

Cryogenic Engineering: Software Solutions Vol II A

Liquefaction systems – Theory + Problems (EES)

Dr. M. Thirumaleshwar



Download free books at

bookboon.com

DR. M. THIRUMALESHWAR

**CRYOGENIC
ENGINEERING:
SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS**
VOL II A:
LIQUEFACTION SYSTEMS –
THEORY+ PROBLEMS (EES)

Cryogenic Engineering: Software Solutions Vol II A

Liquefaction systems – Theory + Problems (EES)

1st edition

© 2016 Dr. M. Thirumaleshwar & bookboon.com

ISBN 978-87-403-1369-7

Peer review: Prof. Dr. Thirumaleshwara Bhat, Principal,

Shri Madhwa Vadiraja Institute of Technology & Management, Karnataka, India.

CONTENTS

| | | |
|----------|--|-----------|
| | Dedication | 5 |
| | Preface | 6 |
| | About the Author | 9 |
| | About the Software used | 11 |
| 3 | Cryogenic liquefaction systems | 12 |
| 3.1 | Definitions, Statements and Formulas used [1–9]: | 13 |
| 3.2 | Problems solved with EES: | 101 |
| 3.3 | References | 289 |
| 3.4 | Problems solved with Mathcad: | Part IIB |
| 3.5 | References | Part IIB |



**YOU THINK.
YOU CAN WORK
AT RMB**

 **RAND
MERCHANT
BANK**
A division of FirstRand Bank Limited
Traditional values. Innovative ideas.

Rand Merchant Bank uses good business to create a better world, which is one of the reasons that the country's top talent chooses to work at RMB. For more information visit us at www.rmb.co.za

Thinking that can change your world

Rand Merchant Bank is an Authorised Financial Services Provider

DEDICATION

This work is lovingly dedicated at the lotus feet of

Bhagavan Sri Sathya Sai Baba



"There is only one religion, the religion of Love.
There is only one caste, the caste of Humanity.
There is only one language, the language of the Heart.
There is only one God, He is Omnipresent."

"Help Ever, Hurt Never!"

– Bhagavan Sri Sathya Sai Baba

PREFACE

This book, viz. **Cryogenic Engineering: Software solutions – Part-II**, is the second in the series on **Cryogenic Engineering: Software Solutions**.

This part is being published in two volumes, viz. Cryogenic Engineering: Software solutions – Part-II A and Part-II B. Part-II A contains the background theory, definitions and formulas and the problems solved with Engineering Equation Solver (EES). Part-II B contains problems solved with Mathcad. So, it is advisable that one refers to both the parts.

As with the Part-I of the series, which dealt with: Introduction and properties of cryogenic fluids and properties of materials at low temperatures, the focus is on the solutions of problems in cryogenic engineering using software such as Mathcad and Engineering Equation Solver (EES). Only the essential theory and summary of equations required for calculations are given at the beginning of the chapter.

Advantages of using computer software to solve problems are reiterated:

- i) It helps in solving the problems fast and accurately
- ii) Parametric analysis (what-if analysis) and graphical visualization is done very easily. This helps in an in-depth analysis of the problem.
- iii) Once a particular type of problem is solved, it can be used as a *template* and solving similar problems later becomes extremely easy.
- iv) In addition, one can plot the data, curve fit, write functions for various properties or calculations and re-use them.
- v) These possibilities create interest, curiosity and wonder in the minds of students and enthuse them to know more and work more.

This book, viz. **Cryogenic Engineering: Software solutions – Part-II** deals with the liquefaction of gases.

In this book: first, a thermodynamic background for cryogenic liquefaction is given; isenthalpic and isentropic expansion, pay-off functions for a liquefier and thermodynamically ideal liquefaction system are explained.

Next, various cycles for liquefaction of gases are explained and the calculation formulas for the pay-off functions are given. The cycles dealt with are: simple Linde – Hampson (L-H) system, pre-cooled L-H system, Linde dual pressure system, Claude system, Kapitza system, Heylandt system, cycles for liquefaction of Neon, Hydrogen and Helium, Collin's Helium liquefier etc.

Finally, various types of heat exchangers, heat transfer correlations, calculation formulas and graphs for analysis by LMTD and NTU methods are given. And, Second Law analysis of the cryogenic systems is explained briefly.

Some data on commercial liquefiers for Air, Hydrogen and Helium are also given.

Many numerical problems are solved to illustrate the ease of computer calculations using Engineering Equation Solver (EES) and Mathcad software.

Useful data for Nitrogen, Hydrogen, Helium, Argon, Methane, Fluorine and Oxygen are generated from NIST website, i.e. <http://webbook.nist.gov/chemistry/fluid/>.

EES has built-in functions for properties of several gases, refrigerants and fluids (including cryogenic fluids). Therefore, it is very convenient to use EES in these calculations.

However, Mathcad does not have built-in functions for properties of gases, refrigerants and fluids.

So, Mathcad Functions were written for both saturation properties and superheat gas properties of above mentioned important cryogenic fluids, viz. Nitrogen, Hydrogen, Helium, Argon, Methane, Fluorine and Oxygen. These Functions were used in solving problems, illustrating the ease of using Mathcad in calculations and graphing.

Several Procedures/Functions are written in EES and Mathcad to simplify the standard and most required calculations, which, the students, teachers, researchers and professionals may find very useful.

S.I. Units are used throughout this book. Wide variety of worked examples presented in the book should be useful for those appearing for University, AMIE and Engineering Services examinations.

Acknowledgements: Firstly, I would like to **thank all my students**, who have been an inspiration to me in all my academic efforts.

Sincere thanks are due to **Rev. Fr. Joseph Lobo**, Director, St. Joseph Engineering College, Mangalore, for his kindness, regard and words of encouragement.

I am also thankful to **Dr. Thirumaleshwara Bhat**, Principal, Sri Madhwa Vadiraja Institute of Technology and Management, Bantakal, Udupi, for giving me support in my academic activities.

I gratefully remember my former colleagues at the Cryogenics section of Technical Physics Division, Bhabha Atomic Research Centre (BARC), Bombay and Centre for Advanced Technology, Indore for their sincere cooperation in a true spirit of team-work in all the projects that we undertook.

I particularly salute and admire the vision and foresight of former Heads of Technical Physics Division, BARC viz. late Mr. C. Ambasankaran, Mr. R.Y. Deshpande, Dr. S.R. Gowariker and late Mr. S.S. Ramamurthy in initiating and guiding many of the 'first of its kind' projects for Indian Space Research Organization (ISRO), designed and executed by the Cryogenics section.

I am especially grateful to Prof. R.G.Scurlock, former Director of Institute of Cryogenics, University of Southampton, (U.K.) for writing a message for the Part-I of this series.

It was indeed gracious of my former Professor, under whom I studied for M.Sc. in Cryogenics at the University of Southampton, U.K. during 1970–72, and worked as a Visiting Research Fellow during 1993–94, to honor me by writing this message.

My special thanks to **Bookboon.com** for publishing this free ebook. **Ms Karin Jakobsen and Ms Sophie Tergeist** and their editorial staff have been most patient and helpful.

Finally, I would like to express my sincere thanks and appreciation to my **wife, Kala**, who, as usual, has given me continuous support, help and encouragement in all my academic activities, making many silent sacrifices.

M. Thirumaleshwar
March 2016

ABOUT THE AUTHOR

Dr. M. Thirumaleshwar graduated in Mechanical Engineering from Karnataka Regional Engineering College, Surathkal, Karnataka, India, in the year 1965. He obtained M.Sc (cryogenics) from University of Southampton, U.K. and Ph.D. (cryogenics) from Indian Institute of Science, Bangalore, India.

He is a Fellow of Institution of Engineers (India), Life Member, Indian Society for Technical Education, and a Foundation Fellow of Indian Cryogenics Council.

He has worked in India and abroad on large projects in the areas involving heat transfer, fluid flow, vacuum system design, cryo-pumping etc.

He worked as Head of Cryogenics Dept. in Bhabha Atomic Research Centre (BARC), Bombay and Centre for Advanced Technology (CAT), Indore, from 1966 to 1992.

He worked as Guest Collaborator with Superconducting Super Collider Laboratory of Universities Research Association, in Dallas, USA from 1990 to 1993.

He also worked at the Institute of Cryogenics, Southampton, U.K. as a Visiting Research Fellow from 1993 to 1994.

He was Head of the Dept. of Mechanical Engineering, Fr. Conceicao Rodrigues Institute of Technology, Vashi, Navi Mumbai, India for eight years.

He also worked as Head of Dept. of Mechanical Engineering and Civil Engineering, and then as Principal, Vivekananda College of Engineering and Technology, Puttur (D.K.), India.

He was Professor and coordinator of Post-graduate program in the Dept. of Mechanical Engineering in St. Joseph Engineering College, Vamanjoor, Mangalore, India.

A book entitled “**Fundamentals of Heat and Mass Transfer**” authored by him and published by M/s Pearson Education, India (2006) **has been adopted as a Text book** for third year engineering students by the Visweswaraya Technological University (V.T.U.), Belgaum, India.

He has authored a free e-book entitled “**Software Solutions to Problems on Heat Transfer**” wherein problems are solved using 4 software viz. Mathcad, EES, FEHT and EXCEL. This book, containing about 2750 pages, is presented in 9 parts and all the 9 parts can be downloaded for free from www.bookboon.com.

He has also authored **free e-books on Thermodynamics** entitled “**Basic Thermodynamics: Software Solutions**” and “**Applied Thermodynamics: Software Solutions**” wherein problems are solved using 3 software viz. Mathcad, EES, and TEST. Each of these titles is presented in 5 parts and all the books can be downloaded for free from www.bookboon.com

His earlier free ebook, viz. **Cryogenic Engineering: Software Solutions – Part-I** was published by Bookboon about a year ago.

He has also authored **three motivational, free ebooks**, published by www.bookboon.com, entitled as follows:

1. Towards Excellence...How to Study (A Guide book to Students)
2. Towards Excellence...How to teach (A guide book to Teachers)
3. Towards Excellence...Seminars, GD's and Personal Interviews

Dr. M. Thirumaleshwar has attended several National and International conferences and has more than 50 publications to his credit.

ABOUT THE SOFTWARE USED

Following three software are used while solving problems in this book series:

1. Mathcad 7 and Mathcad 15 (Ref: www.ptc.com)
2. Engineering Equation Solver (EES) (Ref: www.fchart.com), and
3. EXCEL

For a brief introduction to Mathcad, EES and EXCEL see the chapter 1 of the following free ebook by the author:

“Software Solutions to Problems on Heat Transfer – CONDUCTION – Part-I”:
<http://bookboon.com/en/software-solutions-to-problems-on-heat-transfer-ebook>

3 CRYOGENIC LIQUEFACTION SYSTEMS

Learning objectives:

1. In this chapter, topics on 'cryogenic liquefaction systems' are dealt with.
2. First, a thermodynamic background for cryogenic liquefaction is given; isenthalpic and isentropic expansion, pay-off functions for a liquefier and thermodynamically ideal liquefaction system are explained.
3. Various cycles for liquefaction of gases are explained and the calculation formulas for the pay-off functions are given. The cycles dealt with are: simple Linde-Hampson (L-H) system, pre-cooled L-H system, Linde dual pressure system, Claude system, Kapitza system, Heylandt system, cycles for liquefaction of Neon, Hydrogen and Helium, Collin's Helium liquefier etc.
4. Finally, various types of heat exchangers, heat transfer correlations, calculation formulas and graphs for analysis by LMTD and NTU methods are given. And, Second Law analysis of the cryogenic systems is explained briefly.
5. Some data on commercial liquefiers for Air, Hydrogen and Helium are also given.



Discover the truth at www.deloitte.ca/careers

Deloitte.

© Deloitte & Touche LLP and affiliated entities.

6. Many numerical problems are solved to illustrate the ease of computer calculations using Engineering Equation Solver (EES) and Mathcad software.
 7. Useful property data for Nitrogen, Hydrogen and Helium from NIST are given.
 8. EES has built-in functions for properties of several gases, refrigerants and fluids (including cryogenic fluids). Therefore, it is very convenient to use EES in these calculations.
 9. However, Mathcad does not have built-in functions for properties of gases, refrigerants and fluids. **So, Mathcad Functions were written for properties of important cryogenic fluids, viz. Nitrogen, Hydrogen, Helium, Argon, Methane, Fluorine and Oxygen.** These Functions were used in solving problems, illustrating the ease of using Mathcad in calculations and graphing.
 10. **Several Procedures/Functions are written in EES and Mathcad to simplify the standard and most required calculations, which, the students, teachers, researchers and professionals may find very useful.**
- =====

3.1 DEFINITIONS, STATEMENTS AND FORMULAS USED [1–9]:

3.1.1 THERMODYNAMIC BACKGROUND: JOULE-THOMSON (J-T) OR ISENTHALPIC EXPANSION:

When a high pressure gas passes through a valve, capillary or restriction, its pressure drops and the temperature also drops, generally.

From the I Law of Thermodynamics, it can be shown that in this process the enthalpy remains constant.

Joule-Thomson coefficient is defined as:

$$\mu_{JT} = \left(\frac{\partial T}{\partial P} \right)_H$$

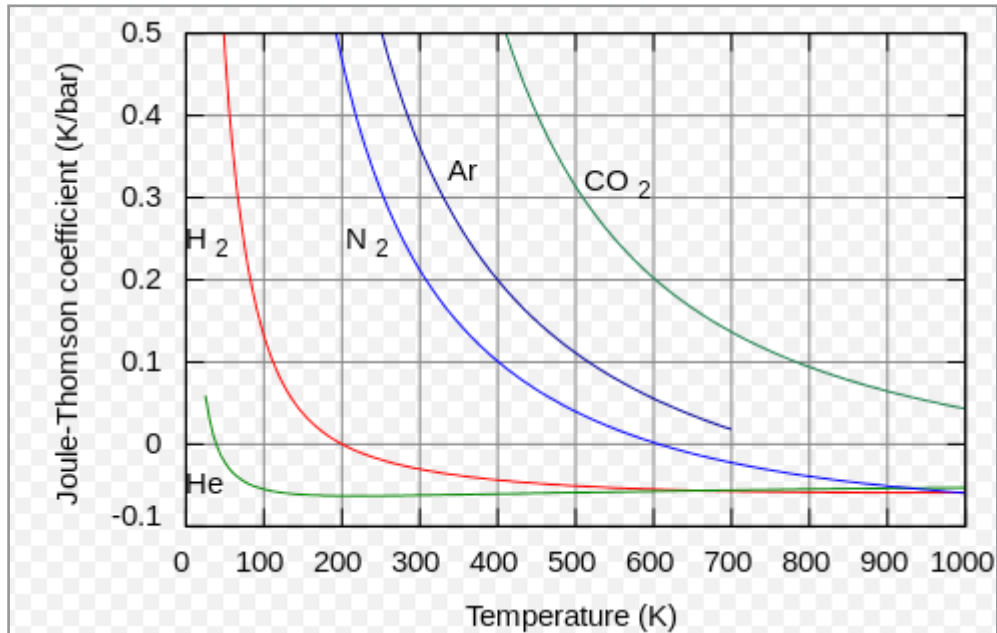
Obviously,

$\mu_{JT} > 0$ to produce a temp drop as the pressure drops,

$\mu_{JT} < 0$ for a temp increase as the pressure drops, and

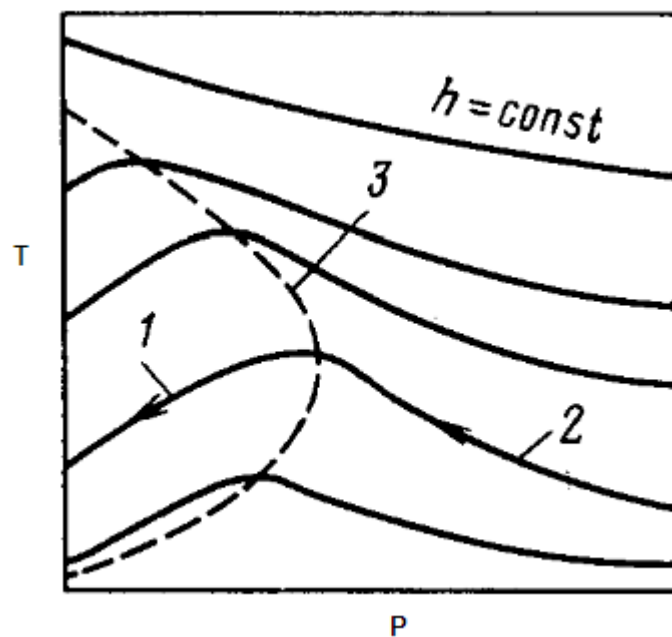
if $\mu_{JT} = \text{zero}$, then there is no change in temp as the pressure drops through the J-T valve.

Hydrogen, helium, and neon have negative J-T coefficients at ambient temperature; therefore, these gases have to be pre-cooled to temperatures below their respective '**max. inversion temperatures**', if they have to produce cooling upon expansion in a J-T valve. Following graph illustrates this [7]:



Inversion curve:

Pressure vs Temp curves at constant enthalpies for a gas look as follows [1]:



Note from the above graph that constant enthalpy curves go through a maximum. Locus of these maximums is called '**Inversion line**' (3 in fig. above) and the point where this inversion line cuts the y-axis (i.e $P = 0$) is known as '**Max. inversion temp.**' Note that Inversion line divides the P-T graphs in to two regions, viz.:

- i) Region of cooling upon expansion, i.e. J-T coeff. > 0 , is to the left of the Inversion curve (region 1 in fig. above),
- ii) Region of heating upon expansion, i.e. J-T coeff. < 0 , is to the right of the Inversion curve (region 2 in fig. above).

And, on the Inversion curve, J-T coeff. is zero.

Also note that for cooling to occur during a J-T expansion, *the initial temp must be below the max. inversion temp.*



**I WANT TO CHANGE DIRECTION,
AND THE WORLD.**

GOT-THE-ENERGY-TO-LEAD.COM

We believe that energy suppliers should be renewable, too. We are therefore looking for enthusiastic new colleagues with plenty of ideas who want to join RWE in changing the world. Visit us online to find out what we are offering and how we are working together to ensure the energy of the future.

RWE
The energy to lead

Following Table gives max. inversion temperatures for a few gases:[2]

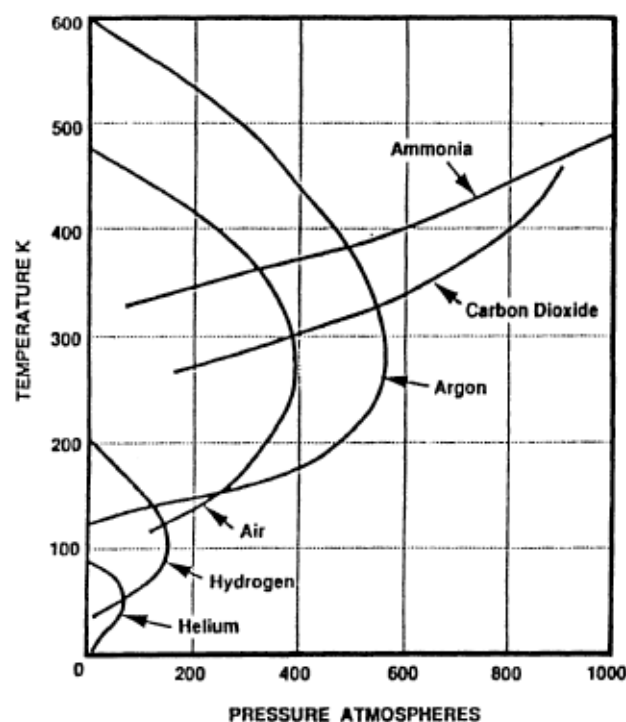
Max. Inversion temps for a few gases

| Fluid | Maximum inversion temperature | |
|----------|-------------------------------|------|
| | K | °R |
| Oxygen | 761 | 1370 |
| Argon | 722 | 1300 |
| Nitrogen | 622 | 1120 |
| Air | 603 | 1085 |
| Neon | 250 | 450 |
| Hydrogen | 202 | 364 |
| Helium | 40 | 72 |

Note from the above Table that max. inversion temps for Neon, Hydrogen and Helium are below the room temp (300 K); therefore, these three gases will have to be pre-cooled to a temperature below their respective max. inversion temperatures to produce cooling upon a J-T expansion.

Joule-Thomson Inversion curves for a few common gases are shown below: [2]

Joule-Thomson Inversion curves for some common gases



We have, for J-T coeff. by definition [1]:

$$\mu_{JT} = \left(\frac{\partial T}{\partial p} \right)_h$$

From Thermodynamics, we can show that:

$$\mu_{JT} = \frac{1}{c_p} \left[T \left(\frac{\partial v}{\partial T} \right)_p - v \right]$$

where v is the sp. volume.

Now, for a 'perfect gas', we have:

$$p \cdot v = R \cdot T,$$

and, we get, J-T coeff. for a Perfect gas as:

$$\mu_{JT} = \frac{1}{c_p} \left[T \left(\frac{v}{T} \right) - v \right] = 0.$$

Note that J-T coeff for a Perfect gas is zero, **i.e. a Perfect gas will undergo no temperature drop during a J-T expansion.**

For a 'Real gas' which is represented by the Van der Waal's equation, we have:

$$\left(p + \frac{a}{v^2} \right) (v - b) = RT,$$

where 'a' is a measure of intermolecular forces and 'b' is a measure of the finite size of the molecules.

Here, a and b are calculated in terms of the critical temp (T_c) and critical pressure (P_c) of a given gas:

$$a = \frac{27}{64} \cdot \frac{R^2 \cdot T_c^2}{P_c}$$

$$b = \frac{1}{8} \cdot \frac{R \cdot T_c}{P_c}$$

It is important to remember proper units while using the Van der Waal's equation.

Units:

$p \dots \text{N/m}^2$

$v \dots \text{m}^3/\text{kg.mol}$

$T \dots \text{K}$

$R = \text{Universal gas constant} = 8314.4 \text{ Nm/kg.mol.K}$

$a \dots \text{Nm}^4/(\text{kg.mol})^2$

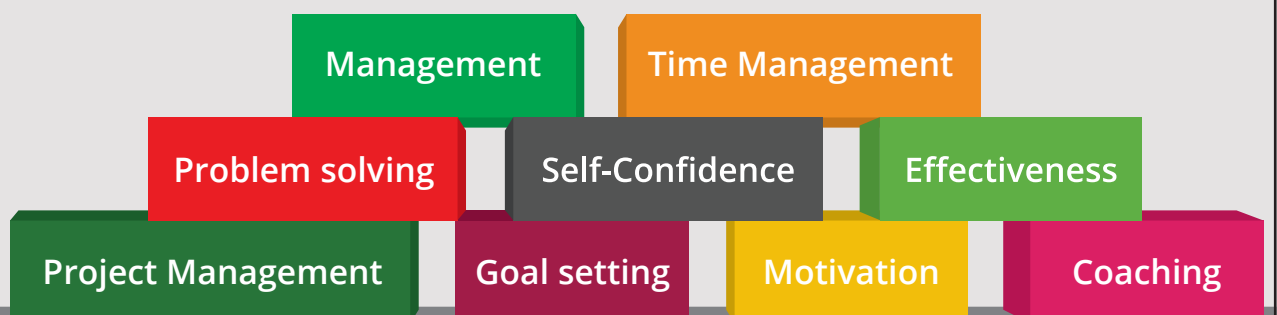
$b \dots \text{m}^3/\text{kg.mol}$

bookboon.com

Corporate eLibrary

See our Business Solutions for employee learning

[Click here](#)



Download free eBooks at bookboon.com

[Click on the ad to read more](#)

Values of Van der Waal's constants a and b , and pressure and temp at critical point for some gases are given below [8]:

| Some Van der Waals Constants: | | | | |
|--|---|----------------------------------|----------------|--------------|
| Substance | a (J. m ³ /kg.mole ²) | b (m ³ /kg.mole) | P_c (MPa) | T_c (K) |
| Air | 135800 | 0.0364 | 3.77 | 133 |
| Carbon Dioxide | 364300 | 0.0427 | 7.39 | 304.2 K |
| Nitrogen (N ₂) | 136100 | 0.0385 | 3.39 | 126.2 |
| Hydrogen (H ₂) | 24700 | 0.0265 | 1.3 | 33.2 |
| Water (H ₂ O) | 550700 | 0.0304 | 22.09 | 647.3 |
| Ammonia (NH ₃) | 423300 | 0.0373 | 11.28 | 406 |
| Helium (He) | 3410 | 0.0234 | 0.23 | 5.2 |
| Freon (CCl ₂ F ₂) | 1078000 | 0.0998 | 4.12 | 385 |

Some Tables give values of a and b in different Units. Then, following conversion factors can be used (remember: 1J = 1Nm):

Units:

$$1 \text{ J}\cdot\text{m}^3/\text{mol}^2 = 1 \text{ m}^6\cdot\text{Pa}/\text{mol}^2 = 10 \text{ L}^2\cdot\text{bar}/\text{mol}^2$$

$$1 \text{ L}^2\text{atm}/\text{mol}^2 = 101\,325 \text{ J}\cdot\text{m}^3/\text{kmol}^2 = 101\,325 \text{ Pa}\cdot\text{m}^6/\text{kmol}^2$$

$$1 \text{ dm}^3/\text{mol} = 1 \text{ L}/\text{mol} = 1 \text{ m}^3/\text{kmol} \text{ (where kmol is kilomoles = 1000 moles)}$$

J-T coeff for a Van der Waals gas is obtained as[1]:

$$\mu_{JT} = \frac{(2a/RT)(1-b/v)^2 - b}{c_p [1 - (2a/(vRT))(1-b/v)^2]}.$$

For large values of sp. volume, above eqn can be approximated to:

$$\mu_{JT} = \frac{1}{c_p} \left(\frac{2a}{RT} - b \right),$$

Inversion temp for a Van der Waal's gas is given by:

$$T_i = \frac{2a}{bR} \left(1 - \frac{b}{v} \right)^2$$

And, the max. inversion temp is the temp on the inversion curve at $p = 0$, and is given by:

$$T_{i\max} = 2a/(bR).$$

3.1.2 THERMODYNAMIC BACKGROUND: ISENTROPIC EXPANSION [1]:

Isentropic expansion coeff is defined as:

$$\mu_s = \left(\frac{\partial T}{\partial p} \right)_s$$

From Thermodynamics, and using Maxwell's equations:

$$\mu_s = \left(\frac{\partial T}{\partial p} \right)_s = - \left(\frac{\partial T}{\partial s} \right)_p \left(\frac{\partial s}{\partial p} \right)_T = + \frac{T}{c_p} \left(\frac{\partial v}{\partial T} \right)_p$$

The term $(\partial v / \partial T)_p$ in the above eqn is equal to $\beta \cdot v$ where β is the volumetric coeff of expansion. This is positive for all gases, and T and c_p are also positive; so, *isentropic expansion coefficient is always positive, i.e. isentropic expansion (say, through an expansion engine) will always produce a temp drop.*

For a perfect gas, $p v = RT$, and we get:

$$\mu_s = v / c_p.$$

For a Van der Waal's gas, one can show that:

$$\mu_s = \frac{v(1 - b/v)}{c_p [1 - (2a/(vRT))(1 - b/v)^2]}$$

which is positive since $v > b$.

In a liquefier, both the above methods of cooling are used, i.e. isentropic cooling in an expansion engine in the beginning and isenthalpic expansion in an expansion valve in the final stages.

3.1.3 PAY-OFF FUNCTIONS FOR A LIQUEFIER:

Three pay-off functions are defined[1]:

- Work required per unit mass of gas compressed: $-W/m$ (J/kg)
- Work required per unit mass of gas liquefied: $-W/mf$ (J/kg)
- Fraction liquefied, $y = mf/m$



Brain power

By 2020, wind could provide one-tenth of our planet's electricity needs. Already today, SKF's innovative know-how is crucial to running a large proportion of the world's wind turbines.

Up to 25 % of the generating costs relate to maintenance. These can be reduced dramatically thanks to our systems for on-line condition monitoring and automatic lubrication. We help make it more economical to create cleaner, cheaper energy out of thin air.

By sharing our experience, expertise, and creativity, industries can boost performance beyond expectations. Therefore we need the best employees who can meet this challenge!

The Power of Knowledge Engineering

Plug into The Power of Knowledge Engineering.
Visit us at www.skf.com/knowledge

SKF

Then, obviously, $W/m = (W/mf) * y$

Note: -ve sign in the above equations only indicates that work is going *in to* the system.

Another parameter, i.e. **Figure of Merit (FOM)** is defined to compare the same system of liquefier for different fluids.

FOM is defined as the theoretical minimum work required divided by the actual work required for the system:

$$FOM = W_i/W = (W_i/m) / (W/mf)$$

FOM has a value between 0 and 1.

In an actual liquefier/refrigerator system, following performance parameters of components affect the overall performance of the system:

- Compressor and expander adiabatic efficiencies
- Compressor and expander mechanical efficiencies
- Heat exchanger effectiveness
- Pressure drops and
- Heat transfer to/from the system

3.1.4 WORK REQUIRED FOR LIQUEFACTION IN A THERMODYNAMICALLY IDEAL SYSTEM [1]:

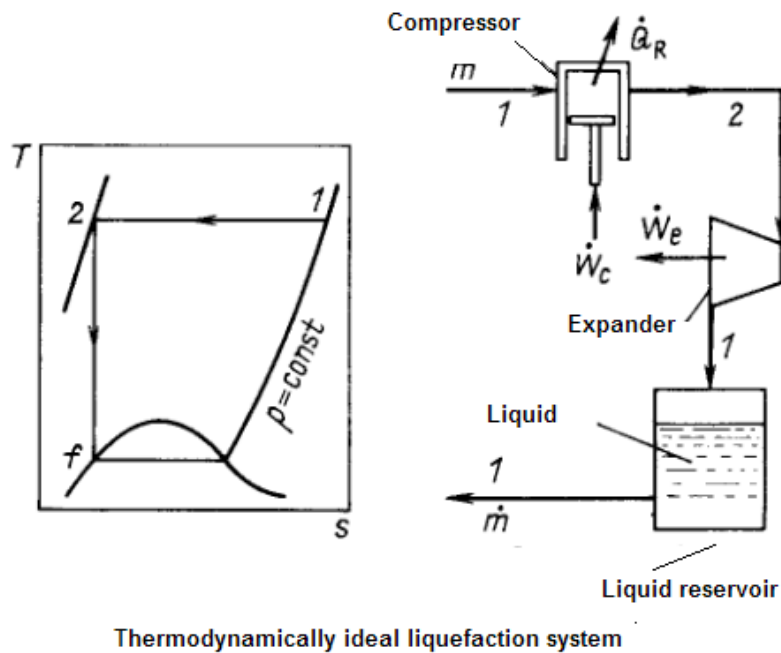
A thermodynamically ideal liquefier system is shown below, along with its T-s diagram. In the ideal system, *all* the gas compressed is liquefied.

1-2: isothermal compression to a required high pressure

2-f: isentropic expansion, such that all the compressed gas is liquefied after expansion

Applying the I Law to the entire system, neglecting changes in P.E. and K.E., we get [1]:

$$-\frac{\dot{W}_i}{\dot{m}} = T_1 (s_1 - s_f) - (h_1 - h_f) = -\frac{\dot{W}_i}{\dot{m}_f}.$$



Ideal work of liquefaction for a few gases, starting from 300 K, 101.3 kPa are given below [1]:

Ideal work for liquefaction of gases, starting from 300K, 101.3 kPa

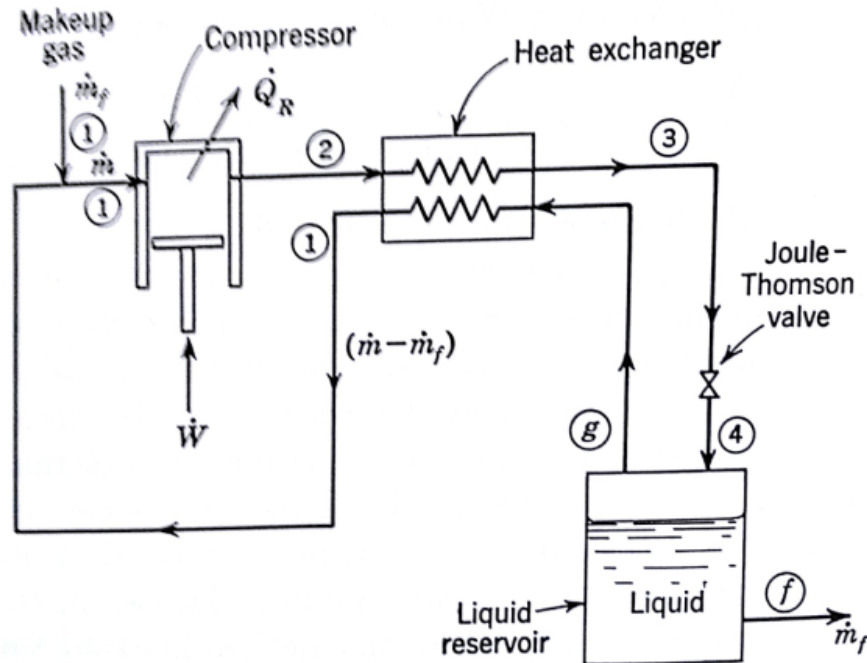
| Gas | Normal Boiling Point | | Ideal Work of Liquefaction, $-\dot{W}_d/\dot{m}_f$ | |
|--|----------------------|--------------------|--|---------------------|
| | K | $^{\circ}\text{R}$ | kJ/kg | Btu/lb _m |
| Helium-3 | 3.19 | 5.74 | 8 178 | 3 516 |
| Helium-4 | 4.21 | 7.58 | 6 819 | 2 931 |
| Hydrogen, H ₂ | 20.27 | 36.5 | 12 019 | 5 167 |
| Neon, Ne | 27.09 | 48.8 | 1 335 | 574 |
| Nitrogen, N ₂ | 77.36 | 139.2 | 768.1 | 330.2 |
| Air | 78.8 | 142 | 738.9 | 317.7 |
| Carbon monoxide, CO | 81.6 | 146.9 | 768.6 | 330.4 |
| Argon, A | 87.28 | 157.1 | 478.6 | 205.7 |
| Oxygen, O ₂ | 90.18 | 162.3 | 635.6 | 273.3 |
| Methane, CH ₄ | 111.7 | 201.1 | 1 091 | 469 |
| Ethane, C ₂ H ₆ | 184.5 | 332.1 | 353.1 | 151.8 |
| Propane, C ₃ H ₈ | 231.1 | 416.0 | 140.4 | 60.4 |
| Ammonia, NH ₃ | 239.8 | 431.6 | 359.1 | 154.4 |

Above mentioned 'Ideal liquefaction system' is not practically possible since:

- Because of the nature of T-s diagram, the pressure required would be extremely high
- The isentropic expansion in an expansion engine to the liquid point is impractical in the presence of two-phase fluid

3.1.5 SIMPLE LINDE-HAMPSON SYSTEM FOR LIQUEFACTION OF GASES OTHER THAN NEON, HYDROGEN AND HELIUM [1, 9]:

Schematic diagram and the T-s diagram for the system are shown below:

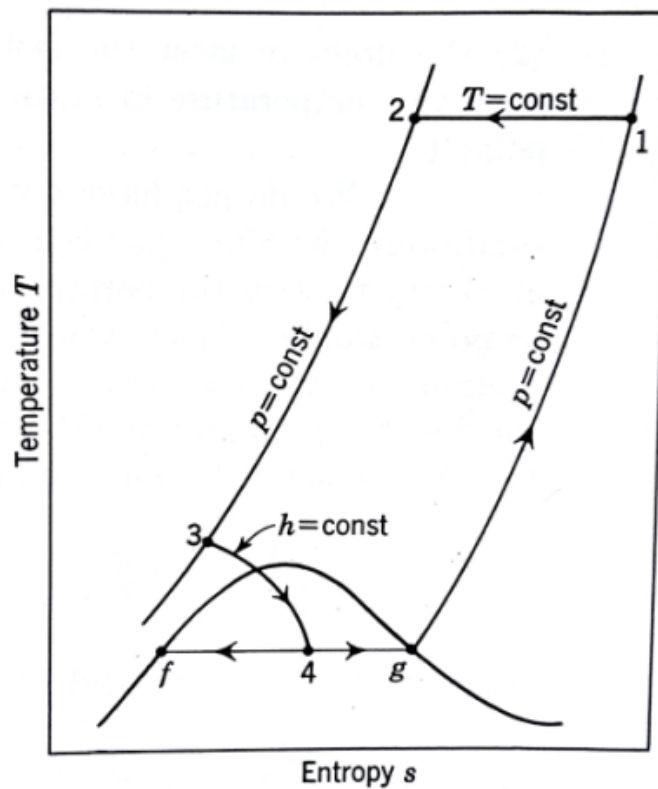


With us you can
shape the future.
Every single day.

For more information go to:
www.eon-career.com

Your energy shapes the future.

e-on



In the above:

1-2: Isothermal compression in the compressor

2-3: Cooling to a low temp in the heat exchanger, by heat exchange with the returning cold stream

3-4: J-T expansion in the expansion valve, resulting in liquefaction (4)

g-1: returning cold gas stream in the heat exchanger

Applying the I Law to the whole system (except the compressor):

$$0 = (\dot{m} - \dot{m}_f)h_1 + \dot{m}_f h_f - \dot{m}h_2$$

Or, the liquid yield is given by:

$$\frac{\dot{m}_f}{\dot{m}} = y = \frac{h_1 - h_2}{h_1 - h_f}$$

Note that h_1 and h_f are determined by the ambient conditions; and the variable in our control is h_2 .

It can be shown that for maximum yield, the point 2 must lie on the Inversion curve. For air, with the ambient at 294 K, this pressure is about 400 atm, but actual systems use about 200 atm.

Remember that to produce cooling, temp before J-T expansion should be below the Max inversion temp.

Compressor work requirement is obtained by applying the I Law to the compressor:

$$\dot{W}_c - \dot{Q}_r + \dot{m}(h_1 - h_2) = 0$$

And, heat transferred in compressor for isothermal compression:

$$\dot{Q}_r = \dot{m}T_1(s_1 - s_2)$$

And, the work required:

$$\frac{\dot{W}_c}{\dot{m}} = T_1(s_1 - s_2) - (h_1 - h_2)$$

Then,

$$\frac{\dot{W}_c}{\dot{m}_f} = \frac{\dot{W}_c}{\dot{m}} = \left[T_1(s_1 - s_2) - (h_1 - h_2) \right] \left(\frac{h_1 - h_f}{h_1 - h_2} \right)$$

Performance of Linde-Hampson system using different fluids, (with $p_1 = 101.3 \text{ kPa}$ (1 atm), $T_1 = T_2 = 300 \text{ K}$ (80 F), $p_2 = 20.265 \text{ MPa}$ (200 atm), heat exchanger effectiveness = 100%, compressor overall efficiency = 100%), is given in the following Table [1]:

| Fluid | Normal Boiling Point | | Liquid Yield $y = \dot{m}_l/\dot{m}$ | Work per Unit Mass Compressed | | Work per Unit Mass Liquefied | | Figure of Merit FOM = \dot{W}_l/\dot{W} |
|-------------------------------|----------------------|-------|---|-------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|--|
| | K | °R | | kJ/kg | Btu/lb _m | kJ/kg | Btu/lb _m | |
| N ₂ | 77.36 | 139.3 | 0.0708 | 472.5 | 203.2 | 6673 | 2869 | 0.1151 |
| Air | 78.8 | 142 | 0.0808 | 454.1 | 195.2 | 5621 | 2416 | 0.1313 |
| CO | 81.6 | 146.9 | 0.0871 | 468.9 | 201.6 | 5381 | 2313 | 0.1428 |
| A | 87.28 | 157.1 | 0.1183 | 325.3 | 139.8 | 2750 | 1182 | 0.1741 |
| O ₂ | 90.18 | 162.3 | 0.1065 | 405.0 | 174.1 | 3804 | 1636 | 0.1671 |
| CH ₄ | 111.7 | 201.1 | 0.1977 | 782.4 | 336.4 | 3957 | 1701 | 0.2758 |
| C ₂ H ₆ | 184.5 | 332.1 | 0.5257 | 320.9 | 138.0 | 611 | 262 | 0.5882 |
| C ₃ H ₈ | 231.1 | 416.0 | 0.6769 | 159.0 | 68.4 | 235.0 | 101.0 | 0.5976 |
| NH ₃ | 239.8 | 431.6 | 0.8079 | 363.1 | 156.1 | 449.4 | 193.2 | 0.7991 |

be > your degree

Bring your talent and passion to a global organization at the forefront of business, technology and innovation. Discover how great you can be.

Visit accenture.com/bookboon

Be greater than.
consulting | technology | outsourcing

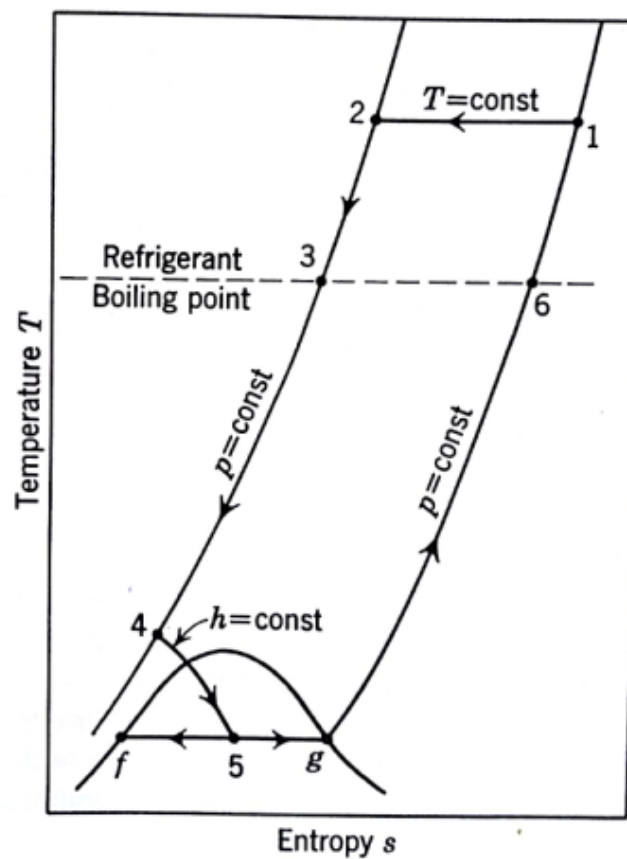
accenture
High performance. Delivered.

© 2013 Accenture. All rights reserved.

Recall that for the simple Linde-Hampson system, the liquid yield is given by:

$$\frac{\dot{m}_f}{\dot{m}} = y = \frac{h_1 - h_2}{h_1 - h_f}.$$

The diagram illustrates a two-stage refrigeration cycle. The main cycle consists of a main compressor (1-2), a flash tank (2-3), a main condenser (3-4), a J-T valve (4-5), and a main evaporator (5-6). A refrigerant sub-cycle is also shown, consisting of a refrigerant compressor (a-b), a refrigerant condenser (b-c), a J-T valve (c-d), and a refrigerant evaporator (d-a). The refrigerant condenser is cooled by cooling water. The main condenser and refrigerant condenser are connected via heat exchangers. The main evaporator is cooled by a liquid storage tank (f-g). The flash tank separates the refrigerant into a gas phase (2-3) and a liquid phase (3-4). The gas phase is compressed by the refrigerant compressor, and the liquid phase is compressed by the main compressor. The refrigerant compressor is driven by work \dot{W}_{c2} , and the main compressor is driven by work \dot{W}_{c1} . Makeup gas is added to the main cycle at point 1. The heat exchangers are labeled with points 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, and 7. The heat exchangers are labeled with points 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, and 7. The heat exchangers are labeled with points 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, and 7. The heat exchangers are labeled with points 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, and 7.



Here, we have:

1-2: Isothermal compression

2-3: Cooling in the first heat exchanger by the auxiliary refrigeration system

3-4: Cooling in the J-T heat exchanger

4-5: Expansion in the J-T valve

g-1: return path of gas

Applying the I Law to the system containing the two heat exchangers, expansion valve, liquid receiver and the auxiliary refrigerant expansion valve, we get:

$$0 = (\dot{m} - \dot{m}_f) h_1 + \dot{m}_r h_a + \dot{m}_f h_f - \dot{m}_r h_d$$

Defining the *refrigerant flow-rate ratio* r as:

$$r = \frac{\dot{m}_r}{\dot{m}}$$

where \dot{m}_r is the mass flow rate of auxiliary refrigerant, solving **for liquid yield** y , we get:

$$y = \frac{h_1 - h_2}{h_1 - h_f} + r \frac{h_a - h_c}{h_1 - h_f}$$

The second term in the above eqn represents *the improvement* in the liquid yield because of pre-cooling.

And, the *max. liquid yield* is:

$$y_{max} = \frac{h_6 - h_3}{h_6 - h_f}$$

where h_3 and h_6 are at the point d at the boiling point of the refrigerant.



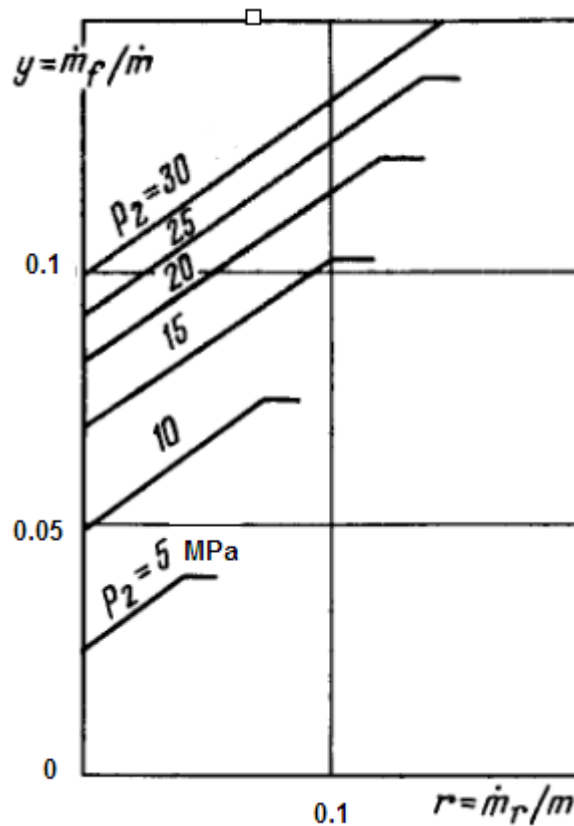
"I studied English for 16 years but...
...I finally learned to speak it in just six lessons"

Jane, Chinese architect

ENGLISH OUT THERE

Click to hear me talking before and after my unique course download

Fig. below shows variation of y with r for different p_2 , for Nitrogen with $p_1 = 0.1$ MPa and $T_1 = 293$ K [1]:



Compressor Work:

Assuming the main compressor to be reversible and isothermal, and the auxiliary compressor to be reversible and adiabatic, work required per unit mass of gas compressed is:

$$-\dot{W} / \dot{m} = T_1 (s_1 - s_2) - (h_1 - h_2) + r(h_b - h_a).$$

The last term in the above eqn is the *additional work* due to auxiliary compressor (approximately 10% of the total work requirement.)

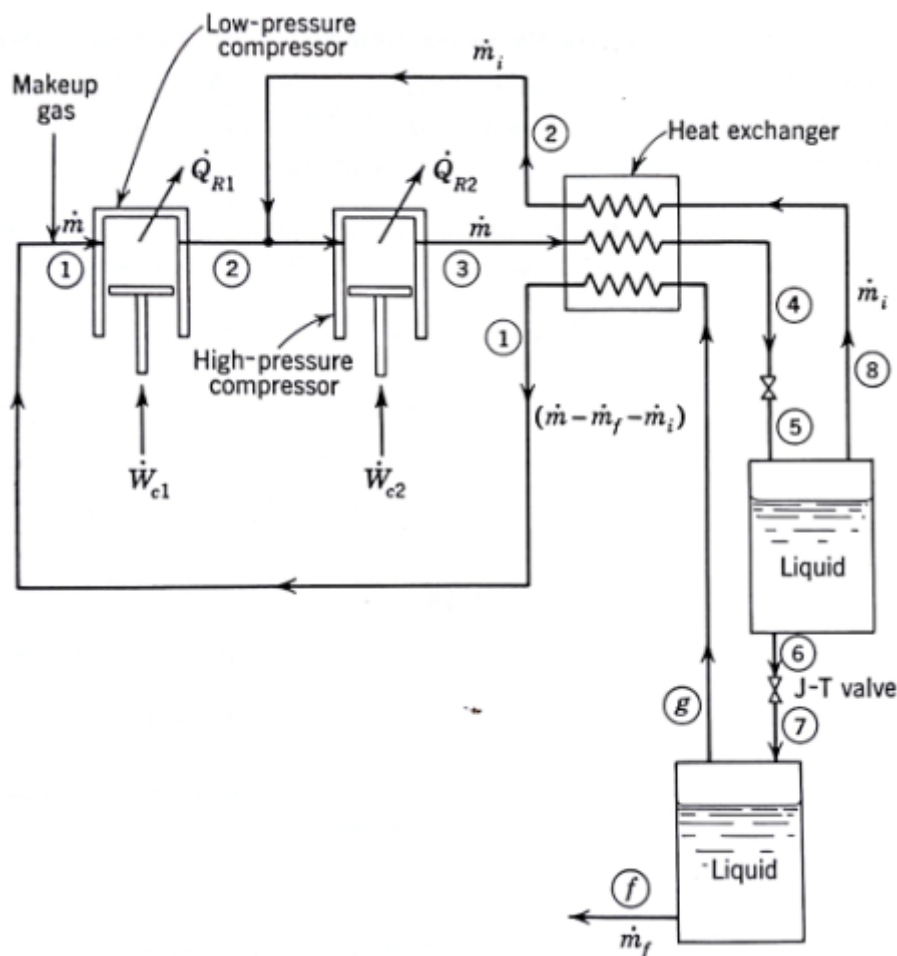
3.1.7 LINDE DUAL PRESSURE SYSTEM [1,9]:

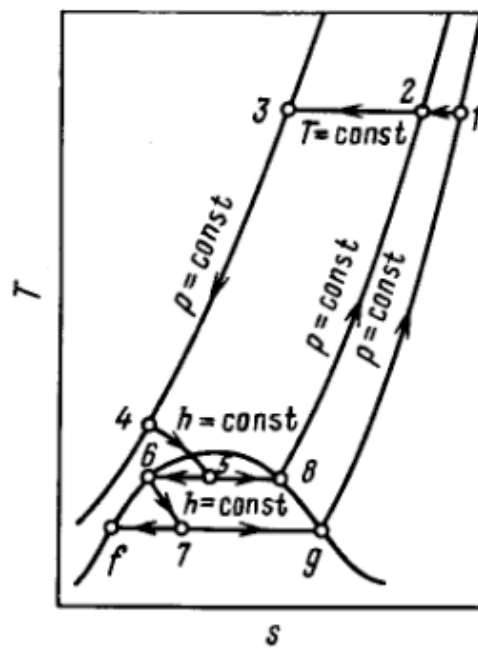
In this system, the gas is compressed in 2 stages. While there is saving in work of compression, liquid yield is reduced slightly.

Since in the simple L-H system, the liquid yield is a small fraction of the gas compressed, not all the gas is expanded to the lowest pressure, but some is expanded to an intermediate pressure. We save the work required since for an isothermal compression, work requirement depends on the pressure ratio, i.e.

$$W_c = R T_1 \ln(p_2/p_1)$$

Schematic diagram and the T-s diagram for the system are shown below:





DUKE
THE FUQUA
SCHOOL
OF BUSINESS

BUSINESS HAPPENS

www.fuqua.duke.edu/globalmba

Learn More >

HERE.

We have:

- 1-2: compression to intermediate pressure
- 2-3: compression to high pressure, after a return stream is added
- 3-4: cooling in the heat exchanger
- 4-5: expansion to an intermediate pressure, where some of the gas is liquefied. Liquid/vapor separated in the liquid receiver, and vapor returned to second compressor
- 6-7: liquid from the first liquid receiver is expanded through the second J-T valve to the second liquid receiver
- g-1: cold vapor returned through the heat exchanger

Applying the I Law to the heat exchanger, two liquid receivers and the two J-T valves, we get the **liquid yield** for this system as:

$$y = \frac{h_1 - h_3}{h_1 - h_f} - i \frac{h_1 - h_2}{h_1 - h_f},$$

where, i is the intermediate flow rate ratio, viz.

$$i = \dot{m}_i / \dot{m}$$

where \dot{m}_i is the mass flow rate of intermediate pressure stream at point 8, and \dot{m} is the total mass flow rate through high pressure compressor.

In the above eqn for y , the second term represents the *reduction in the liquid yield* as compared to the simple L-H system.

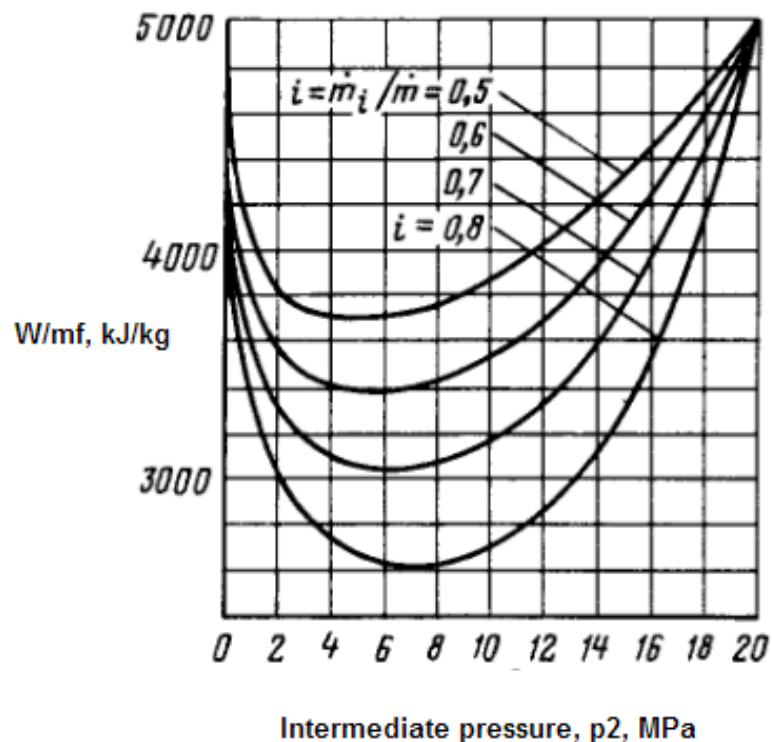
Applying the I Law to the two compressors, we get the **work requirement per unit mass of gas compressed** in the high pressure compressor:

$$-\dot{W} / \dot{m} = [T_1 (s_1 - s_3) - (h_1 - h_3)] - i [T_1 (s_1 - s_2) - (h_1 - h_2)].$$

From the above eqn, we see that the work required is *reduced* by the second bracketed term, as compared the simple L-H system.

In practical systems, i is of the order of 0.8; so, the reduction in work requirement more than offsets the reduction in liquid yield.

Work required to liquefy unit mass of Air in the Linde dual pressure system, with $p_1 = 0.1$ MPa, $T_1 = 300$ K, $p_3 = 20$ MPa, is shown below [1]:

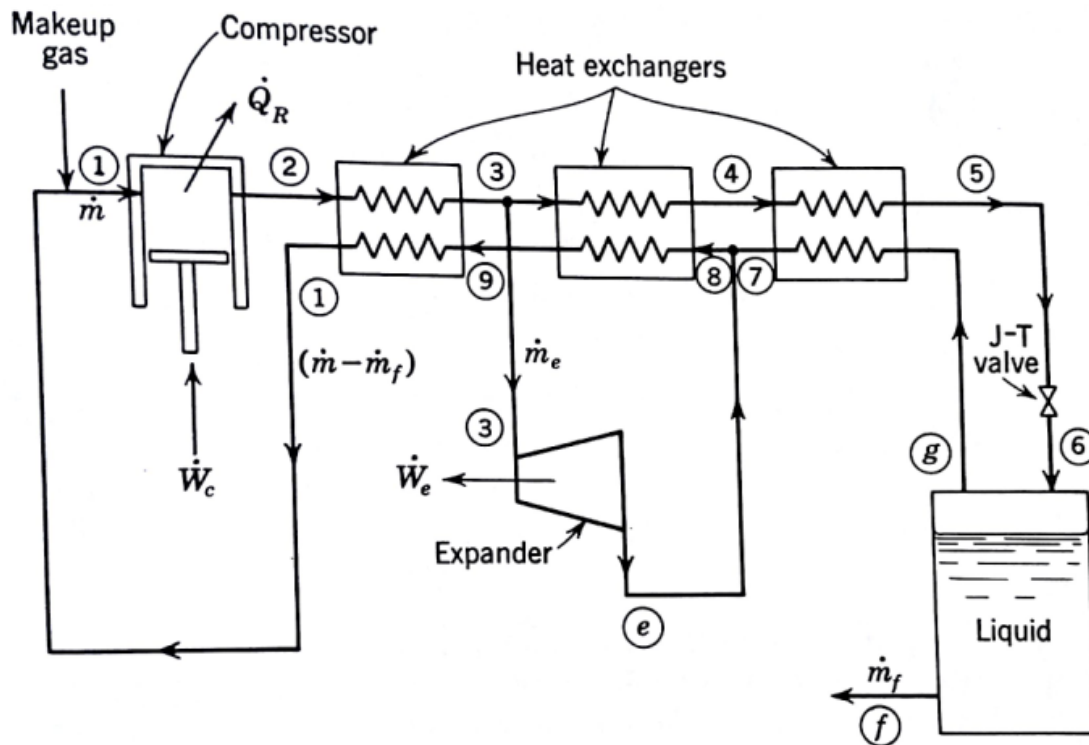


Note: In both the above modifications of the simple L-H system, work requirement per unit mass of *gas liquefied* is **less** as compared to that for the simple L-H system.

3.1.8 CLAUDE SYSTEM [1, 9]:

Claude cycle uses an expander for cooling by isentropic expansion of the gas, which gives a larger temp drop than for an isenthalpic expansion, for the same pressure ratio. However, in the final liquefaction stage, a J-T valve has to be used since expander can not have two-phase flow through it.

Following figures show the schematic diagram and the T-s diagram for Claude system:



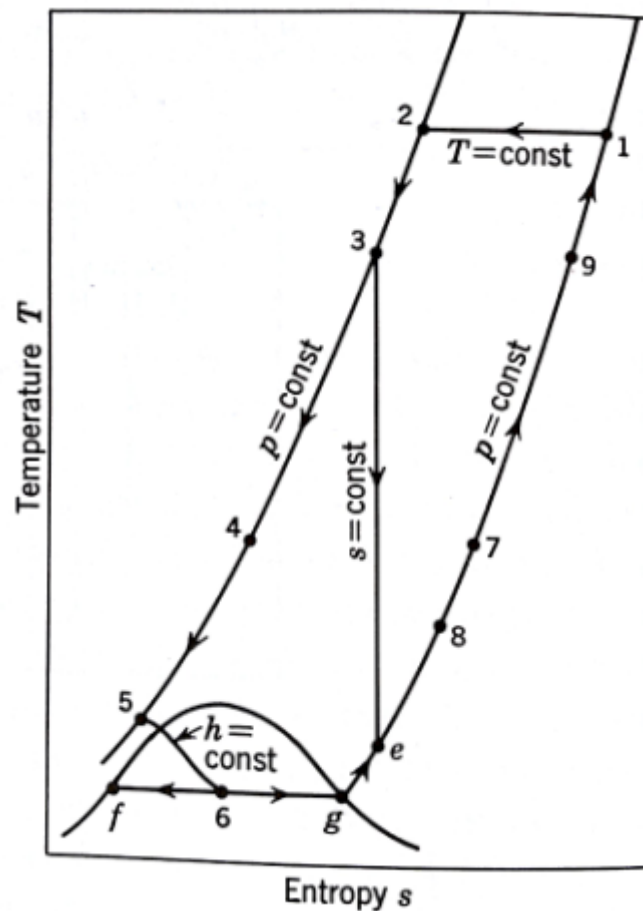
Join American online LIGS University!

Interactive Online programs
BBA, MBA, MSc, DBA and PhD

Special Christmas offer:

- ▶ enroll **by December 18th, 2014**
- ▶ **start studying and paying only in 2015**
- ▶ **save up to \$ 1,200** on the tuition!
- ▶ Interactive Online education
- ▶ visit ligsuniversity.com to find out more!

Note: LIGS University is not accredited by any nationally recognized accrediting agency listed by the US Secretary of Education. More info [here](#).



Here, we have:

1-2: isothermal compression (to about 40 atm)

2-3: cooling in the first heat exchanger

At point 3, approx. 60% to 80% is diverted to be expanded in an expander, and then re-united with the return stream below the second heat exchanger.

3-4: cooling in the second heat exchanger

4-5: cooling in the third heat exchanger

5-6: expansion in J-T valve

g-1: return of the cold vapor through the three heat exchangers

In large Claude systems, the work output of expander is utilized to compress the gas; but, in small systems, expander work is dissipated in a brake. However, whether the expander work is utilized or not, does not affect the liquid yield; it affects only the compressor net work requirement.

Applying the I Law to system consisting of all the components except the compressor, we get:

$$0 = (\dot{m} - \dot{m}_f) h_1 + \dot{m}_f h_f + \dot{m}_e h_e - \dot{m} h_2 - \dot{m}_e h_3.$$

Now, define the expander flow rate ratio, x :

$$x = \dot{m}_e / \dot{m}_f,$$

Then, we get the liquefaction fraction, y as:

$$y = \frac{\dot{m}_f}{\dot{m}} = \frac{h_1 - h_2}{h_1 - h_f} + x \frac{h_3 - h_e}{h_1 - h_f}.$$

Second term in the above eqn represents the *improvement* over the simple L-H system.

Compressor work:

If the expander work is not utilized, this is the same as for the simple L-H system. i.e.

$$\frac{\dot{W}_c}{\dot{m}} = T_1 (s_1 - s_2) - (h_1 - h_2)$$

However, if the expander work is used in compressing the gas, then:

$$-\dot{W} / \dot{m} = -\dot{W}_c / \dot{m} - \dot{W}_e / \dot{m},$$

where, \dot{W}_c is the compressor work, \dot{W}_e is the expander work, and \dot{W} is the net work required.

Applying I Law to the expander, we get the expander work as:

$$\dot{W}_e = \dot{m}_e (h_3 - h_e).$$

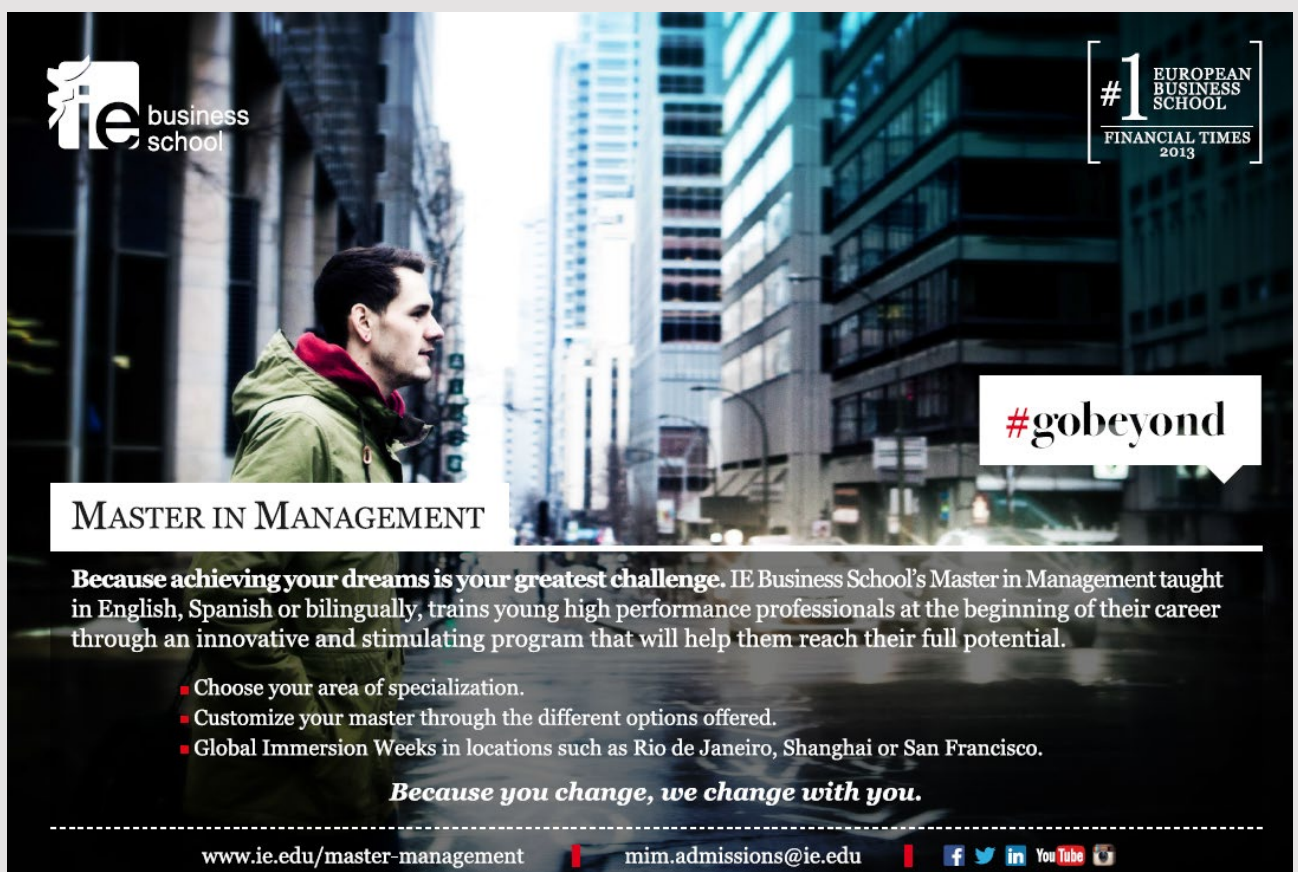
Then, the net compressor work required is:

$$-\dot{W} / \dot{m} = [T_1 (s_1 - s_2) - (h_1 - h_2)] - x (h_3 - h_e).$$

Obviously, the last term in the above eqn represents the reduction in work requirements due to utilization of expander work.

From the above eqn we see that to calculate W , we need to know h_3 , i.e. temp T_3 , just before entering the expander.

For given high pressure p_2 and expander flow rate ratio x , there is an optimum T_3 which will make the work requirement a minimum.



ie business school

#1 EUROPEAN BUSINESS SCHOOL
FINANCIAL TIMES 2013

#gobeyond

MASTER IN MANAGEMENT

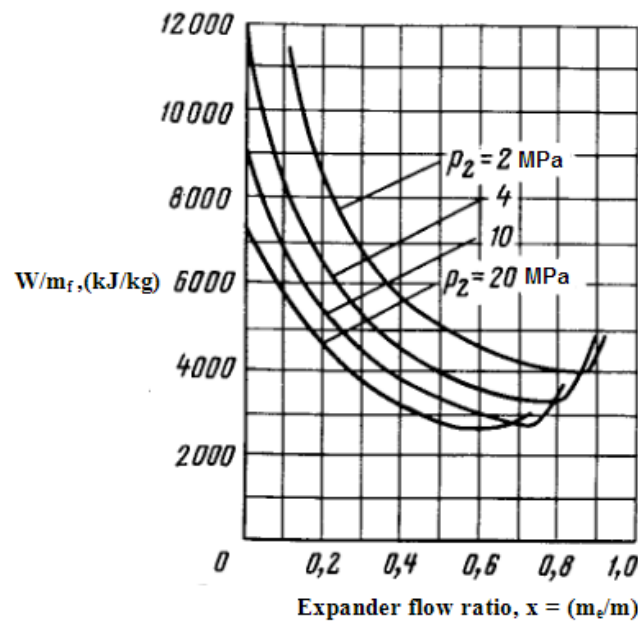
Because achieving your dreams is your greatest challenge. IE Business School's Master in Management taught in English, Spanish or bilingually, trains young high performance professionals at the beginning of their career through an innovative and stimulating program that will help them reach their full potential.

- Choose your area of specialization.
- Customize your master through the different options offered.
- Global Immersion Weeks in locations such as Rio de Janeiro, Shanghai or San Francisco.

Because you change, we change with you.

www.ie.edu/master-management | mim.admissions@ie.edu | [f](#) [t](#) [in](#) [You Tube](#) [i](#)

For such a case, work requirement per unit mass liquefied (W/m_f) vs expander flow rate ratio for different p_2 , for Air are shown below [1]:



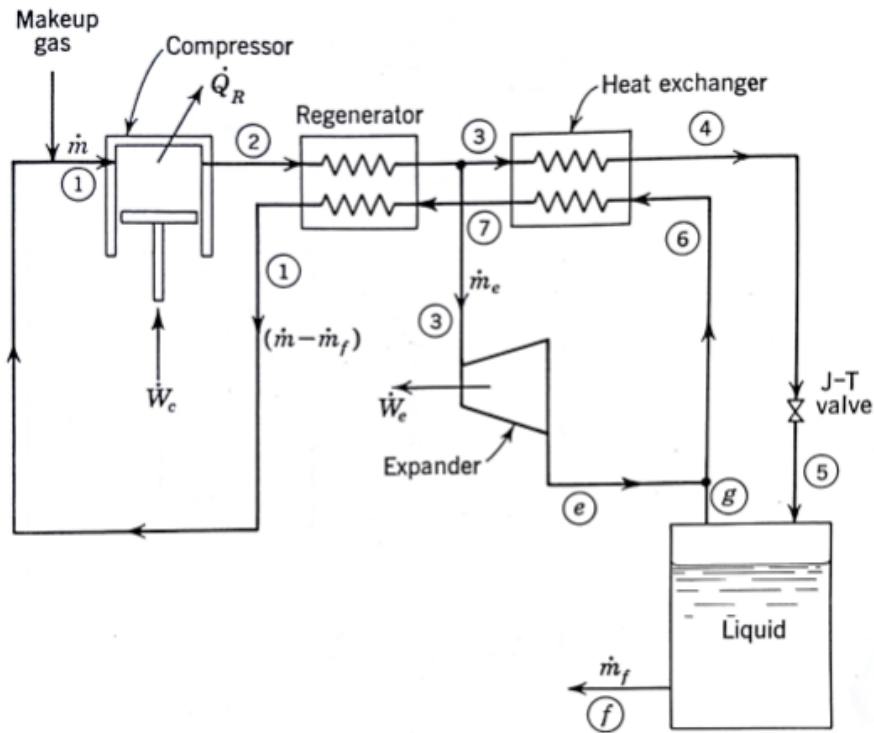
3.1.9 KAPITZA SYSTEM [1, 9]:

The schematic diagram of this system is shown below:

This is a modification of Claude system.

Note the following points:

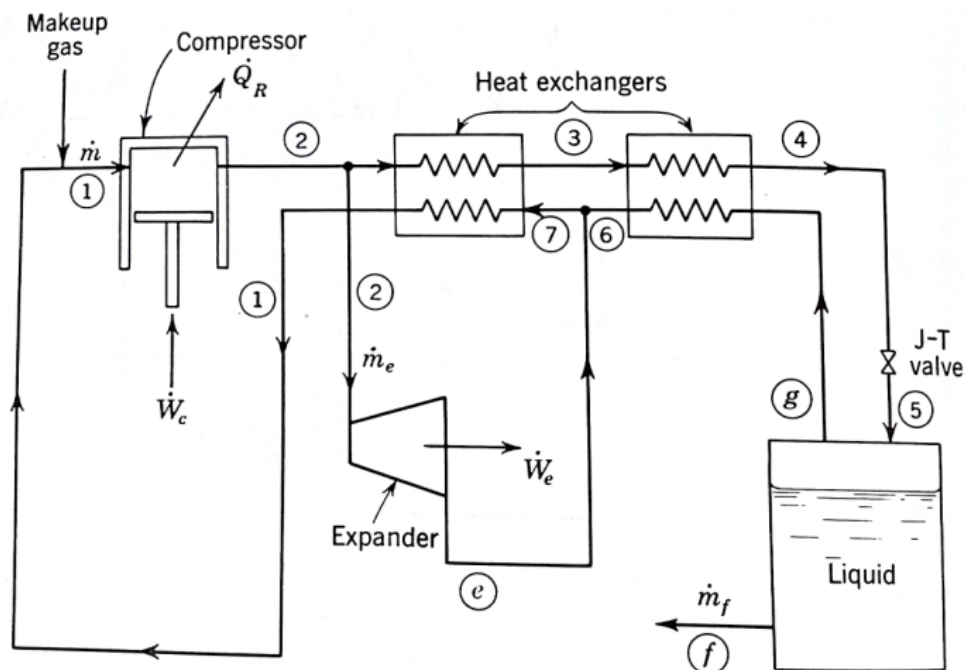
- Third or low temp heat exchanger in the Claude system is eliminated
- A rotary expansion engine is used instead of reciprocating one
- First heat exchanger is a set of *two parallel regenerators*, used alternately, which also serve to purify the incoming gas
- Usually operated at *low pressures*, of the order of 7 atm.



3.1.10 HEYLANDT SYSTEM [1, 9]:

This system is mostly used in high pressure liquefaction plants for Air.

Following is the schematic diagram of this system:



Here, the first heat exchanger of Claude system is eliminated.

High pressure of the order of 200 atm is used (for Air).

Expansion engine flow rate ratio is approximately 0.6, entry temp to expander being about 21 deg. C, thus reducing the lubrication problems in the expander.

3.1.11 COMMERCIAL AIR LIQUEFACTION SYSTEMS:

Large Air Separation Units are specified in terms of Tons per day (TPD) of O₂ or N₂ (or, other gases).

Conversions from TPD to other units of flow rate for various gases are done very conveniently using the following Table / calculator [10]:

SMS from your computer
...Sync'd with your Android phone & number

FREE 30 days trial!!

Go to **BrowserTexting.com**

and start texting from your computer!

BrowserTexting

The advertisement features a laptop on the left displaying a web interface with a list of contacts and a chat window. A blue double-headed arrow points from the laptop screen to an HTC smartphone on the right, which also displays a similar chat interface. The background is a light blue gradient with a dark blue diagonal banner in the top right corner.

| Volume Measures - ALL GASES | | Volume Measures - ALL GASES | |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|
| SCF/ month (millions) | <input type="text"/> | Nm3/ month (millions) | <input type="text"/> |
| SCF/ year (millions) | <input type="text"/> | Nm3/ year (millions) | <input type="text"/> |
| SCF/ day (thousands) | <input type="text"/> | Nm3/ day (hundreds) | <input type="text"/> |
| SCF/ hour | <input type="text"/> | Nm3/ hour | <input type="text"/> |
| O2 - OXYGEN ONLY | | O2 - OXYGEN ONLY | |
| Oxygen (short) tons/ day (TPD) | <input type="text"/> | Oxygen Metric tons/ day (t/d) | <input type="text"/> |
| Oxygen gallons/ day | <input type="text"/> | Oxygen liters/ day | <input type="text"/> |
| N2 - NITROGEN ONLY | | N2 - NITROGEN ONLY | |
| Nitrogen (short) tons/ day (TPD) | <input type="text"/> | Nitrogen Metric tons/ day (t/d) | <input type="text"/> |
| Nitrogen gallons/ day | <input type="text"/> | Nitrogen liters/ day | <input type="text"/> |
| Ar - ARGON ONLY | | Ar - ARGON ONLY | |
| Argon (short) tons/ day (TPD) | <input type="text"/> | Argon Metric tons/ day (t/d) | <input type="text"/> |
| Argon gallons/ day | <input type="text"/> | Argon liters/ day | <input type="text"/> |

| CO2 ONLY | | CO2 ONLY | |
|--|----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|
| CO2 (short) tons/ day (TPD) | <input type="text"/> | CO2 Metric tons/ day (t/d) | <input type="text"/> |
| CO2 gallons/ day | <input type="text"/> | CO2 liters/ day | <input type="text"/> |
| Based on: 1 year = 365.25 days 1 year = 12 months (1 average month = 30.44 days = 730.5 hours) | | | |
| Scf (standard cubic foot) gas measured at 1 atmosphere and 70°F. Nm3 (normal cubic meter) gas measured at 1 atmosphere and 0°C. Liquid measured at 1 atmosphere and boiling temperature. | | | |
| Results may need to be adjusted if usage is not continuous throughout the month. Call UIG for help if needed. | | | |

For example, 1000 Nm³/h is equivalent to:

| Volume Measures - ALL GASES | | Volume Measures - ALL GASES | |
|-----------------------------|------------|-----------------------------|--------|
| SCF/ month (millions) | 27.7882 | Nm3/ month (millions) | 0.7305 |
| SCF/ year (millions) | 333.4585 | Nm3/ year (millions) | 8.766 |
| SCF/ day (thousands) | 912.9596 | Nm3/ day (hundreds) | 240 |
| SCF/ hour | 38039.9836 | Nm3/ hour | 1000 |

And, to find equivalent of 1 metric Ton per day of Oxygen, enter 1 under ‘Oxygen Metric tons/day’ and press enter. We immediately get figures in terms of Tons per day, liters per day and gallons per day:

| O2 - OXYGEN ONLY | | O2 - OXYGEN ONLY | |
|--------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|----------|
| Oxygen (short) tons/ day (TPD) | 1.1018 | Oxygen Metric tons/ day (t/d) | 1 |
| Oxygen gallons/ day | 231.2772 | Oxygen liters/ day | 876.2355 |

And, similarly, find equivalent of 1 metric Ton per day of Nitrogen:

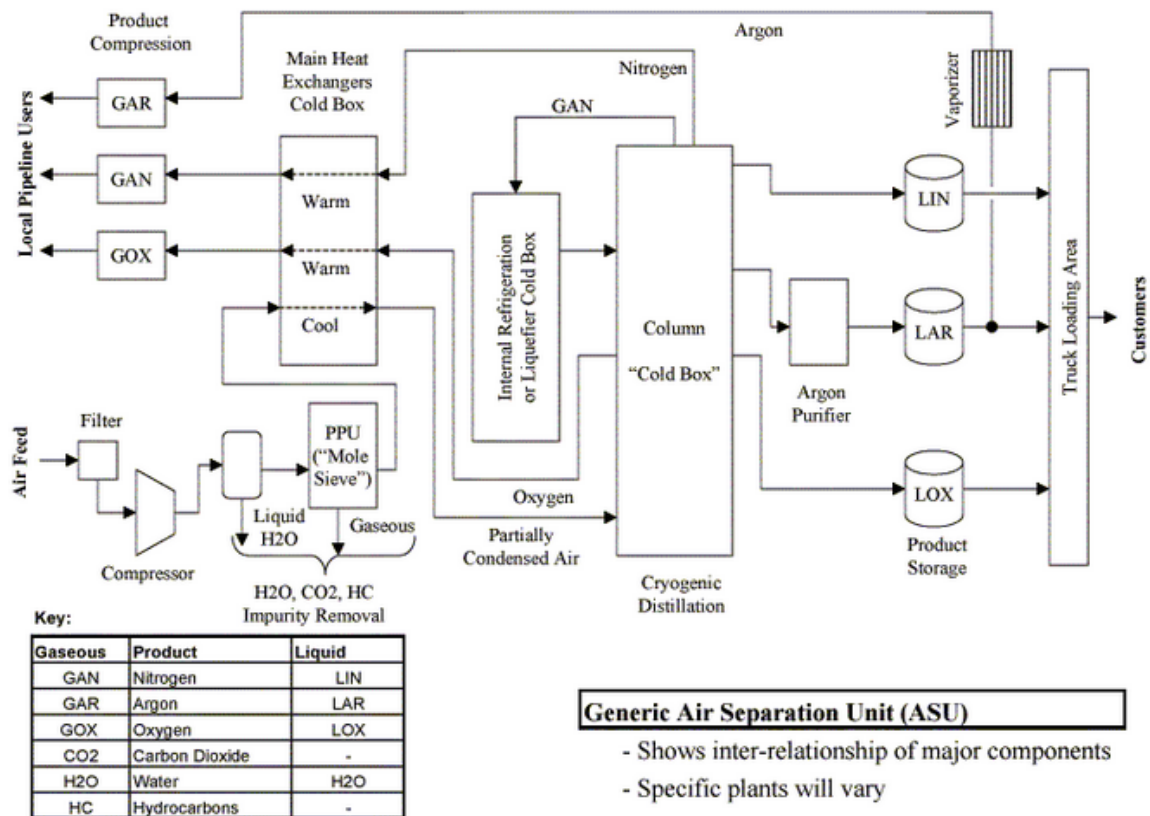
| N2 - NITROGEN ONLY | | N2 - NITROGEN ONLY | |
|----------------------------------|----------|---------------------------------|-----------|
| Nitrogen (short) tons/ day (TPD) | 1.102 | Nitrogen Metric tons/ day (t/d) | 1 |
| Nitrogen gallons/ day | 326.7103 | Nitrogen liters/ day | 1236.5894 |

| Ar - ARGON ONLY | | Ar - ARGON ONLY | |
|-------------------------------|----------|------------------------------|----------|
| Argon (short) tons/ day (TPD) | 1.1023 | Argon Metric tons/ day (t/d) | 1 |
| Argon gallons/ day | 189.5111 | Argon liters/ day | 717.6099 |

Finally, for CO2:

| CO2 ONLY | | CO2 ONLY | |
|--|----------|----------------------------|----------|
| CO2 (short) tons/ day (TPD) | 1.1012 | CO2 Metric tons/ day (t/d) | 1 |
| CO2 gallons/ day | 260.0351 | CO2 liters/ day | 984.2040 |
| Based on: 1 year = 365.25 days 1 year = 12 months (1 average month = 30.44 days = 730.5 hours) | | | |
| Scf (standard cubic foot) gas measured at 1 atmosphere and 70°F. Nm3 (normal cubic meter) gas measured at 1 atmosphere and 0°C. Liquid measured at 1 atmosphere and boiling temperature. | | | |
| Results may need to be adjusted if usage is not continuous throughout the month. Call UIG for help if needed. | | | |

Generic Air separation flow diagram [10]:



The Wake

the only emission we want to leave behind

Low-speed Engines Medium-speed Engines Turbochargers Propellers Propulsion Packages PrimeServ

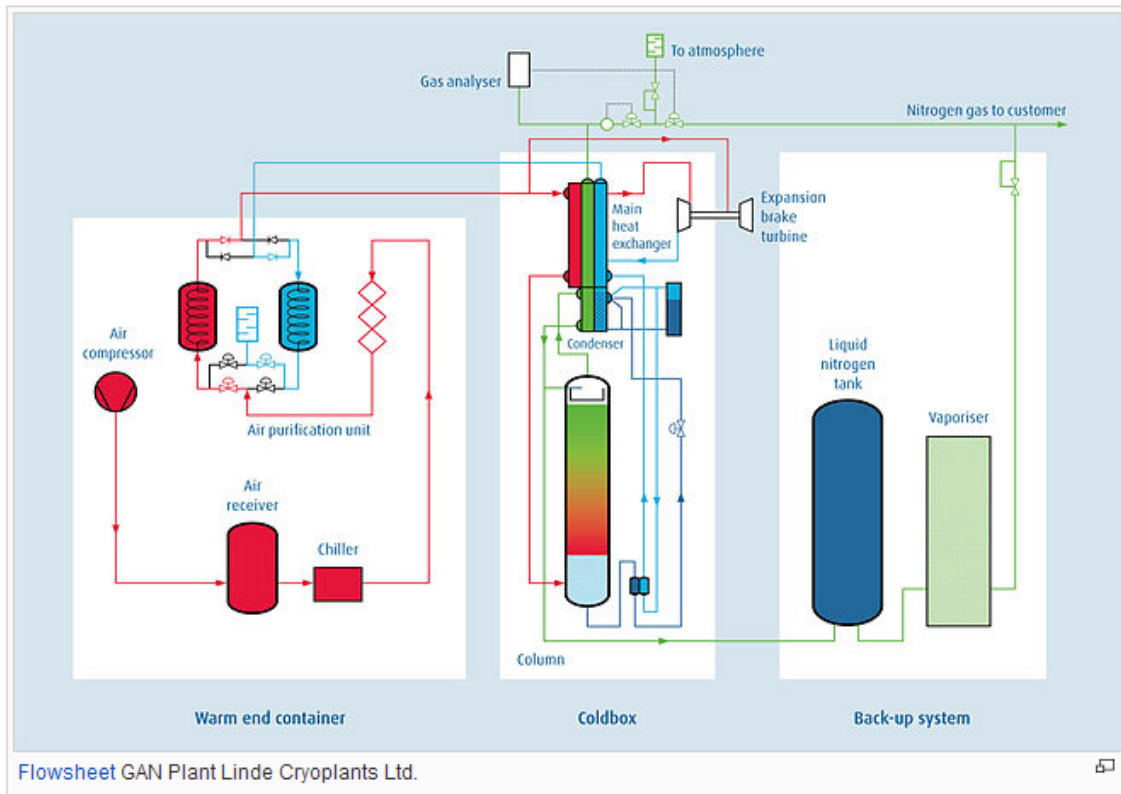
The design of eco-friendly marine power and propulsion solutions is crucial for MAN Diesel & Turbo. Power competencies are offered with the world's largest engine programme – having outputs spanning from 450 to 87,220 kW per engine. Get up front! Find out more at www.mandieselturbo.com

Engineering the Future – since 1758.

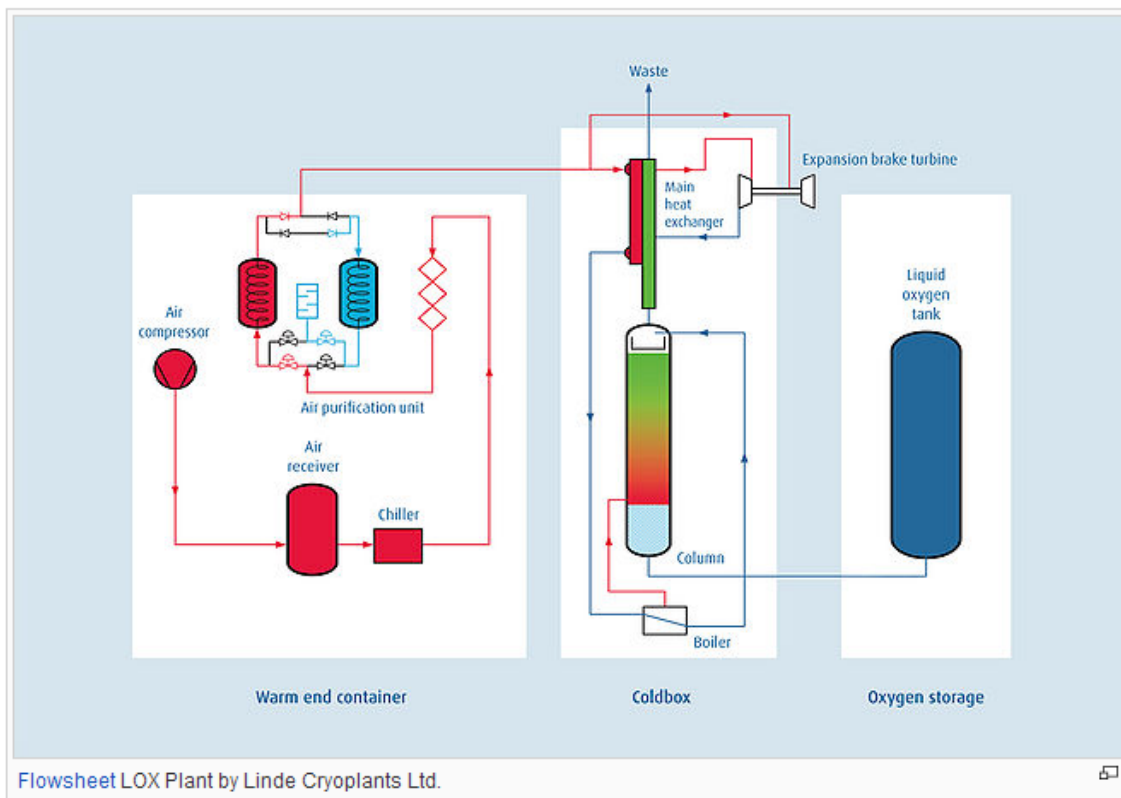
MAN Diesel & Turbo



Cryogenic Nitrogen Plant [14]:



Cryogenic Oxygen Plants [15]:



Specifications of some typical plants from Universal Industrial Gases, Inc. are shown below [10]:

Typical Production Capacity Ranges - UIG Cryo Plants

| Product / Plant Type | Capacity STPD | Capacity MTPD | Capacity SCFH | Capacity MMSCF/ Mo | Capacity Nm ³ /hr | Capacity Nm ³ / Month |
|---------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Oxygen | 100 - 900 | 90 - 820 | 100,000–900,000 | 75 - 660 | 2650 – 24,000 | 2,000,000 - 17,500,000 |
| from ASU | | | | | | |
| Nitrogen | 100 - 2400 | 90 - 2200 | 115,000–2,800,000 | 84 - 2020 | 3000 – 72,600 | 2,200,000 - 53,000,000 |
| from ASU | | | | | | |
| Argon | 3 - 45 | 3 - 41 | 2400 - 36,300 | 1.8 - 26.5 | 65 - 950 | 46,000 - 700,000 |
| from ASU | | | | | | |
| LOX / LIN Bulk Liquid | 100 - 950 | 90 - 890 | 110,000 - 1,100,000 | 83 - 800 | 3000 - 28,500 | 2,200,000 - 20,500,000 |
| N2-Only Plant (Cryogenic) | 33 - 170 | 30 - 160 | 38,000 – 200,000 | 28 - 150 | 1000 - 1,000 | 730,000 - 3,800,000 |
| O2-Only Plant (Cryogenic) | 50 - 140 | 45 - 125 | 50,000 – 140,000 | 38 - 770 | 1300 – 3700 | 1,000,000 - 2,800,000 |

Specifications of some low pressure, large air separation plants (10,000 to 50,000 m³/h of GOX and GAN) are given below [11]:

HIGH CAPACITY(10000Nm³/hr To20000Nm³/hr/ 320TPD TO 640 TPD)

| MODEL (O ₂ N ₂ /Ar) | UBT-10000/18000/380 | UBT-15000/13000/450 | UBT-40000/20000/1500 | UBT-15000/10000 | UBT-18000/15000 | UBT-20000/20000 |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Oxygen Capacity Nm ³ /hr | 10000 | 15000 | 40000 | 15000 | 18000 | 20000 |
| Oxygen Capacity Tonne Per Day | 320 TPD | 480 TPD | 1285 TPD | 480 TPD | 575 TPD | 640 TPD |
| Oxygen Purity % O ₂ | 99.6 | 99.6 | 99.6 | 99.6 | 99.6 | 99.6 |
| Nitrogen Capacity Nm ³ /hr | 18000 | 13000 | 20000 | 10000 | 15000 | 20000 |
| Nitrogen Capacity Tonne Per Day | 500 TPD | 365 TPD | 560 TPD | 280 TPD | 420 TPD | 560 TPD |
| Nitrogen Purity | 99.9%-99.99% 3PPM | 99.9%-99.99% 3PPM | 99.9%-99.99% 3PPM | 99.9%-99.99% 3PPM | 99.9%-99.99% 3PPM | 99.9%-99.99% 3PPM |
| Air Pressure (BAR) | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| no of O ₂ cylinder er day (150 BAR*) | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| ower Consumption (KW) | 4800 | 7050 | 1600 | 6000 | 7200 | 8000 |
| pecific Power per l3 of gox+gan | 0.17 | 0.25 | 0.26 | 0.25 | 0.26 | 0.25 |
| pecific Power (wh/m ³ O ₂ | 0.48 | 0.47 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 |
| rgon**Capacity M ³ /hr | 380 | 450 | 1500 | OPT. | OPT. | OPT. |

HIGH CAPACITY(25000Nm³/hr To 50000Nm³/hr/800 TPD TO 1600 TPD)

| MODEL (O ₂ N ₂ /Ar) | UBT-25000/20000 | UBT-30000/25000 | UBT-40000/30000 | UBT-50000 |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Oxygen Capacity Nm ³ /hr | 25000 | 30000 | 40000 | 50000 |
| Oxygen Capacity Tons Per Day | 800 TPD | 960 TPD | 1285 TPD | 1600 TPD |
| Oxygen Purity % O ₂ | 99.6 | 99.6 | 99.6 | 99.6 |
| Nitrogen Capacity Nm ³ /hr | 20000 | 25000 | 30000 | 50000 |
| Nitrogen Capacity Tons Per Day | 560 TPD | 700 TPD | 840 TPD | 1400 TPD |
| Nitrogen Purity | 99.9%-99.99% 3PPM | 99.9%-99.99% 3PPM | 99.9%-99.99% 3PPM | 99.9%-99.99% 3PPM |
| Air Pressure (BAR) | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| No of O ₂ cylinder per day (150 BAR*) | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Power Consumption (KW) | 10000 | 11400 | 14400 | 17500 |
| Specific Power per M3 of gox+gan | 0.26 | 0.27 | 0.24 | 0.22 |
| Specific Power Kwh/m ³ O ₂ | 0.4 | 0.36 | 0.36 | 0.35 |
| Argon**Capacity M ³ /hr | OPT. | OPT. | OPT. | OPT. |

OPT.Optional (as required by buyer Argon attachment can be provided extra)

* CYLINDER CAPACITY FOR CALCULATION PROSES IS 6 TO7CU METER OR 40-47 LITERS WATER CAPACITY

** Argon gas purity 99.9 & above upto 99.999% or ppm quality

TURN TO THE EXPERTS FOR SUBSCRIPTION CONSULTANCY

Subsrybe is one of the leading companies in Europe when it comes to innovation and business development within subscription businesses.

We innovate new subscription business models or improve existing ones. We do business reviews of existing subscription businesses and we develop acquisition and retention strategies.

Learn more at [linkedin.com/company/subsrybe](https://www.linkedin.com/company/subsrybe) or contact Managing Director Morten Suhr Hansen at mha@subsrybe.dk

SUBSRYBE - to the future

Tonnage Air separation plants from Linde Engineering [12]:

These are plants that are individually designed for the specific demands of customers. These plants can produce oxygen, nitrogen, argon, krypton, xenon, helium and neon. **Daily oxygen production capacities are between 450 tons (13,000 Nm³/h) and 7,000 tons (200,000 Nm³/h).**

Air separation plant supplying the major industrial complexes in Saudi Arabia.

Customer
Saudi Basic Industrial Corporation (SABIC)

| Plant | Status | Oxygen [tpd] | Nitrogen [tpd] | Other products |
|-------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|----------------|-----------------------|
| Al Jubail 3 | in operation since 1993 (turnkey) | 1,200 | 900 | argon |
| Yanbu | in operation since 1999 (turnkey) | 1,200 | 1,500 | argon |
| Al Jubail 5 | in operation since 2004 (turnkey) | 3,200 | 1,740 | argon, krypton, xenon |
| Al Jubail 6 | contract in 2005 (FOB) | 3,600 | – | – |
| Al Jubail 7 | contract in 2005 (turnkey) | 3,200 | 1,860 | – |
| Yanbu 3 | contract in 2005 (turnkey) | 3,200 | 1,860 | – |

Largest multi-train separation plant in Mexico:

Specs: Capacity: 63,000 t/d of N₂ (17,500 t/d oxygen equivalent), commissioned in 2000 for Pemex:

See the photo below:



For a large steel works in China:

Customer

Wuhan Iron and Steel Company

| Plant | Status | Oxygen [tpd] | Nitrogen [tpd] | Other products |
|-------|----------------------|--------------|----------------|-------------------------------------|
| A/B | commissioned in 1975 | 690 | 600 | – |
| C/D | commissioned in 1982 | 690 | 605 | argon |
| E/F | commissioned in 1992 | 2,100 | 1,860 | argon, krypton, xenon |
| G/H | commissioned in 2004 | 4,190 | 4,860 | argon, krypton, xenon, helium, neon |
| I/J | commissioned in 2006 | 4,190 | 4,860 | argon, krypton, xenon, helium, neon |

See the photo below:



For a large steel works for the Pearl GTL project in RAS Laffan, Qatar:

Capacity: Total 30,000 MTD Oxygen, or, 860,000 Nm³/h (eight trains), commissioned in 2010:

See photo below:



wethrive.net

How to retain your top staff

FIND OUT NOW FOR FREE

DO YOU WANT TO KNOW:

- What your staff really want?
- The top issues troubling them?
- How to make staff assessments work for you & them, painlessly?

Get your free trial

Because happy staff get more done

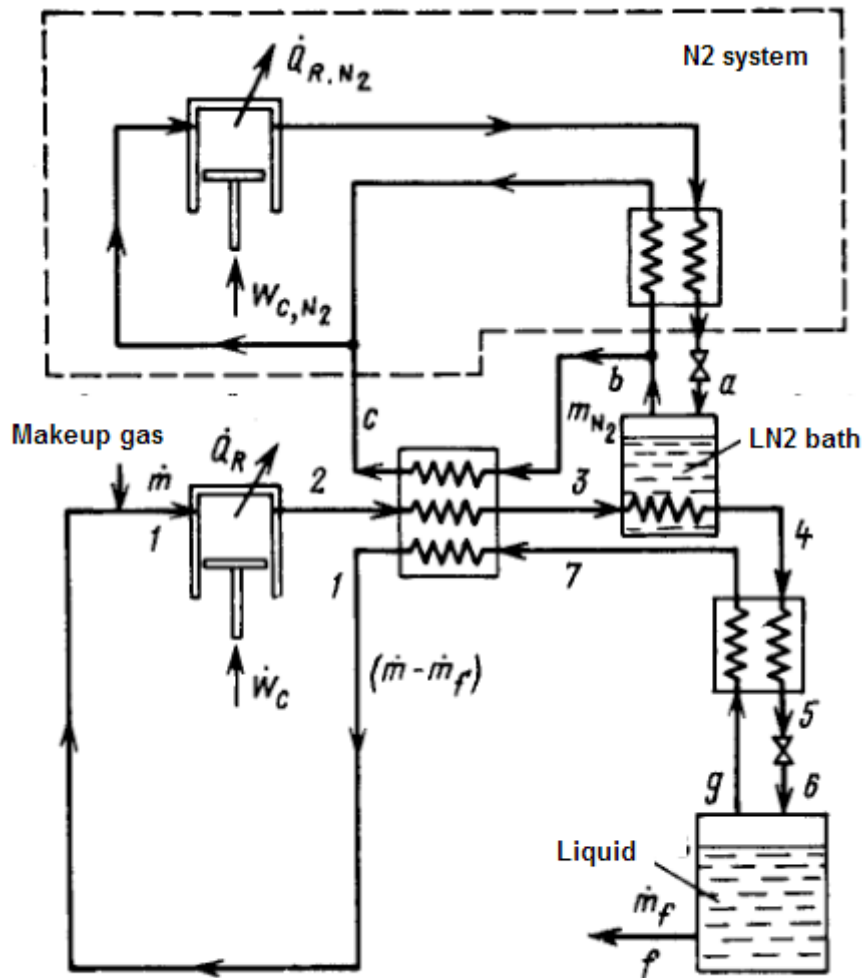
Large and medium sized Air separation plants by Peiyang Chemical Eng. Co. (PCC), China [13]:

| Model | Capacity | | | | | | Maintenance Intervals (year) | Area (m) |
|----------------------|-------------------|----------|-------------------|----------|-------------------|----------|------------------------------------|----------|
| | Oxygen | | Nitrogen | | Argon | | | |
| | Output (Nm³/h) | Purity % | Output (Nm³/h) | Purity % | Output (Nm³/h) | Purity % | | |
| KDON-3000/3000/90 | 3000 | 99.6 | 3000 | 99.999 | 90 | 99.999 | 2 | 60×80 |
| KDON-4500/4500/135 | 4500 | 99.6 | 4500 | 99.999 | 135 | 99.999 | 2 | 60×80 |
| KDON-6000/6000/180 | 6000 | 99.6 | 6000 | 99.999 | 180 | 99.999 | 2 | 60×120 |
| KDON-10000/10000/320 | 10000 | 99.6 | 10000 | 99.999 | 320 | 99.999 | 2 | 60×120 |
| KDON-15000/15000/540 | 15000 | 99.6 | 15000 | 99.999 | 540 | 99.999 | 2 | 60×120 |
| KDON-16000/16000/550 | 16000 | 99.6 | 16000 | 99.999 | 550 | 99.999 | 2 | 60×120 |
| KDON-20000/20000/720 | 20000 | 99.6 | 20000 | 99.999 | 720 | 99.999 | 2 | 60×120 |

3.1.12 PRE-COOLED LINDE-HAMPSON (L-H) SYSTEM FOR NEON AND HYDROGEN:

L-H systems are generally suitable for small scale liquefaction plants. Usually pre-cooled with liquid nitrogen to ensure that the gas is cooled much below the max. inversion temperature before it enters the Linde-Hampson part of the liquefier.

Schematic diagram of the system is shown below [1]:



LN2 precooled Linde-Hampson system for Neon or Hydrogen

In small systems, LN2 pre-cooling may be done using LN2 from a separate dewar.

Applying the I Law to the last part of L-H system for Hydrogen (i.e. J-T heat exchanger and the LH2 bath), we get the liquid yield:

$$y = \frac{h_7 - h_4}{h_7 - h_f}$$

To find the LN2 requirements, apply the I Law to the whole system excepting the two compressors, and we get:

$$0 = \dot{m}_{N_2} h_c + (\dot{m} - \dot{m}_f) h_1 + \dot{m}_f h_f - \dot{m}_{N_2} h_a - \dot{m} h_2,$$

Now, define the nitrogen boil off rate per unit mass of H2 (or Neon):

$$z = \dot{m}_{N_2} / \dot{m},$$


Then, solving for z from previous two equations:


$$z = \frac{h_2 - h_1}{h_c - h_a} + y \frac{h_1 - h_f}{h_c - h_a}.$$

Struggling to get interviews?


Professional CV consulting & writing assistance from leading job experts in the UK.

Visit site





Take a short-cut to your next job!
Improve your interview success rate by 70%.



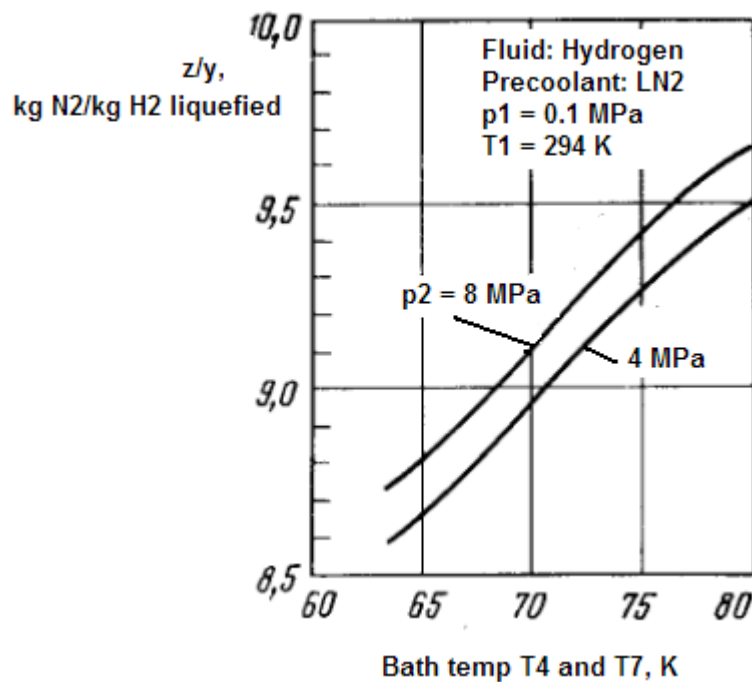
TheCVagency
Visit theagency.co.uk for more info.

And, LN2 boiled away per unit mass of H2 (or Neon) is:

$$\frac{\dot{m}_{N_2}}{\dot{m}_f} = \frac{\dot{m}_{N_2}/\dot{m}}{\dot{m}_f/\dot{m}} = \frac{z}{y}.$$

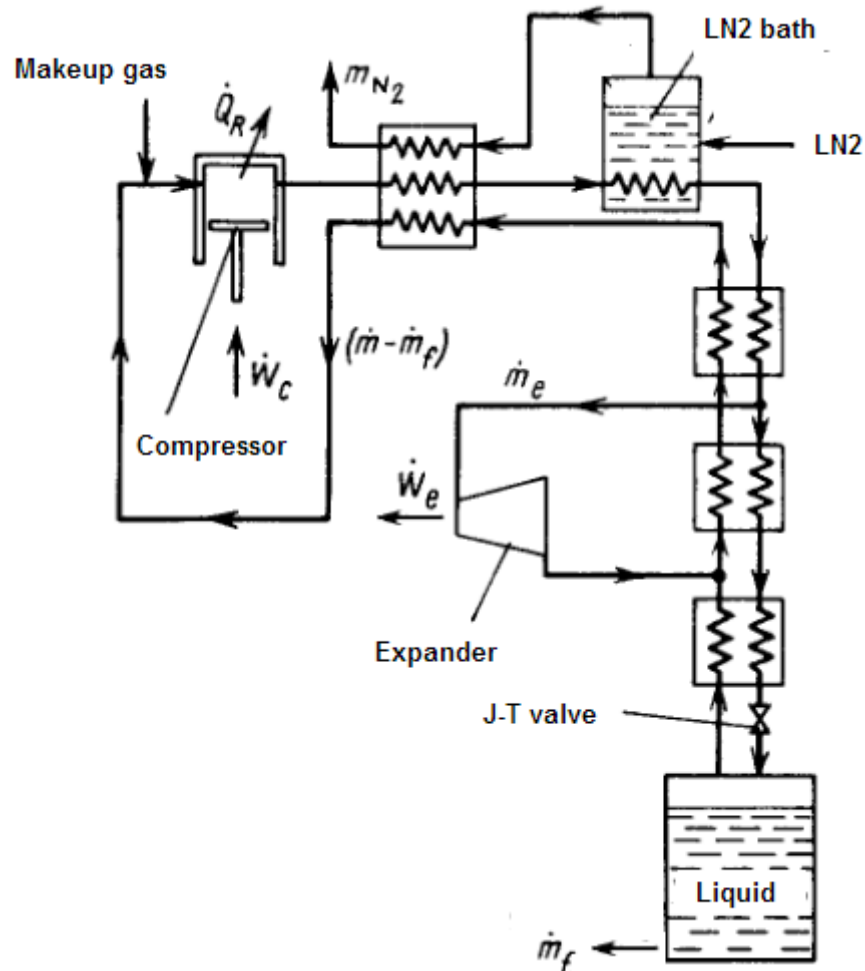
Observe that liquid yield can be improved by lowering temp T4. This is done by lowering the pressure in the LN2 bath. Practical limit to this is the freezing point of LN2 = 63.2 K

Following figure shows the (z/y) plotted against the pre-coolant bath temperature [1]:



3.1.13 CLAUDE SYSTEM FOR NEON AND HYDROGEN [1]:

Following is the schematic diagram of Claude system, with LN2 pre-cooling:

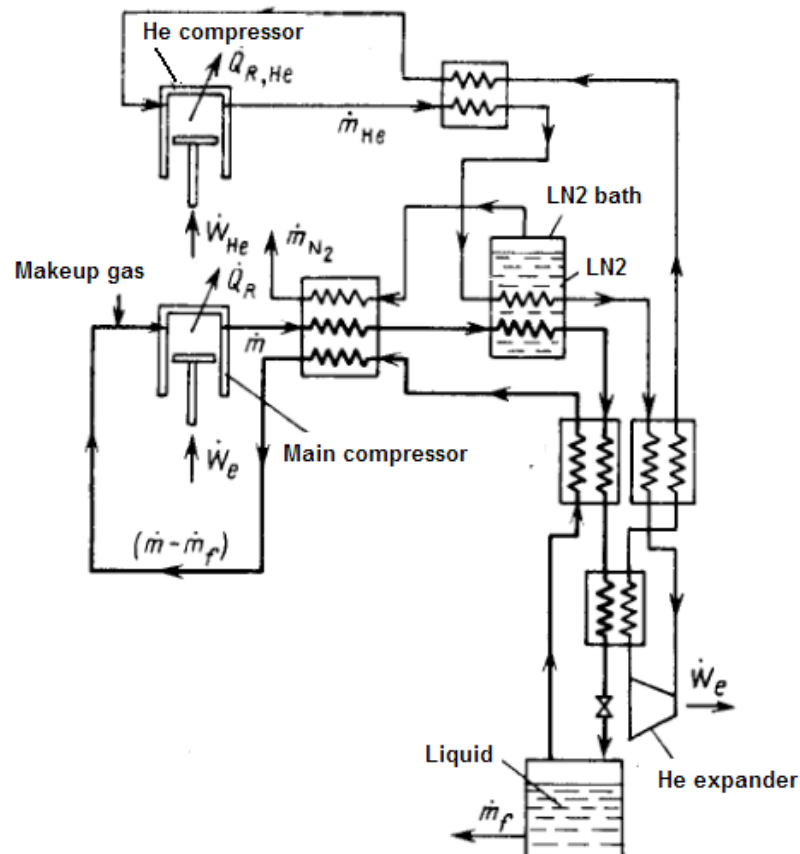


With pre-cooled Claude system for H₂, FOM is 50% to 75% higher as compared to pre-cooled L-H system.

3.1.14 HELIUM REFRIGERATED SYSTEM FOR HYDROGEN LIQUEFACTION [1]:

The schematic diagram is shown below.

Here, a LN2 bath as well as an auxiliary helium refrigeration system are used for pre-cooling the hydrogen gas. As a result, lower pressures can be used in the hydrogen loop (3 to 8 atm). Helium gas pressure may be about 10 atm. Work requirement is about 60476 kJ/kg liquefied. FOM is about 0.11, including the work required to produce LN2.



 **gaiteye**[®]
Challenge the way we run

**EXPERIENCE THE POWER OF
FULL ENGAGEMENT...**

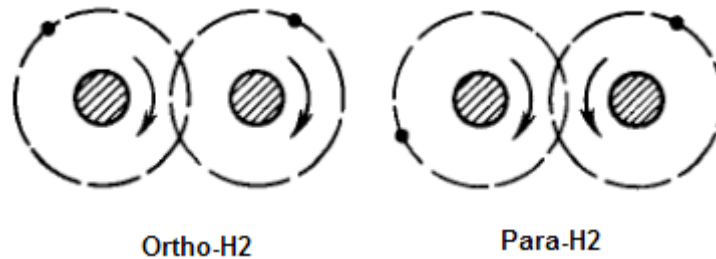
**RUN FASTER.
RUN LONGER..
RUN EASIER...**

**READ MORE & PRE-ORDER TODAY
WWW.GAITEYE.COM**

3.1.15 ORTHO-PARA- HYDROGEN CONVERSION IN THE LIQUEFIER [1]:

Hydrogen exists in two molecular forms: ortho-H₂ and para-H₂.

In ortho-H₂, the two protons of the H₂ molecule possess the spin in the same direction, and in para-H₂, the spins are in opposite directions as shown below:



Mixture of o-H₂ and p-H₂ at high temps is called *normal hydrogen*, and it has 75% o-H₂ and 25% p-H₂, by volume.

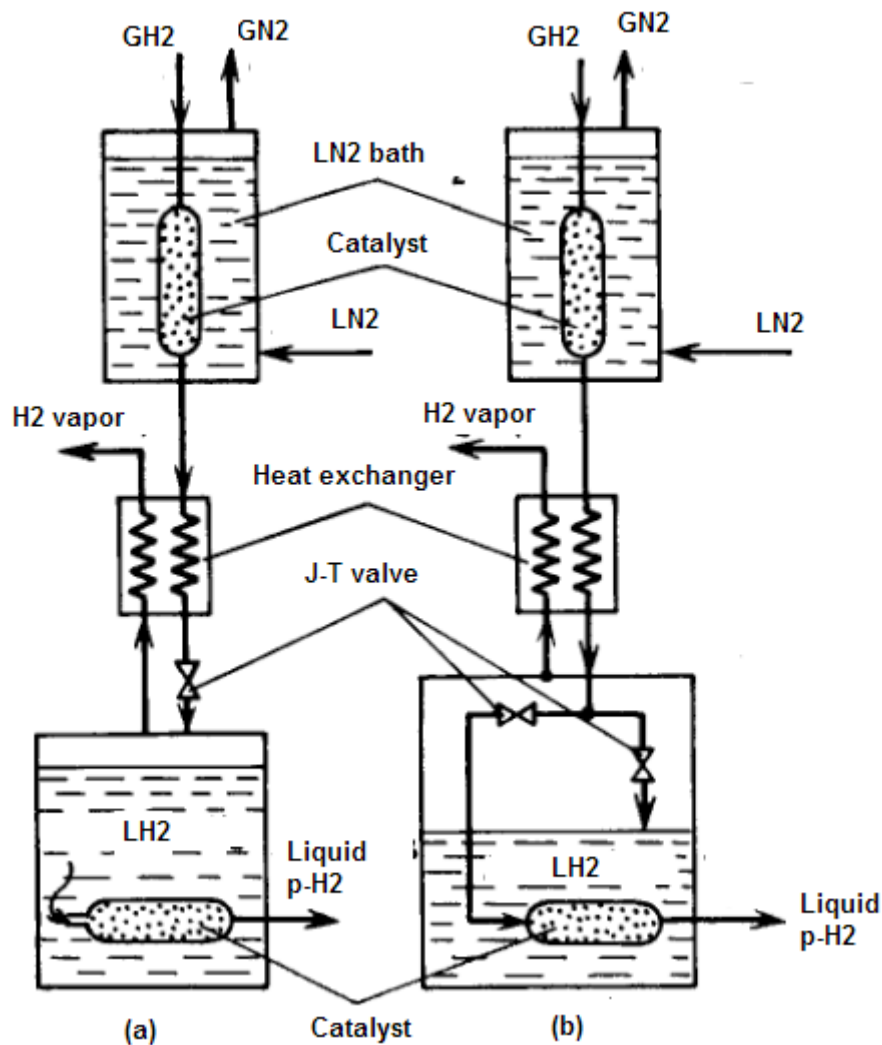
Equilibrium mixture of o-H₂ and p-H₂ is called *equilibrium hydrogen* (e-H₂). Concentration of o-H₂ and p-H₂ in equilibrium hydrogen depends on temp. At the normal boiling point of hydrogen, e-H₂ has a composition of 0.21% o-H₂ and 99.79% p-H₂, i.e. practically all p-H₂.

Concentration of p-H₂ in equilibrium H₂ at different temps is shown in following Table [1]:

| Temp, K | Equilibrium concn. of para-H ₂ | Temp, K | Equilibrium concn. of para-H ₂ |
|---------|---|---------|---|
| 20,27 | 0,9980 | 100 | 0,3947 |
| 30 | 0,9702 | 120 | 0,3296 |
| 40 | 0,8873 | 140 | 0,2980 |
| 50 | 0,7796 | 160 | 0,2796 |
| 60 | 0,6681 | 180 | 0,2676 |
| 70 | 0,5588 | 200 | 0,2597 |
| 80 | 0,4988 | 250 | 0,2526 |
| 90 | 0,4403 | 300 | 0,2507 |

Now, during the liquefaction of H₂, temp falls from say, 300 K to 20.3 K, and the conversion of ortho-H₂ to para-H₂ does not occur instantaneously, but occurs in a slow process. However, if this conversion occurs in the LH₂ storage dewar, there will be a very high boil-off loss, since the conversion of o-H₂ to p-H₂ is exothermic reaction. So, the method is to use a *catalyst* to speed up the process of conversion from o-H₂ to p-H₂ *during the liquefaction* itself.

Following is the schematic of the two possible arrangements [1]:



In the above, (a) is the single expansion valve arrangement and (b) is the double expansion valve arrangement. The second arrangement gives approximately 20% higher liquid hydrogen yields.

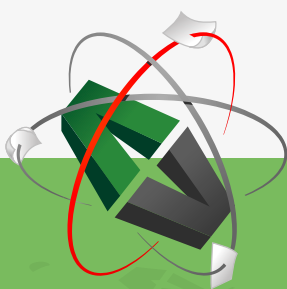
Catalysts used are: hydrous ferric oxide, chromic oxide on alumina particles, charcoal and silica gel, or nickel based catalysts. Of these, hydrous ferric oxide is the most effective.

3.1.16 EXAMPLE OF COMMERCIAL HYDROGEN LIQUEFIER [16]:

LH2 plants from Linde kryotechnik: Capacities of Linde Kryotechnik hydrogen liquefiers range from 150 l/h more than 20,000 l/h. See the Table below:

| Small Hydrogen Liquefier 150 – 600 l/h | Medium Hydrogen Liquefier 600 – 3,000 l/h | Bulk Hydrogen Liquefier > 3,000 l/h |
|--|---|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Beijing, China • Mahendragiri, India • Kimitsu, Japan • and elsewhere | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ingolstadt, Germany • Saggonda, India • and elsewhere | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Magog, Canada • Osaka, Japan • Leuna, Germany • and elsewhere |

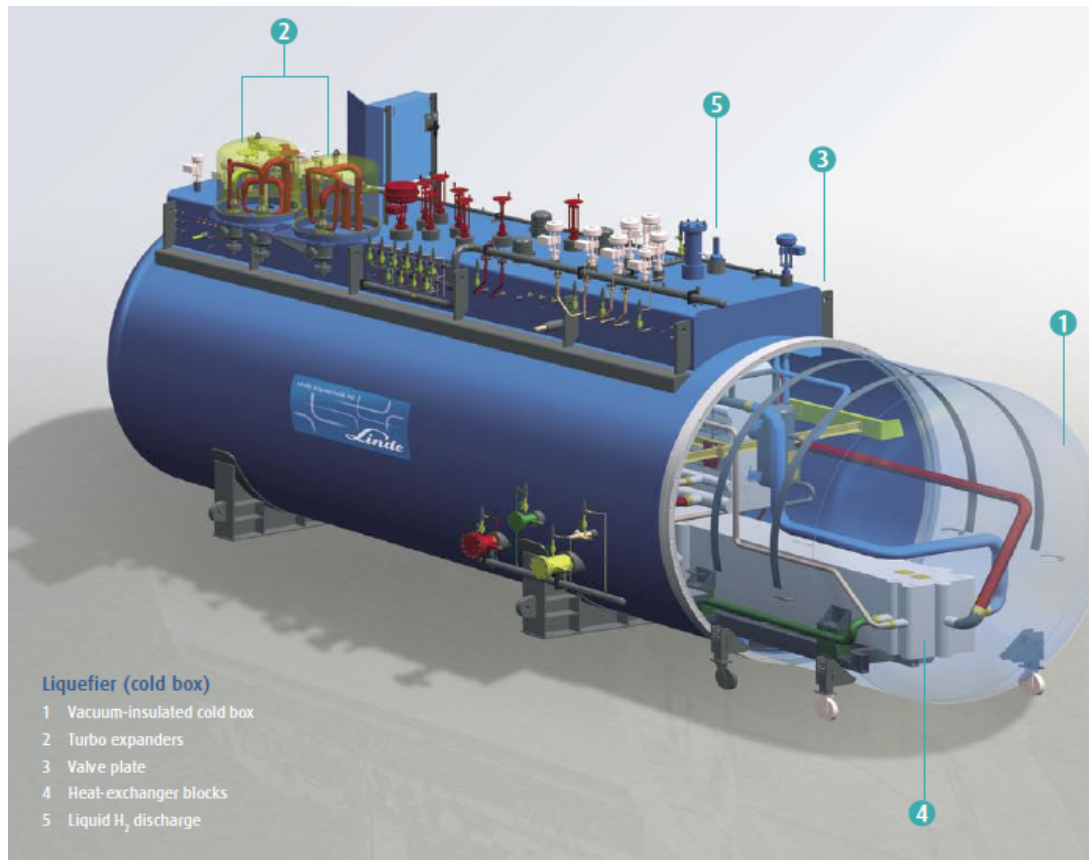
This e-book
is made with
SetaPDF



PDF components for PHP developers

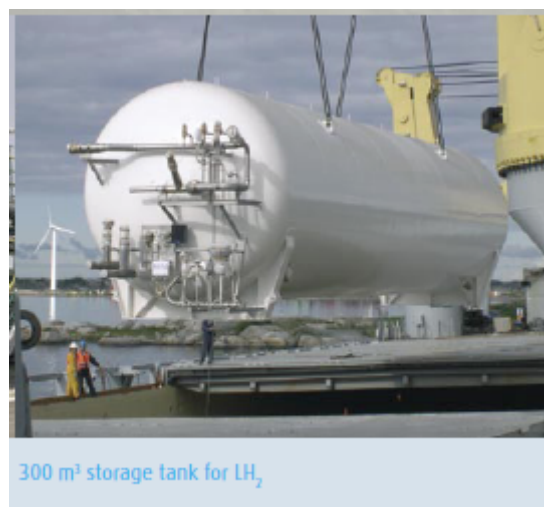
www.setasign.com





Linde pamphlet states: “For liquefaction capacities over 1000 l/h, the necessary refrigeration for cooling and ortho-para conversion of the hydrogen is attained by means of a hydrogen Claude process, i.e. at the cold end of the process the H₂ feed gas can be combined with the H₂ of the refrigeration process.”

A photo of a 300 m³ LH₂ storage tank (from Linde) is shown below:



This is a modification of Claude system. In Claude system, one expansion engine is used whereas in *Collins system two or more expansion engines are used*.

The diagram illustrates a helium liquefaction cycle. The top part is a schematic of the cycle components and flow:

- Makeup gas** enters at state 1.
- He compressor** compresses the gas from state 1 to state 2, with work input \dot{W}_C and heat rejection \dot{Q}_R .
- The gas then passes through a series of heat exchangers (represented by zigzag lines) and expanders.
- Expander 1** and **Expander 2** produce work \dot{W}_{e1} and \dot{W}_{e2} respectively.
- The gas flows through three more heat exchangers, with intermediate states 3, 4, 5, 6, and 7.
- A **J-T valve** (state 7 to 8) is used for final cooling.
- The gas then enters a **LHe** (liquid helium) reservoir, where a portion \dot{m}_f is removed as **Makeup gas** (state f) and the rest is returned to state g.
- The return flow goes through heat exchangers to state e1, then e2, and finally back to state 1.
- Mass flow rates are denoted by \dot{m} (total), \dot{m}_f (makeup gas), and \dot{m}_e (exhaust).

The bottom part is a **T-s** (Temperature-Entropy) diagram for the cycle:

- The vertical axis is **T** (Temperature) and the horizontal axis is **s** (Entropy).
- The cycle path is shown with states 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, g, e2, e1, and back to 1.
- Processes 1-2 and 3-4 are labeled **p = const** (isobaric compression).
- Processes 2-3, 4-5, 5-6, 6-7, and 7-8 represent cooling and expansion stages.
- Process 8-g is a horizontal line, indicating an isothermal process (J-T expansion).
- Process g-e2 and e2-e1 represent heating and compression stages.
- Points f, g, and 8 are clustered at the bottom left, representing the low-temperature liquid phase.

62

Applying the I Law to all the components except the helium compressor, we get:

$$y = \frac{h_1 - h_2}{h_1 - h_f} + x_1 \frac{\Delta h_{e1}}{h_1 - h_f} + x_2 \frac{\Delta h_{e2}}{h_1 - h_f};$$

where,

$$y = \dot{m}_f / \dot{m}$$

$$x_1 = \dot{m}_{e1} / \dot{m}; \quad x_2 = \dot{m}_{e2} / \dot{m};$$

Δh_{e1} , Δh_{e2} , are the enthalpy drops in expanders 1 and 2 respectively.

\dot{m}_{e1} , \dot{m}_{e2} are the mass flow rates of fluid through expanders 1 and 2 respectively.

Typical values are: $p_2 = p_3 = 14$ atm,

For expander 1: $x_1 = 0.25$, inlet temp = 60 K, exit temp = 28.9 K,



**YOU THINK.
YOU CAN WORK
AT RMB**



**RAND
MERCHANT
BANK**
A division of FirstRand Bank Limited
Traditional values. Innovative ideas.

Rand Merchant Bank uses good business to create a better world, which is one of the reasons that the country's top talent chooses to work at RMB. For more information visit us at www.rmb.co.za

Thinking that can change your world

Rand Merchant Bank is an Authorised Financial Services Provider



For expander 2: $x_2 = 0.5$, inlet temp = 15 K, exit temp = 7.8 K, and

Liquid yield = $y = 0.12$

With the use of LN₂ pre-cooling, liquid yield can be almost tripled.

3.1.18 COMMERCIAL LIQUID HELIUM PLANTS [1]:

As examples, plants produced by Linde Kryotechnik are given below:

Their standard L series covers liquefiers up to a capacity of 290 l/h (equivalent to a refrigeration capacity of 900 W at 4.4 K), and higher capacity liquefiers are custom made for research.

For the L series, following are the specifications:

Standard Scope of Supply:

The standard helium liquefier/refrigerator comprises of:

- Vacuum insulated cold box, either with integrated automatic purifier (L280) or transfer line connection to/from the cryostat (LR280)
- Control cabinet with operator panel, removable from the cold box
- Aluminium plate-fin heat exchangers with LN₂ pre-cooling facility
- Two TED dynamic gas bearing turbo expanders
- Oil injected recycle compressor, air or water cooled
- Oil removal system/gas management panel
- Coaxial transfer line from liquefier to dewar (only L280)

Options:

- Pure helium gas buffer
- Line drier
- LHe storage dewar and decant line
- Standard installation kit
- Recovery system
- Spare parts
- Maintenance contract

L280 Liquefaction Performance at ≤ 4.4 K

| without LN ₂ pre-cooling | with LN ₂ pre-cooling | Compressor/Power rating |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 100 l/h | 200 l/h | ESD301/160 kW |
| 112 l/h | 225 l/h | ESD351/200 kW |
| 145 l/h | 290 l/h | ESD441/250 kW |

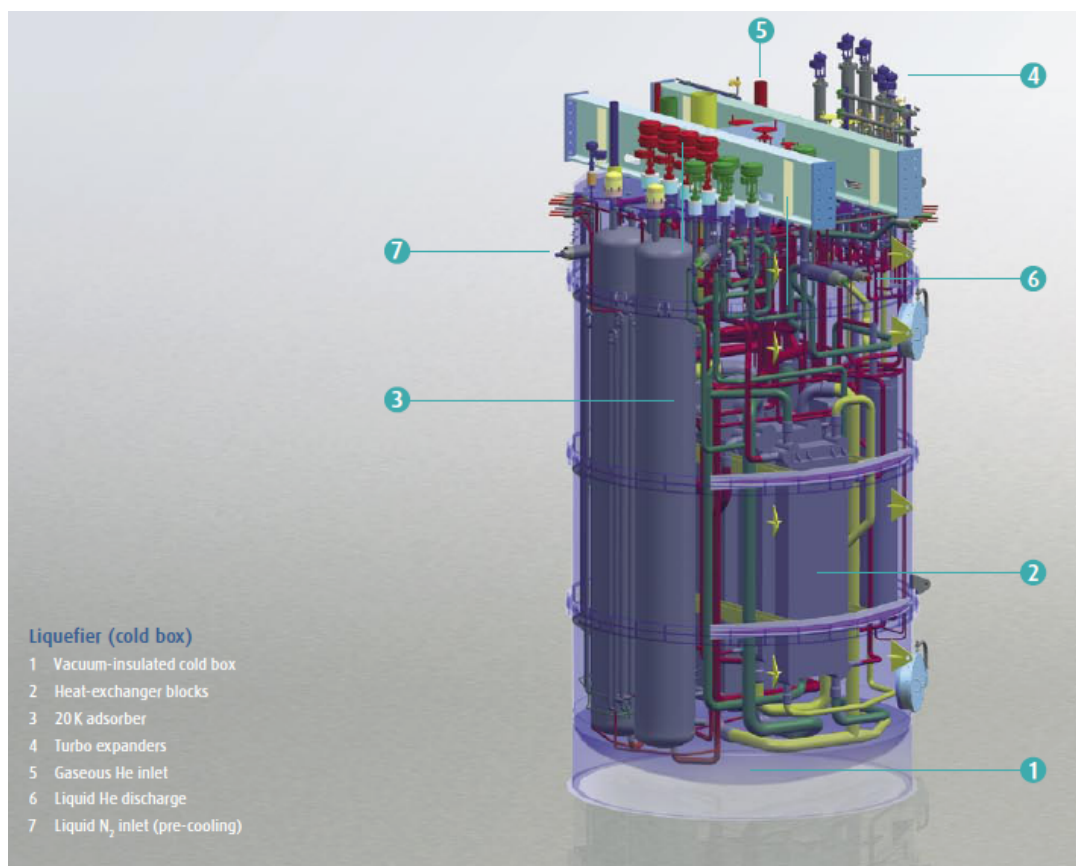
LR280 Refrigeration Performance at ≤ 4.4 K

| without LN ₂ pre-cooling | with LN ₂ pre-cooling | Compressor/Power rating |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 445 Watt | 560 Watt | ESD301/160 kW |
| 510 Watt | 640 Watt | ESD351/200 kW |
| 640 Watt | 900 Watt | ESD441/250 kW |

L280/LR280 Main Dimensions

| Description | L x W x H [m] | Weight [kg] |
|---|-----------------|-------------------------|
| Cold box | 2.0 x 1.6 x 2.6 | 2500 |
| Control cabinet | 0.8 x 0.4 x 1.9 | 110 |
| Compressor ESD type | 2.7 x 2.2 x 2.2 | 5400 |
| Oil removal system & Gas management panel | 1.6 x 1.3 x 2.4 | 860 (including filling) |

For Research, Science and Industry, Linde Kryotechnik supply the following He liquefiers/ Refrigerators:



| Helium | Applications | Range of Performance |
|---|---|---|
| Liquefaction | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bulk liquefaction for distribution (commodity) • Batch operation of experiments • Transfill stations • Liquefaction centres • MRI systems (magnet resonance imaging) • Magnetic resonance tomographs • Cooling of power leads to superconducting magnets | up to 5,000 l/h |
| Bath Cooling @ 4.5 K and @ 2 K and 1.8 K | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Low temperature superconductivity: magnets, cavities e.g. for accelerators • Cooling of light sources • Cryogenic storage rings | up to 25,000 W @ 4.5 K up to 3,000 W @ 1.8 K |
| Forced-Flow Cooling @ 4 K – 8 K | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Low temperature superconductivity: magnets, particle accelerators, fusion test reactors, SMES systems | customized |
| Refrigeration @ 15 K – 25 K | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Re-condensation of hydrogen (cooling of cold neutron sources) • Deuterium – hydrogen separation • Cryogenic distillation (tritium removal, etc.) • Cryo-pumping (space chambers, fusion reactors, condensation of air components, etc.) • Refrigeration of superconducting power generators | customized |
| Refrigeration @ 25 K – 80 K | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • High temperature superconductivity • Cooling of HTS cables, motors, transformers, etc. | customized |
| | | |



Discover the truth at www.deloitte.ca/careers

Deloitte.

© Deloitte & Touche LLP and affiliated entities.

Download free eBooks at bookboon.com

Click on the ad to read more

3.1.19 HEAT EXCHANGERS AND HEAT TRANSFER CORRELATIONS [1]:

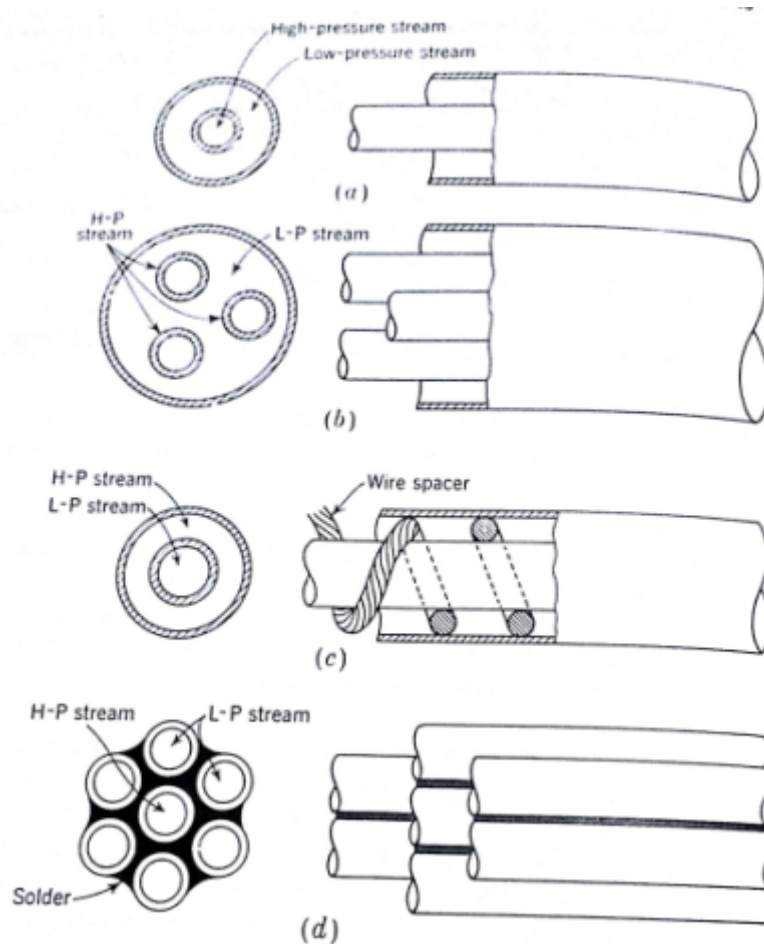


Fig. Simple heat-exchanger configurations. (a) Linde concentric-tube exchanger; (b) Linde multiple-tube exchanger; (c) Linde concentric-tube exchanger with a wire spacer; (d) bundle heat exchanger.

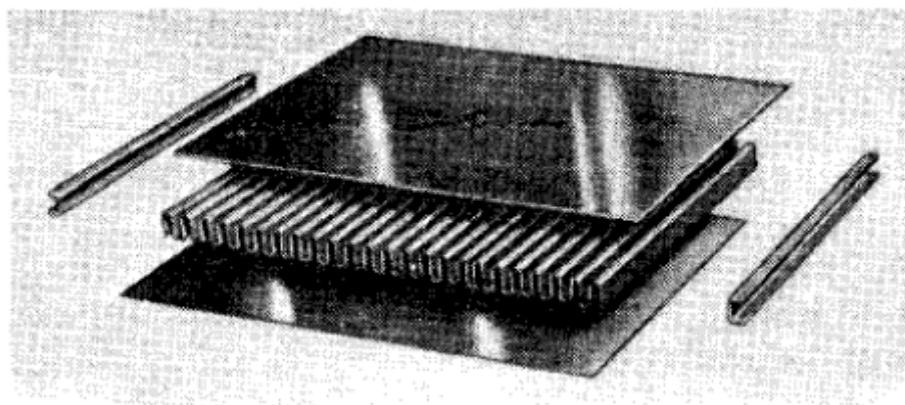


Fig. Plate-fin exchanger



Fig. Giaque-Hampson heat exchanger,
with the outer shell and insulation removed.

Collin's heat exchanger:

Here, the exchanger consists of several concentric copper tubes with an edge-wound copper helix wrapped in the annular spaces of the tubes. The helix is soft soldered to both sides of the annular space. The helix acts as a fin to extend the heat transfer surface of the annulus. The Collins HX shown below has four concentric tubes with the copper helix wound around three of the tubes. High pressure stream flows in the inner passages while the return, low pressure stream flows in the outer passages.

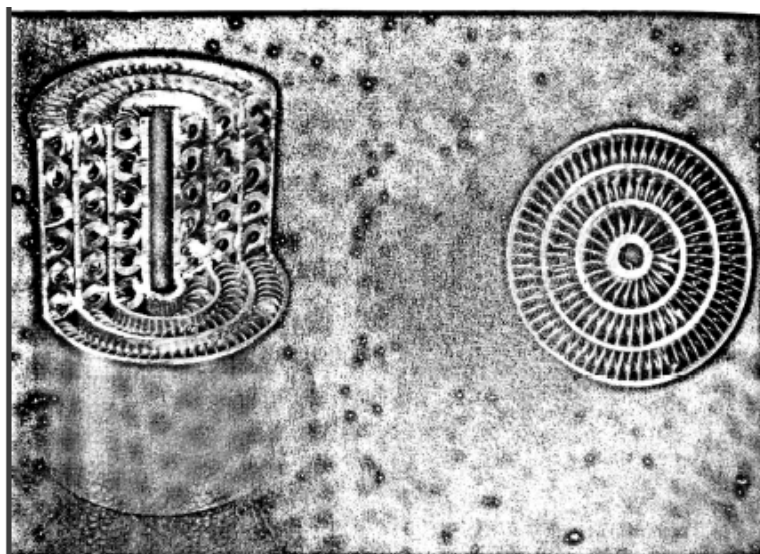


Fig. Collins heat exchanger. (*Joy Manufacturing Company.*)

Important dimensionless numbers:

Prandtl Number:

$$N_{Pr} = \mu c_p / k_t$$

where μ is fluid viscosity, c_p is fluid sp. heat, and k_t is the fluid thermal conductivity.

Colburn J factor:

$$j_H = (h_c / G c_p) N_{Pr}^{2/3}$$

where h_c is the film heat transfer coeff, G is the mass velocity, given by mass flow rate per unit cross-sectional flow area, i.e.

$$G = \dot{m} / A_{ff}$$

where $A_{ff} = \pi * D^2 / 4$ for flow in a circular tube.



**I WANT TO CHANGE DIRECTION,
AND THE WORLD.**

GOT-THE-ENERGY-TO-LEAD.COM

We believe that energy suppliers should be renewable, too. We are therefore looking for enthusiastic new colleagues with plenty of ideas who want to join RWE in changing the world. Visit us online to find out what we are offering and how we are working together to ensure the energy of the future.

RWE
The energy to lead

Nusselt Number:

$$N_{Nu} = h_c D_e / k_t$$

where D_e is the equivalent diameter of flow passage = inside diameter D for a circular tube.

Reynolds Number:

$$N_{Re} = D_e G / \mu$$

Friction factor:

$$f = (\Delta p / L) G^2 / (2 g_c \rho D_e)$$

where ρ is fluid density, g_c conversion factor in Newton's second law of motion.

Correlations for flow inside circular tubes:

For Laminar flow, $N_{Re} < 2300$:

$$N_{Nu} = 3,658 + \frac{0,0668 (D_e / L) N_{Re} N_{Pr}}{1 + 0,04 [(D_e / L) N_{Re} N_{Pr}]^{2/3}}$$

where $D_e = D$, and fluid properties evaluated at bulk or mixed-mean temp.

For Turbulent flow, $N_{Re} > 3000$:

$$j_H = 0,023 N_{Re}^{0,2} [1 + 3,5 D_e / D_h]$$

where D_h is the diameter of the helix for tubes wound as in Giauque-Hampson exchanger (for straight tubes, $D_h = \infty$), and fluid properties evaluated at mean film temp $T_m = (T_b + T_w) / 2$ where T_b is the bulk fluid temp and T_w is the wall temp.

Friction factor correlations:

For flow inside smooth tubes:

For Laminar flow, $N_{Re} < 2300$:

$$f = 64 / N_{Re}$$

For Turbulent flow, $2300 < N_{Re} < 5000$:

$$f = 0,316 N_{Re}^{-0,25}$$

For Turbulent flow, $N_{Re} > 5000$:

$$f = 0,184 N_{Re}^{-0,20}$$

For flow inside tubes of non-circular sections:

Above equations of circular sections can be used, but with $D = D_e$, the equivalent dia.

For heat transfer, D_e is given by:

$$D_e = 4A_{ff}L / A$$

where A_{ff} is the area of cross-section, A is area through which heat is being transferred.

For ex. for a square tube heated on all the 4 sides:

$$D_e = 4a^2L / (4aL) = a$$

where a is the length of one side.

For friction factor correlations:

$$D_e = 4A_{ff}L / A_w$$

where A_w is the wall area wetted by the fluid.

Ex. for an annulus:

$$D_e = 4 \left(1 / (4\pi) \right) (D_2^2 - D_1^2) L / \pi (D_2 + D_1) L = D_2 - D_1$$

where D_1 and D_2 are the inner and outer diameters of the annulus respectively.

For flow normal to the bank of tubes (as in the low pressure stream of Giauque-Hampson HX), following correlations apply:

For banks of staggered tubes, $2000 < N_{Re} < 3.2 \cdot 10^4$:

$$j_H = 0,33 N_{Re}^{-0,4}$$

with the Reynolds No. defined as:

$$N_{Re} = D_0 G_{max} / \mu$$

bookboon.com

Corporate eLibrary

See our Business Solutions for employee learning

Click here

Management

Time Management

Problem solving

Self-Confidence

Effectiveness

Project Management

Goal setting

Motivation

Coaching

Download free eBooks at bookboon.com

Click on the ad to read more

Where D_0 is the outside diameter of the tubes, $G_{\max} = \dot{m} / A_{\min}$; A_{\min} is the minimum flow area between the tubes. Fluid properties are evaluated at the mean film temp, $T_m = (T_b + T_w) / 2$.

For banks of tubes in line (as in the low pressure stream of Giauque-Hampson HX),
 $2000 < N_{Re} < 3.2 \cdot 10^4$:

$$j_H = 0,26 N_{Re}^{-0,4}$$

with the Reynolds No. defined as for the previous eqn.

For flow across tubes, friction factor is defined as follows:

For flow outside tubes:

$$f' = \frac{\Delta p / N}{G_{\max}^2 / (2g_c \rho)}$$

where N is the total no. of tubes in line across which the fluid flows.

For staggered tubes, $N_{Re} = De \cdot G_{\max} / \mu > 1000$:

$$f' = [1 + 0,470(X_T - 1)^{-1,08}] N_{Re}^{-0,16}$$

where X_T is the transverse pitch/tube outside dia.

For inline tubes, $N_{Re} = De \cdot G_{\max} / \mu > 1000$:

$$f' = [0,176 + 0,32(X_L - 1)^{-n}] N_{Re}^{-0,15}$$

where X_L is the longitudinal pitch/tube outside dia. and,

$$n = 0,43 + 1,13 / X_L.$$

Definition of longitudinal and transverse pitch is illustrated in the following figure:

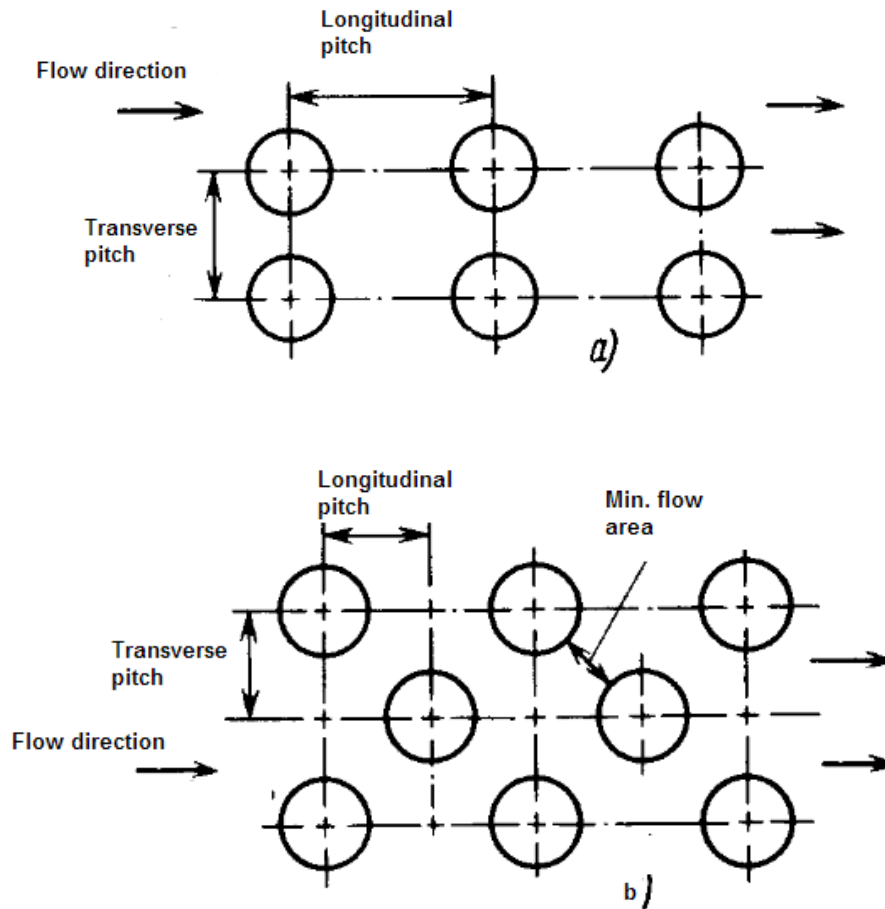


Fig. Definition of longitudinal and transverse pitch (a) for tubes in line and (b) for staggered-tube arrangement.

For Collins Heat Exchanger surface:

For heat transfer:

For $400 < N_{Re} < 10^4$:

$$j_H = 0,118 N_{Re}^{-0,3}$$

where equivalent dia, $D_e = 4 * (\text{free volume}) / (\text{wetted area})$.

Free volume is the volume of the annulus with the volume of fins excluded, and the wetted area is the entire internal area of the annulus, including the surface area of the fins.

For friction factor:

For $400 < N_{Re} < 10^4$:

$$f = 1,904 N_{Re}^{-0,2}$$

where equivalent dia is the same as for heat transfer correlation.

An advertisement for SKF. It features a woman with long dark hair smiling in the foreground, with a blurred wind turbine in the background. The text 'Brain power' is written in large white letters. To the right, there is a paragraph about wind energy and SKF's role. Below that, another paragraph mentions cost reduction and performance. At the bottom left, it says 'Plug into The Power of Knowledge Engineering. Visit us at www.skf.com/knowledge'. At the bottom right is the SKF logo.

Brain power

By 2020, wind could provide one-tenth of our planet's electricity needs. Already today, SKF's innovative know-how is crucial to running a large proportion of the world's wind turbines.

Up to 25 % of the generating costs relate to maintenance. These can be reduced dramatically thanks to our systems for on-line condition monitoring and automatic lubrication. We help make it more economical to create cleaner, cheaper energy out of thin air.

By sharing our experience, expertise, and creativity, industries can boost performance beyond expectations. Therefore we need the best employees who can meet this challenge!

The Power of Knowledge Engineering

Plug into The Power of Knowledge Engineering.
Visit us at www.skf.com/knowledge

SKF

Compact Heat exchangers [24]:

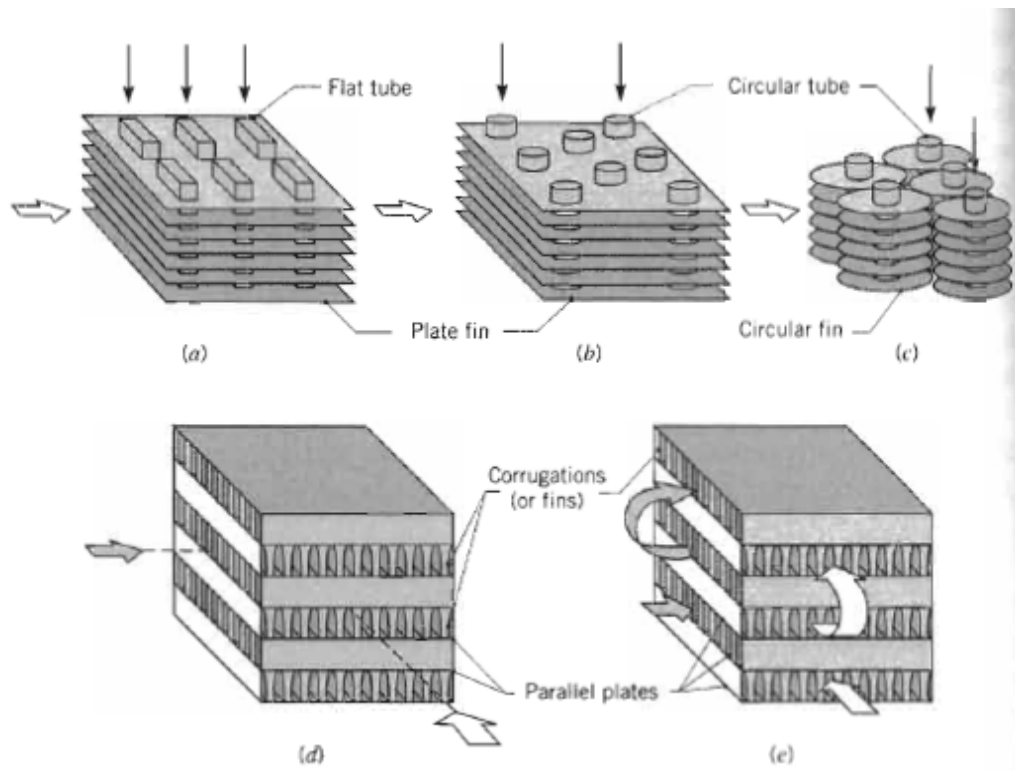


FIG • Compact heat exchanger cores. (a) Fin-tube (flat tubes, continuous plate fins). (b) Fin-tube (circular tubes, continuous plate fins). (c) Fin-tube (circular tubes, circular fins). (d) Plate-fin (single pass). (e) Plate-fin (multipass).

Plate-fin exchangers:

Heat transfer and friction characteristics are specific to a given plate-fin heat exchanger, and are determined experimentally.

Data for a large number of compact heat exchangers (such as: plate-fin surfaces, tube-fin surfaces, dimpled, flattened tube banks etc.) are presented by Kays and London [22].

As an example, typical correlations for heat transfer and friction calculations for plate fin surfaces with straight fins, 0.31 in high, 0.006 in thick, 12.5 fins per inch, and

for $500 < N_{Re} < 10^4$, are given below:

$$j_H = 0,0291 N_{Re}^{-0,24};$$

$$f = 0,0198 + 8,16 N_{Re}^{-1,033}$$

j_H and f are presented in the form of plots against N_{Re} .

Typical plots for two types of compact heat exchanger surfaces are shown below:

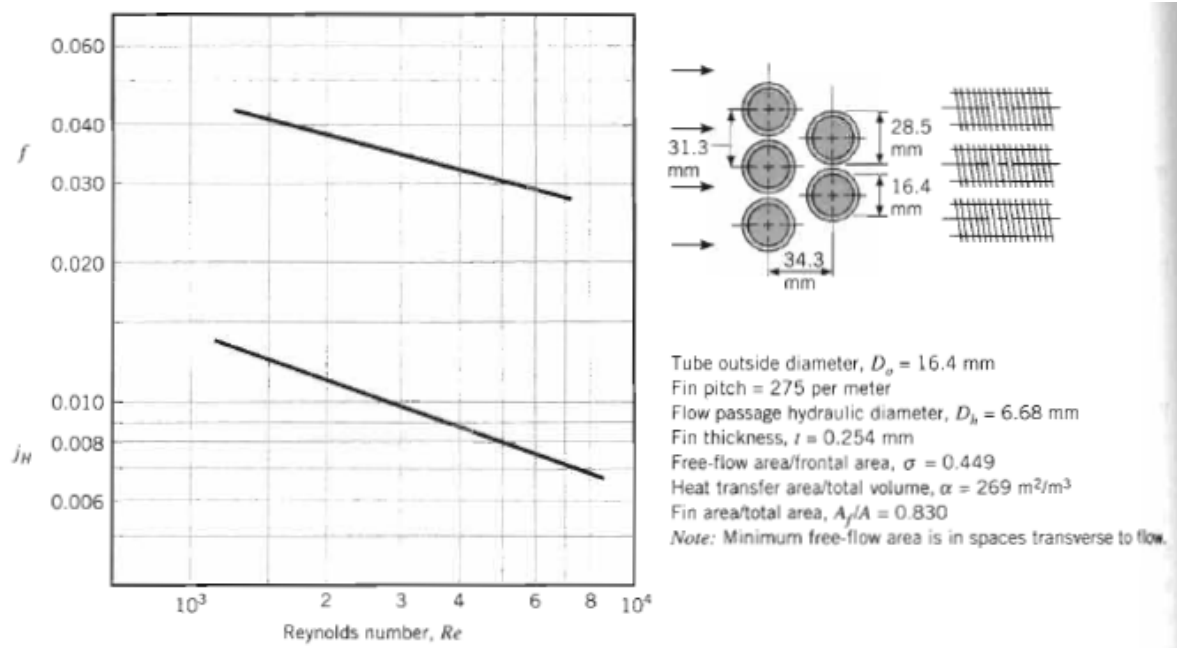


FIG. • Heat transfer and friction factor for a circular tube-circular fin heat exchanger, surface CF-7.0-5/8J from Kays and London

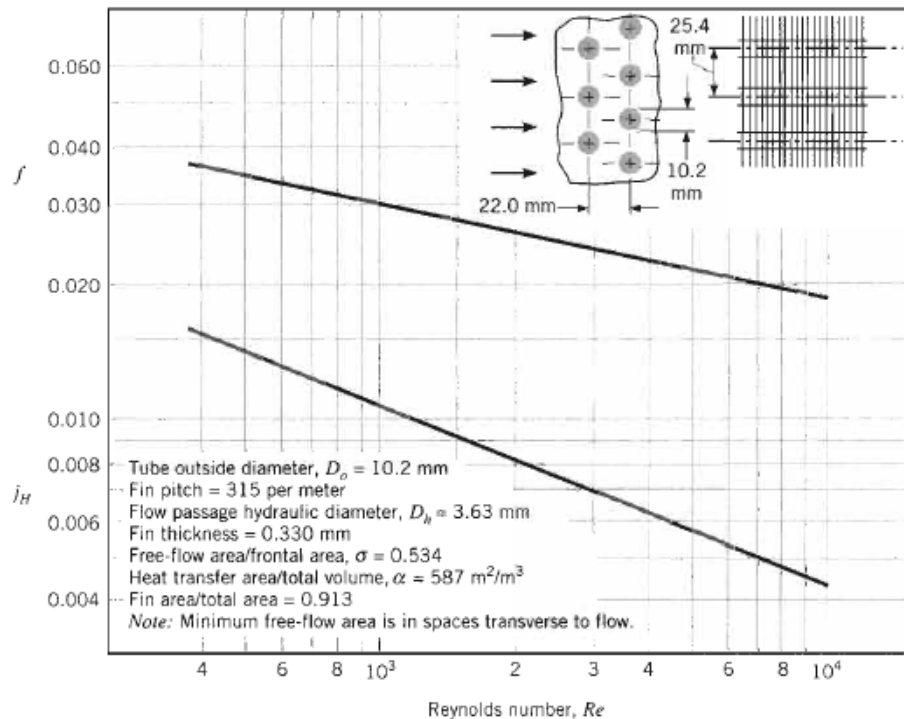


FIG. • Heat transfer and friction factor for a circular tube-continuous fin heat exchanger, surface 8.0-3/8T from Kays and London .

With us you can shape the future. Every single day.

For more information go to:
www.eon-career.com

Your energy shapes the future.

e-on

Fin effectiveness, surface effectiveness and overall coeff of heat transfer:

Fins are used to extend the area of heat transfer; however, 100% of fin area is *not* effective since there is some temperature gradient along the fin due to its finite thermal conductivity.

Fin-area effectiveness for plate fins and straight fins is given by:

$$\eta_f = \frac{\tanh(ML_f)}{ML_f}$$

where

$$M = (h_c/k_f \delta)^{1/2}$$

In the above,

k_f = thermal conductivity of the fin material,

$\delta = V_f / A_f$ = Volume of fin/Surface area of fin,

L_f = Length of fin if one end of fin is free, or one-half the fin length if the fin is attached at both ends.

Surface effectiveness:

If the total heat transfer area is A_0 , then:

$A_0 = A_f + A_p$, where A_f = fin surface area, and A_p = bare (or prime) surface area.

Prime surface area is 100% effective.

Then, if the surface effectiveness is η_0 , we can write:

$$\eta_0 A_0 = (1) A_p + \eta_f A_f = A_0 - A_f + \eta_f A_f$$

Then, surface effectiveness is given by:

$$\eta_0 = 1 - (A_f/A_0)(1 - \eta_f).$$

Note that effective heat transfer area is: $\eta_0 A_0$

Overall coeff of heat transfer:

Denoting the warmer stream by subscript 'h' and cooler stream by subscript 'c', the **overall coeff of heat transfer** based on the warm-side heat transfer area $A_{0,h}$ is given by:

$$\frac{1}{U_h} = \frac{1}{\eta_{0,h} h_{c,h}} + \frac{A_{0,h}/A_{0,c}}{\eta_{0,c} h_{c,c}}$$

In the above eqn, we have neglected the thermal resistance of separating surface. Also, if no fins are used on a surface, its surface effectiveness is unity.

3.1.20 HEAT EXCHANGER ANALYSIS:

There are two approaches:

Effectiveness-NTU method, and Log-mean-temp-difference approach.

Temperature variations which can occur in a heat exchanger are shown below:

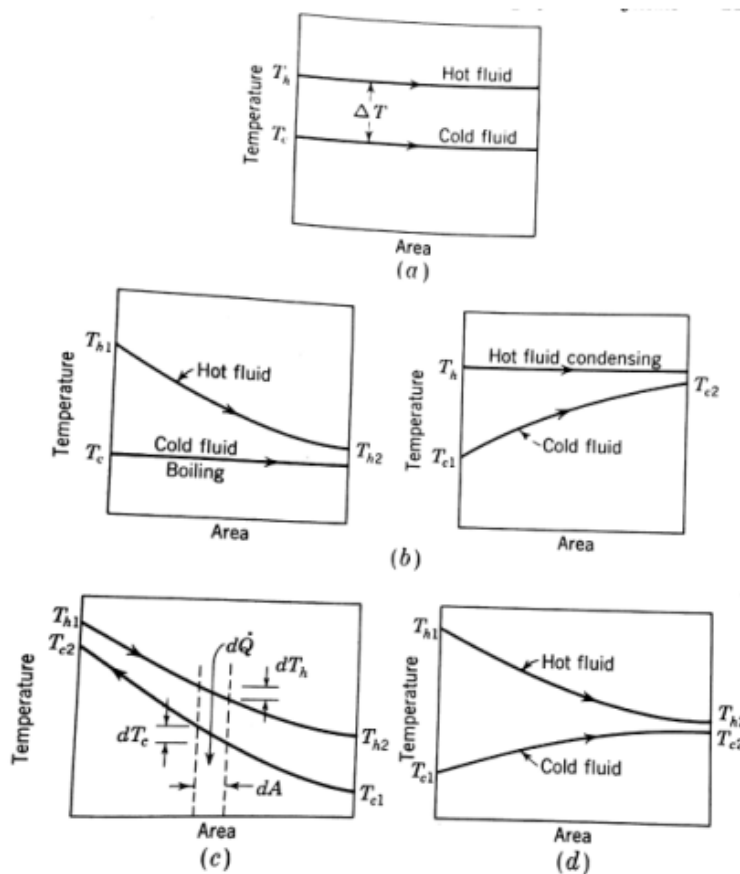


Fig. Temperature variations which can occur in heat exchangers.
(a) Condenser-reboiler; (b) one fluid condensing or boiling; (c) counterflow;
(d) parallel flow.

Summary of calculation equations for Effectiveness-NTU method are given below:

By definition,

Effectiveness, ε = actual energy transfer / max. possible energy transfer = Q / Q_{\max} , i.e.

$$\varepsilon = \frac{Q}{Q_{\max}}$$

And,

$$Q_{\max} = C_{\min}(T_h - T_{c1}).$$

No. of heat transfer Units, $NTU = U \cdot A / C_{\min}$

where U is the overall heat transfer coeff, A is the area of heat transfer and Cmin is the minimum of capacity rates of the two fluids. **Capacity rate** is mass flow rate of the fluid multiplied by sp. heat of that fluid.(= $\dot{m} \cdot c_p$).

© 2013 Accenture. All rights reserved.

be > your degree

Bring your talent and passion to a global organization at the forefront of business, technology and innovation. Discover how great you can be.

Visit accenture.com/bookboon

Be greater than.
consulting | technology | outsourcing

accenture
High performance. Delivered.



For a counter-flow heat exchanger (see fig. c above):

$$\varepsilon = \frac{1 - \exp[-N_{tu}(1 - C_R)]}{1 - C_R \exp[-N_{tu}(1 - C_R)]}$$

where $C_R = C_{\min} / C_{\max}$

Two special cases of counter-flow exchanger are:

balanced operation (i.e. $C_{\min} = C_{\max}$, or $C_R = 1$), and

phase change on one side (i.e. $C_{\max} = \infty$, or $C_R = 0$).

For these two cases, we have:

$$\varepsilon = \frac{N_{tu}}{1 + N_{tu}} \quad \text{for } C_R = 1.$$

$$\varepsilon = 1 - \exp(-N_{tu}) \quad \text{for } C_R = 0.$$

For a parallel-flow heat exchanger (see fig. d above):

$$\varepsilon = \frac{1 - \exp[-N_{tu}(1 + C_R)]}{1 + C_R}$$

For balanced operation, in parallel flow:

$$\varepsilon = \frac{1}{2} [1 - \exp(-2N_{tu})] \quad \text{for } C_R = 1.$$

For condensation or boiling on one side:

$$\varepsilon = 1 - \exp(-N_{tu}) \quad \text{for } C_R = 0.$$

i.e. when there is a phase change on one side, it does not matter if the flow arrangement is counter-flow or parallel flow.

Cross-flow heat exchanger:

Here, fluids flow perpendicular to each other.

Typical cross-flow arrangements are shown in the figure below. Here, note that a fluid is said to be '*mixed*' when it is *not* confined to flow in a definite channel, such as a tube. A fluid is '*unmixed*' when it is confined to flow within a definite channel.

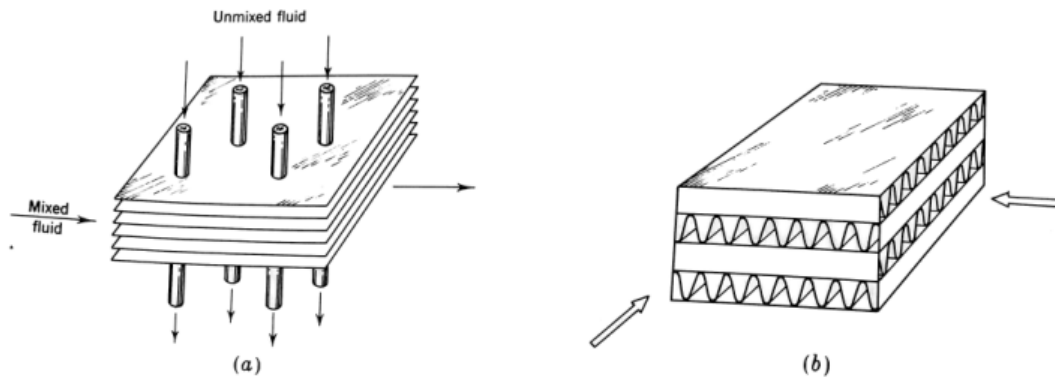
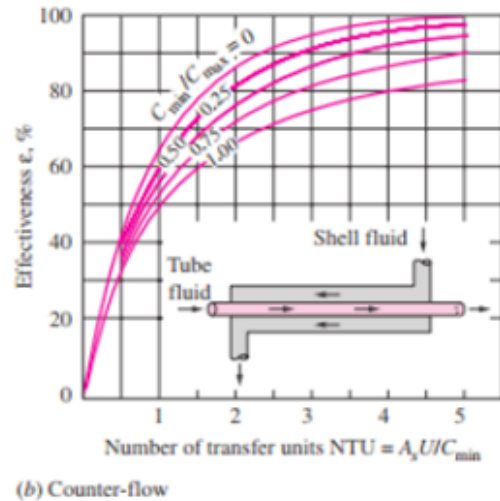
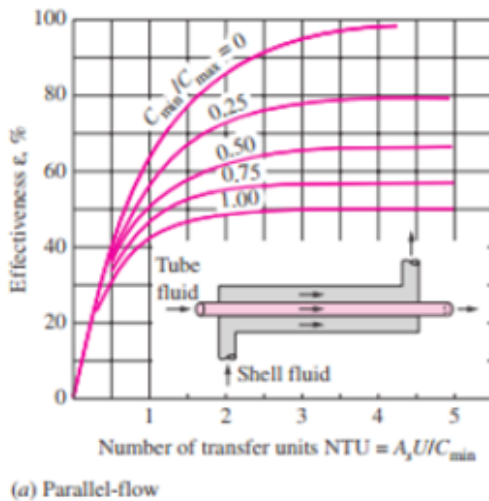
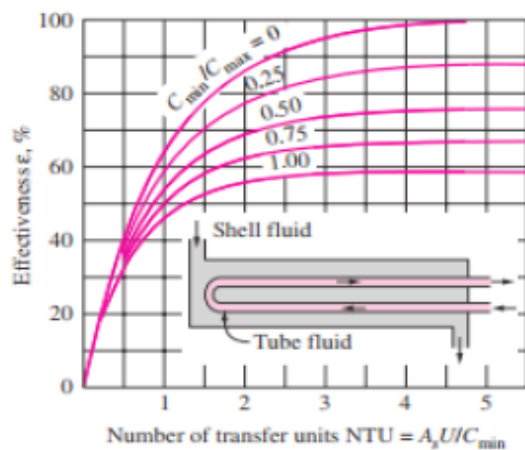


Fig. Crossflow heat exchangers. (a) One fluid mixed, one fluid unmixed (b) both fluids unmixed

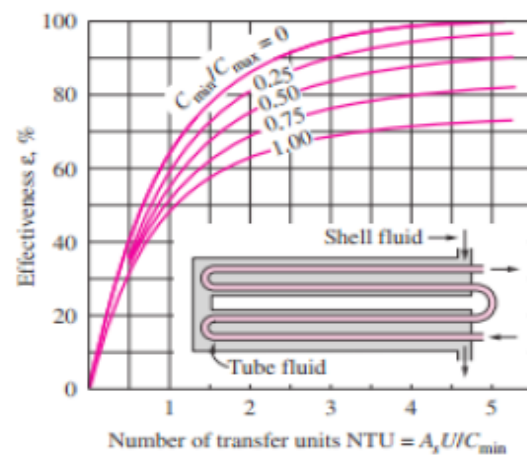
Effectiveness-NTU graphs for some heat exchangers are shown below [23]:

NTU-Effectiveness graphs:





(c) One-shell pass and 2, 4, 6, ... tube passes



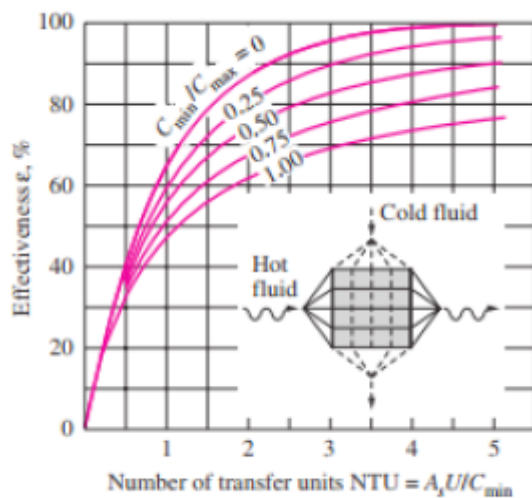
(d) Two-shell passes and 4, 8, 12, ... tube passes

"I studied
English for 16
years but...
...I finally
learned to
speak it in just
six lessons"

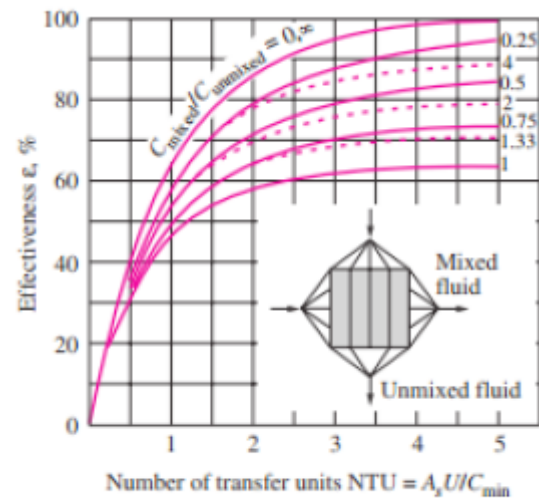
Jane, Chinese architect

ENGLISH OUT THERE

Click to hear me talking
before and after my
unique course download



(e) Cross-flow with both fluids unmixed



(f) Cross-flow with one fluid mixed and the other unmixed

It is shown later that these graphs are reproduced very easily with either EES (see Prob.3.2.39 to 3.2.42), or Mathcad (see Prob.3.3.20 to 3.3.35).

Summary of Effectiveness relations [23]:

Effectiveness relations for heat exchangers: $NTU = UA_s/C_{min}$ and $c = C_{min}/C_{max} = (\dot{m}C_p)_{min}/(\dot{m}C_p)_{max}$ (Kays and London, Ref. 5.)

| Heat exchanger type | Effectiveness relation |
|------------------------------------|--|
| 1 Double pipe: | |
| Parallel-flow | $\varepsilon = \frac{1 - \exp[-NTU(1 + c)]}{1 + c}$ |
| Counter-flow | $\varepsilon = \frac{1 - \exp[-NTU(1 - c)]}{1 - c \exp[-NTU(1 - c)]}$ |
| 2 Shell and tube: | |
| One-shell pass | |
| 2, 4, . . . tube passes | $\varepsilon = 2 \left\{ 1 + c + \sqrt{1 + c^2} \frac{1 + \exp[-NTU\sqrt{1 + c^2}]}{1 - \exp[-NTU\sqrt{1 + c^2}]} \right\}^{-1}$ |
| 3 Cross-flow (single-pass) | |
| Both fluids unmixed | $\varepsilon = 1 - \exp \left\{ \frac{NTU^{0.22}}{c} [\exp(-c NTU^{0.78}) - 1] \right\}$ |
| C_{max} mixed, C_{min} unmixed | $\varepsilon = \frac{1}{c} (1 - \exp[1 - c(1 - \exp(-NTU))])$ |
| C_{min} mixed, C_{max} unmixed | $\varepsilon = 1 - \exp \left\{ -\frac{1}{c} [1 - \exp(-c NTU)] \right\}$ |
| 4 All heat exchangers with $c = 0$ | $\varepsilon = 1 - \exp(-NTU)$ |

Log-mean-temp-difference (LMTD) approach [23]:

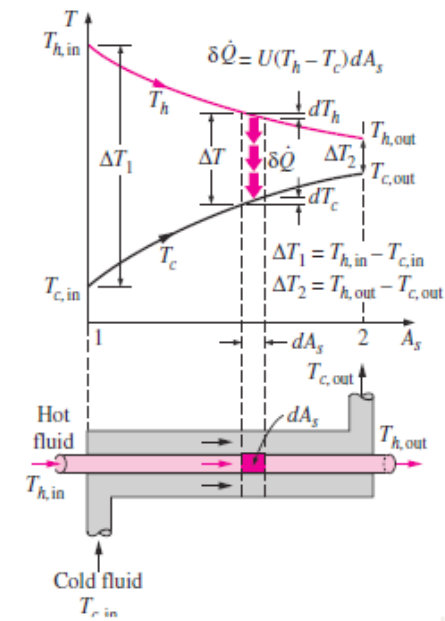
NTU relations for heat exchangers $NTU = UA_s/C_{\min}$ and $c = C_{\min}/C_{\max} = (\dot{m}C_p)_{\min}/(\dot{m}C_p)_{\max}$ (Kays and London, Ref. 5.)

| Heat exchanger type | NTU relation |
|--|--|
| 1 <i>Double-pipe:</i> Parallel-flow | $NTU = -\frac{\ln [1 - \varepsilon(1 + c)]}{1 + c}$ |
| Counter-flow | $NTU = \frac{1}{c - 1} \ln \left(\frac{\varepsilon - 1}{\varepsilon c - 1} \right)$ |
| 2 <i>Shell and tube:</i> One-shell pass 2, 4, . . . tube passes | $NTU = -\frac{1}{\sqrt{1 + c^2}} \ln \left(\frac{2/\varepsilon - 1 - c - \sqrt{1 + c^2}}{2/\varepsilon - 1 - c + \sqrt{1 + c^2}} \right)$ |
| 3 <i>Cross-flow (single-pass)</i> C_{\max} mixed, C_{\min} unmixed | $NTU = -\ln \left[1 + \frac{\ln (1 - \varepsilon c)}{c} \right]$ |
| C_{\min} mixed, C_{\max} unmixed | $NTU = -\frac{\ln [c \ln (1 - \varepsilon) + 1]}{c}$ |
| 4 <i>All heat exchangers</i> with $c = 0$ | $NTU = -\ln(1 - \varepsilon)$ |

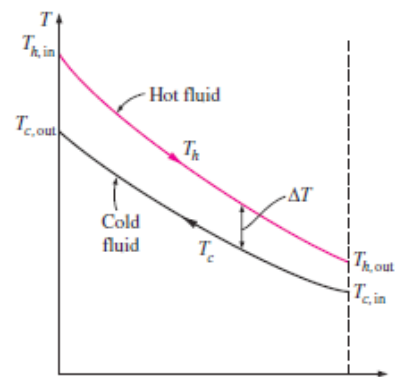
Recollect that heat transfer between the two fluid streams in a heat exchanger can be written as:

$Q = U A \Delta T_m$, where U is the overall heat transfer coeff, A is the area of heat transfer and ΔT_m is the *mean temp difference* between the two fluid streams.

ΔT_m has to be used since, generally, the temp difference between the streams is not constant along the length of the heat exchanger. See the fig. below:



Variation of the fluid temperatures in a parallel-flow double-pipe heat exchanger.



The variation of the fluid temperatures in a counter-flow double-pipe heat exchanger.



BUSINESS HAPPENS

www.fuqua.duke.edu/globalmba

Learn More >

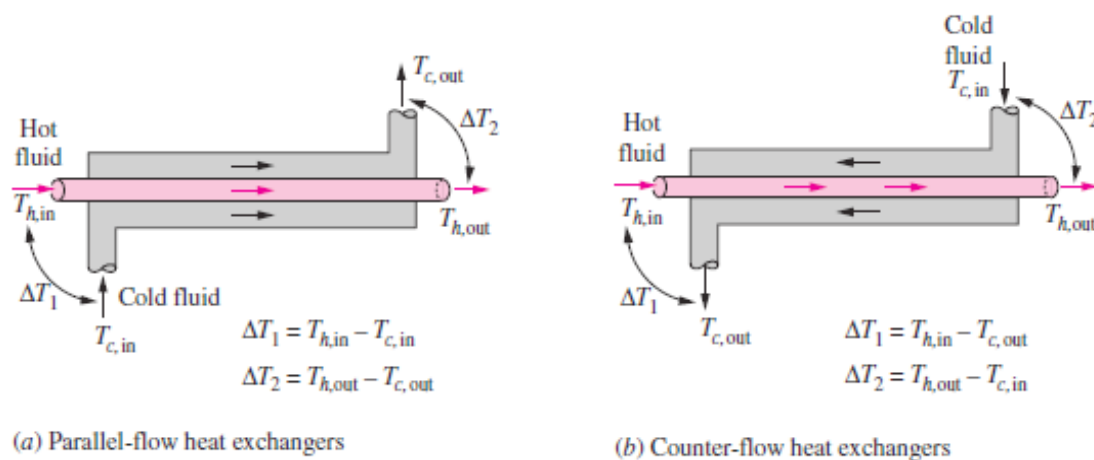


It is found that the mean temp difference is a logarithmic expression, and therefore, it is also known as **Logarithmic Mean Temp Difference (LMTD)**.

For parallel flow and counter-flow heat exchangers, we have, for LMTD:

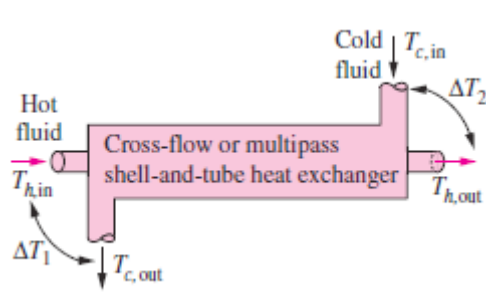
$$\Delta T_{lm} = \frac{\Delta T_1 - \Delta T_2}{\ln (\Delta T_1 / \Delta T_2)}$$

Remember that ΔT_1 and ΔT_2 are the max and min temp differences in the heat exchangers, as shown below:



Note: When $\Delta T_1 = \Delta T_2 = \Delta T$, say, then the LMTD is given as: **LMTD = ΔT**

For cross-flow and multi-pass Shell and Tube heat exchangers:



Here, the LMTD is calculated as follows:

First find out the LMTD as if the flows were *counter-flow*.

Then, apply a **correction factor F**, determined from the following graphs, represented as functions of two temperature factors P and R, defined as follows:

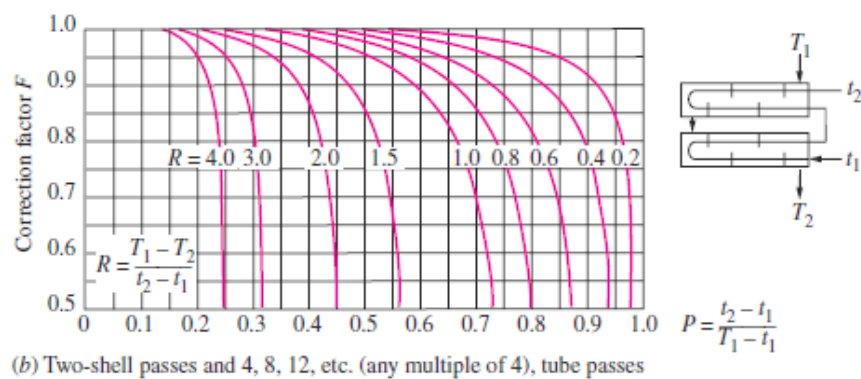
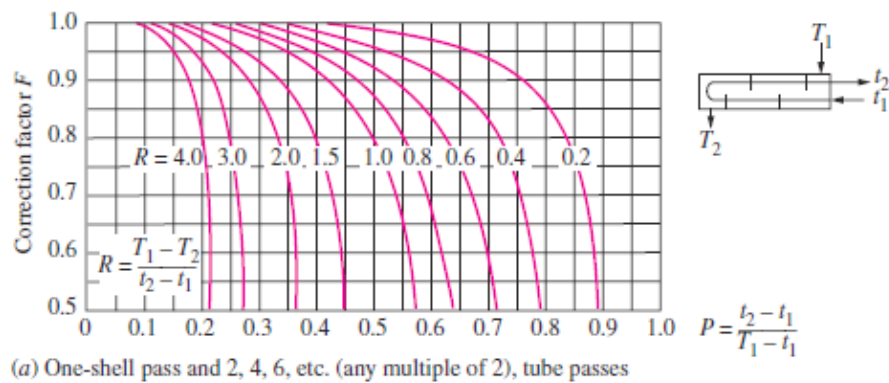
$$P = \frac{t_2 - t_1}{T_1 - t_1}$$

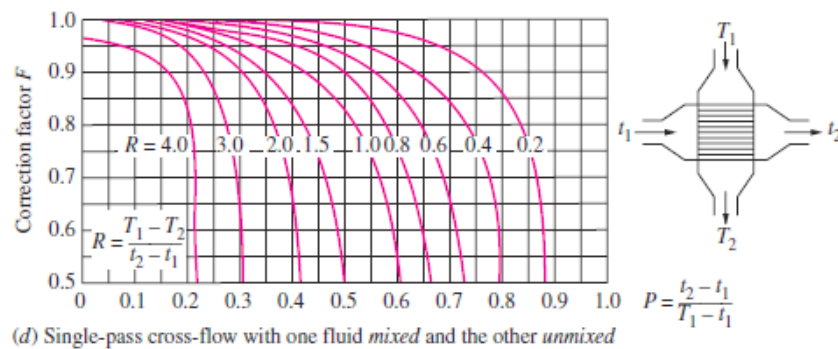
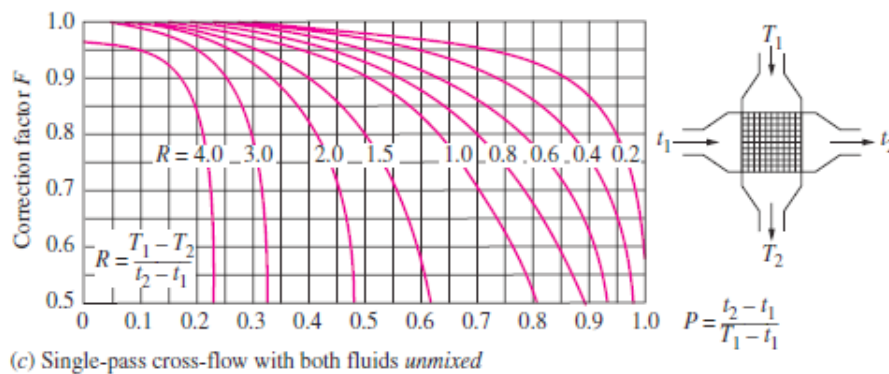
$$R = \frac{T_1 - T_2}{t_2 - t_1} = \frac{(\dot{m}C_p)_{\text{tube side}}}{(\dot{m}C_p)_{\text{shell side}}}$$

And, actual LMTD is:

$$\Delta T_{\text{lm}} = F \Delta T_{\text{lm,CF}}$$

where F is determined from following graphs:





Join American online LIGS University!

Interactive Online programs
BBA, MBA, MSc, DBA and PhD

Special Christmas offer:

- ▶ enroll **by December 18th, 2014**
- ▶ **start studying and paying only in 2015**
- ▶ **save up to \$ 1,200** on the tuition!
- ▶ Interactive Online education
- ▶ visit ligsuniversity.com to find out more!

Note: LIGS University is not accredited by any nationally recognized accrediting agency listed by the US Secretary of Education. More info [here](#).



3.1.21 SECOND LAW ANALYSIS (OR, EXERGY ANALYSIS) [25, 26, 27]:

Summary of definitions, statements and formulas used, essential for problem solving only are given below:

‘Availability’ or ‘Available energy’ or ‘Exergy’:

For a heat engine, we know from II Law that all the heat available can not be converted to work, and some amount of heat is necessarily to be rejected to the sink. So, the amount of heat rejected is the *‘unavailable part’* of the energy and the W_{\max} obtained is the *‘available part’* of the energy.

Thus, by definition: ‘A system delivers the max. possible work as it undergoes a reversible process from the specified initial state to the state if its environment, that is, the *‘dead state’*. This is the **‘useful work potential’** of the system at the specified state and is called **‘Exergy’**’.

Exergy of heat:

For a heat engine, if heat Q is supplied at a constant source temp of T_H and the environment is at T_0 , the exergy or the max. work output is:

$$W_{\max} = Q \cdot (1 - T_0/T_H)$$

i.e. $W_{\max} = Q - T_0 \Delta s$, where Δs is the change in entropy in the process.

Also, the unavailable energy (or ‘anergy’) = $T_0 \Delta s$

For a refrigerator: if heat Q is absorbed at a constant source temp of T_z and the environment is at T_0 , the exergy or the *min. work required* is:

$$W_{\min} = Q / [T_z / (T_0 - T_z)] = Q \cdot [(T_0 / T_z) - 1]$$

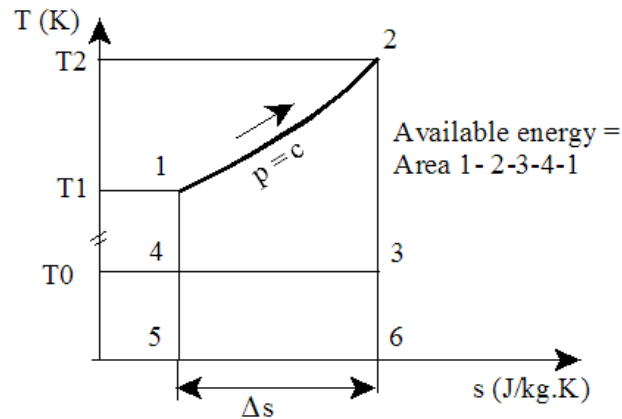
i.e. $W_{\min} = T_0 \Delta s - Q$, where Δs is the change in entropy in the process.

Exergy of Work: Exergy of work is work itself, since there is no thermodynamic restriction on its availability.

Exergy of Kinetic Energy and Potential Energy: Again, the exergies of K.E. and P.E. are the respective energies themselves.

If heat is supplied at varying temperatures, i.e. at constant pressure:

Then, Available energy for a heat engine is easily calculated as follows:



Note that:

Heat supplied = $c_p \cdot (T_2 - T_1) \dots \text{J/kg} = \text{area } 1-2-6-5-1$

Unavailable energy = $\text{area } 4-3-6-5-4 = T_0 \cdot \Delta s = T_0 \cdot c_p \cdot \ln(T_2/T_1) \dots \text{J/kg}$

Available energy = $\text{area } 1-2-3-4-1$

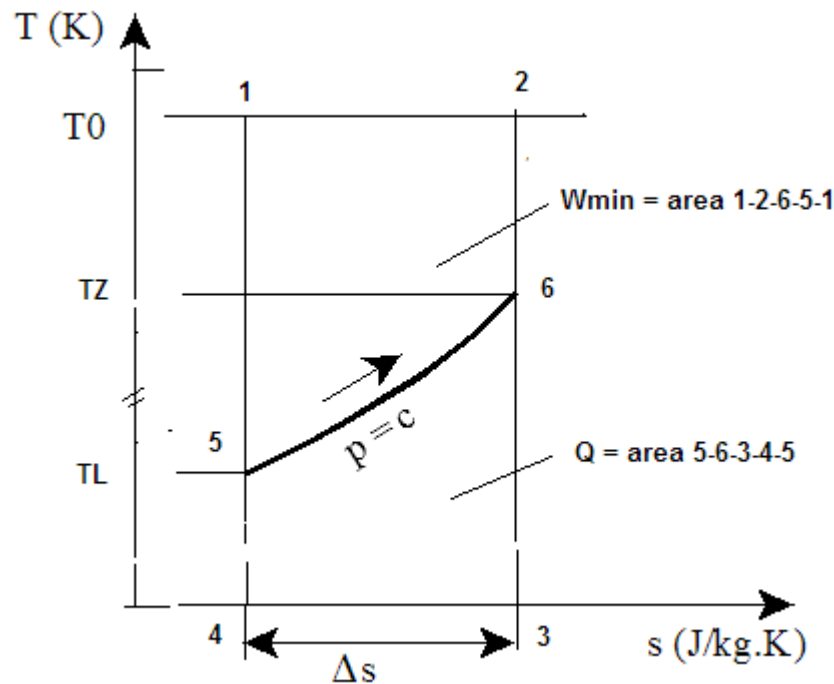
i.e. Available energy = $\text{area } 1-2-6-5-1 - \text{area } 4-3-6-5-4$

i.e. Available energy = $c_p \cdot (T_2 - T_1) - T_0 \cdot c_p \cdot \ln(T_2/T_1) \dots \text{J/kg}$

Note that in the above equations, temp should be in Kelvin.

If heat is supplied at varying temperatures, i.e. at constant pressure:

Available energy for a refrigerator is easily calculated as follows:





IE business school

#1 EUROPEAN BUSINESS SCHOOL
FINANCIAL TIMES 2013



#gobeyond

MASTER IN MANAGEMENT

Because achieving your dreams is your greatest challenge. IE Business School's Master in Management taught in English, Spanish or bilingually, trains young high performance professionals at the beginning of their career through an innovative and stimulating program that will help them reach their full potential.

- Choose your area of specialization.
- Customize your master through the different options offered.
- Global Immersion Weeks in locations such as Rio de Janeiro, Shanghai or San Francisco.

Because you change, we change with you.

www.ie.edu/master-management

mim.admissions@ie.edu







$$\text{COP} = Q / W_{\min}$$

Exergy of cold produced $ex_L = Q \cdot (T_z - T_0) / T_0$...when refrigerator temp is T_z

This exergy is *negative*, indicating that work has to be supplied.

3.1.22 AVAILABILITY (OR EXERGY) IN STEADY FLOW SYSTEMS [25]:

Let the initial conditions of the flow system be p_1, T_1, Z_1 . Let this state be reduced to atmospheric or 'dead state' denoted by $p_0, T_0, Z_0 (= 0)$, through an ideal process. Then,

$$W_{\max} = \left(h_1 + \frac{C_1^2}{2} + Z_1 g \right) - h_0 - T_0 (s_1 - s_0)$$

In many systems, changes in K.E and P.E. can be considered as negligible. Then,

$$W_{\max} = (h_1 - T_0 s_1) - (h_0 - T_0 s_0)$$

This is also known as **exergy of mass flow**.

i.e.

$$ex_1 = (h_1 - T_0 s_1) - (h_0 - T_0 s_0) \quad \text{J/kg or kJ/kg}$$

Irreversibility:

Irreversibility is defined as:

$$I = W_{\max} - W$$

Irreversibility is also known as '**degradation**' or '**dissipation**'.

Note: Expression for Irreversibility is the same for both the flow and non-flow processes.

We have, *per unit mass*:

$$I = T_0(\Delta s_{\text{sys}} + \Delta s_{\text{surr}}) = T_0 \Delta s_{\text{gen}}$$

Second Law efficiency, η_{II} [27]: [Thermal efficiency](#) for heat engines and coefficient of performance for refrigerators are based on the [first law of thermodynamics](#) and referred to as *the first-law efficiencies*.

Second-law efficiency is defined based on II Law:

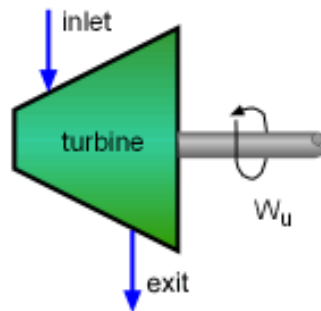
The second-law efficiency *for a heat engine* is defined as the ratio of the useful work output to the maximum possible work output (for work-producing device, such as turbine), or the ratio of the minimum work input to the actual useful work input (for work-consuming device, such as compressor).

For refrigerators or heat Pumps, it is defined as the ratio of the actual [COP](#) to the COP of reversible process. For [mixing chambers](#), the second-law efficiency is defined as the ratio of the exergy recovered to the exergy supplied.

Summarizing:

| Device | Second Law efficiency, η_{II} |
|--|---|
| Heat engine | $\eta_{\text{th}} / \eta_{\text{rev}}$ |
| Work producing device (ex: Turbine) | $W_{\text{u}} / W_{\text{rev}}$ |
| Work consuming device (ex: Compressor) | $W_{\text{rev}} / W_{\text{u}}$ |
| Refrigerators/Heat pumps | $\text{COP} / \text{COP}_{\text{rev}}$ |
| Mixing chambers/heat exchangers | Exergy recovered / Exergy supplied |

For an adiabatic turbine:



For a turbine the second-law efficiency is defined as:

$$\eta_{II} = \frac{W_u}{W_{rev}}$$

where W_u is the actual useful work and W_{rev} is the reversible work.

SMS from your computer

...Sync'd with your Android phone & number

FREE
30 days trial!

Go to

BrowserTexting.com

and start texting from
your computer!

BrowserTexting

From an energy balance, neglecting kinetic and potential energy differences compared to the enthalpy change of the fluid, we get:

$$W_u = m \cdot (h_i - h_e)$$

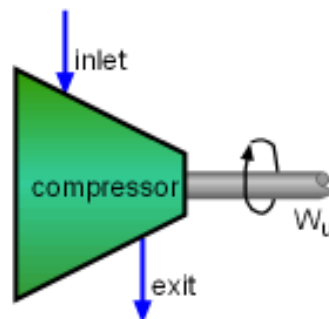
The reversible work for adiabatic turbine, the reversible work equals the difference of the flow exergies at the inlet and the exit:

$$W_{rev} = m \cdot (ef_i - ef_e)$$

Then, *second-law efficiency of an adiabatic turbine* is given by:

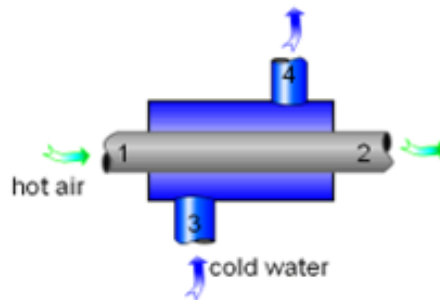
$$\eta_{II} = \frac{h_i - h_e}{ef_i - ef_e}$$

Similarly, *second-law efficiency of a compressor* is:



For heat exchangers and mixing chambers, their second-law efficiencies are given as the ratio of exergy recovered to exergy supplied.

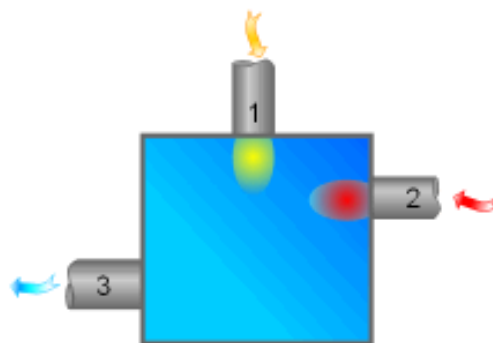
For a heat exchanger: the second-law efficiency is:



$$\eta_{II} = \frac{m_{\text{cold}} (ef_4 - ef_3)}{m_{\text{hot}} (ef_1 - ef_2)}$$

where m_{cold} and m_{hot} are mass flow rates of cold and hot fluids respectively. And, ef stands for exergy of flow.

Similarly, *second-law efficiency of a mixing chamber* is:



Adiabatic Mixing Chamber

Here, m_1 and m_2 are mass flow rates of hot and cold fluids respectively. And, ef stands for exergy of flow, as usual. Then, second Law efficiency is:

$$\eta_{II} = \frac{m_2 (ef_3 - ef_2)}{m_1 (ef_1 - ef_3)}$$

Summarizing:

| Device | Second Law efficiency, η_{II} |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Adiabatic turbine | $\eta_{II} = \frac{h_i - h_e}{ef_i - ef_e}$ |
| Adiabatic compressor | $\eta_{II} = \frac{ef_i - ef_e}{h_i - h_e}$ |
| Heat Exchanger (non-mixing) | $\eta_{II} = \frac{m_{cold} \cdot (ef_4 - ef_3)}{m_{hot} \cdot (ef_1 - ef_2)}$ |
| Adiabatic Mixing chamber | $\eta_{II} = \frac{m_2 \cdot (ef_3 - ef_2)}{m_1 \cdot (ef_1 - ef_3)}$ |

The Wake

the only emission we want to leave behind

Low-speed Engines Medium-speed Engines Turbochargers Propellers Propulsion Packages PrimeServ

The design of eco-friendly marine power and propulsion solutions is crucial for MAN Diesel & Turbo. Power competencies are offered with the world's largest engine programme – having outputs spanning from 450 to 87,220 kW per engine. Get up front! Find out more at www.mandieselturbo.com

Engineering the Future – since 1758.

MAN Diesel & Turbo



Exergy balance:

Exergy balance is written for each component of a system to find out the relative magnitudes of '**exergy losses**' in those components so that corrective action can be taken to reduce the losses.

Writing the exergy balance for components of a steady flow system, such as compressors, turbines, throttle valves, heat exchangers etc is as follows [6]:

Exergy of heat:

$$e_q = q \cdot \frac{(T - T_0)}{T} = q \cdot \left(1 - \frac{T_0}{T}\right)$$

Exergy of work:

Exergy of work is that itself since there is no thermodynamic restriction on its availability.

Exergy of flow of mass flux:

$$e_{f1} = (h_1 - h_0) - T_0(s_1 - s_0) \quad \text{kJ/kg...per unit mass}$$

Exergy balance is written as:

$$e_{f1} + e_{q1} + w_1 = e_{f2} + e_{q2} + w_2 + \Delta e$$

where, 1 represents inlets and 2 represents exits, and Δe is the exergy loss.

*As an example, for a **compressor** we can write.:*

$$e_{f1} + w = e_{f2} + \Delta e$$

If the compression is adiabatic: $q = 0$, and $e_q = 0$; and **if it is reversible**, $\Delta e = 0$

Therefore:

$$w = e_{f2} - e_{f1}$$

If the compression is adiabatic, but irreversible, then:

$$w = (e_{f2} - e_{f1}) + \Delta e$$

For an isothermal compression at ambient temp T_0 , we can write:

$$w = e_{f2} - e_{f1}$$

since though an amount of heat q is evolved during compression, its exergy $e_q = 0$, compression being at T_0 .

Similarly:

For an expander, insulated, and with inlet at 3 and exit at 4, we can write:

$$e_3 = e_4 + w + \Delta e_{\text{exp}}$$

$$\text{i.e. } \Delta e_{\text{exp}} = (e_3 - e_4) - w$$

And, if expansion is isentropic:

$$\Delta e_{\text{exp}} = 0$$

3.2 PROBLEMS SOLVED WITH EES:

“Prob. 3.2.1 Calculate the isentropic temp drop for different gases, expanding from 20 atm, 300 K to 1 atm.”

Solution:

First write an EES Procedure to find out the isentropic temp drop for any fluid, when it expands from initial pressure P_i and temp T_i to a final pressure P_f :

`$UnitSystem SI kPa K kg kJ`

`PROCEDURE Tdrop_isentr(FLUID$, P_i,T_i, P_f:T_f, DELTAT_s)`

“Finds the Temp drop for isentropic expansion from P_i , T_i to final pressure P_f .”

“Inputs: FLUID\$, P_i , T_i , P_f :...Pressures in kPa, Temp in K”

“Outputs: T_f (K) and DELTAT_s (deg.)”

`s_i:=Entropy(Fluid$,T=T_i,P=P_i) “[kJ/kg-K]”`

`s_f:= s_i “[kJ/kg-K]”`

$T_f = \text{Temperature}(\text{Fluid}, s=s_f, P=P_f)$ "[K]"

$\Delta T_s = T_i - T_f$

END

"=====

Now, use the above Procedure to find the isentropic temp drop for different fluids:

"Data:"

$T_i = 300$ "[K]"

$P_i = 20 * 101.325$ "[kPa]"

$P_f = 101.325$ "[kPa]"

TURN TO THE EXPERTS FOR **SUBSCRIPTION** CONSULTANCY

Subscribe is one of the leading companies in Europe when it comes to innovation and business development within subscription businesses.

We innovate new subscription business models or improve existing ones. We do business reviews of existing subscription businesses and we develop acquisition and retention strategies.

Learn more at [linkedin.com/company/subscribe](https://www.linkedin.com/company/subscribe) or contact
Managing Director Morten Suhr Hansen at mha@subscribe.dk

SUBSCRIBE - to the future

“Calculations:”

CALL Tdrop_isentr('Air', P_i,T_i, P_f:T_f_air, DELTAT_air)

CALL Tdrop_isentr('Nitrogen', P_i,T_i, P_f:T_f_N2, DELTAT_N2)

CALL Tdrop_isentr('Oxygen', P_i,T_i, P_f:T_f_O2, DELTAT_O2)

CALL Tdrop_isentr('methane', P_i,T_i, P_f:T_f_CH4, DELTAT_CH4)

CALL Tdrop_isentr('Helium', P_i,T_i, P_f:T_f_He, DELTAT_He)

CALL Tdrop_isentr('Hydrogen', P_i,T_i, P_f:T_f_H2, DELTAT_H2)

CALL Tdrop_isentr('Neon', P_i,T_i, P_f:T_f_Ne, DELTAT_Ne)

CALL Tdrop_isentr('Argon', P_i,T_i, P_f:T_f_Ar, DELTAT_Ar)

Results:

Unit Settings: SI K kPa kJ mass deg

| | | |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| $\Delta T_{air} = 172.7$ [deg] | $\Delta T_{Ar} = 209$ [deg] | $\Delta T_{CH4} = 158.3$ [deg] |
| $\Delta T_{H2} = 182.2$ [deg] | $\Delta T_{He} = 209.4$ [deg] | $\Delta T_{N2} = 173.5$ [deg] |
| $\Delta T_{Ne} = 209.5$ [deg] | $\Delta T_{O2} = 173.4$ [deg] | $P_f = 101.3$ [kPa] |
| $P_i = 2.027$ [kPa] | $T_{f,air} = 127.3$ [K] | $T_{f,Ar} = 91$ [K] |
| $T_{f,CH4} = 141.7$ [K] | $T_{f,H2} = 117.8$ [K] | $T_{f,He} = 90.56$ [K] |
| $T_{f,N2} = 126.5$ [K] | $T_{f,Ne} = 90.51$ [K] | $T_{f,O2} = 126.6$ [K] |
| $T_i = 300$ [K] | | |

Isentropic temp drops for various fluids such as Air, Nitrogen, Oxygen, Methane, Helium, Hydrogen, Neon and Argon are shown above. Also, the final temp attained after expansion from 20 atm, 300 K to 1 atm is shown for each gas.

“**Prob. 3.2.2** Calculate the isenthalpic temp drop for different gases, expanding from 20 atm, 300 K to 1 atm.”

Solution:

First write an EES Procedure to find out the isenthalpic temp drop for any fluid, when it expands from initial pressure P_i and temp T_i to a final pressure P_f :

\$UnitSystem SI kPa K kg kJ

PROCEDURE Tdrop_isenthalpic(FLUID\$, P_i,T_i, P_f:T_f, DELTAT_h)

“Finds Temp drop for isenthalpic expansion from P_i , T_i to final pressure P_f .”

“Inputs: FLUID\$, P_i , T_i , P_f :...Pressures in kPa, Temp in K”

“Outputs: T_f (K) and DELTAT_s (deg.)”

$h_i := \text{Enthalpy}(\text{Fluid}\$, T=T_i, P=P_i)$ “[kJ/kg]”

$h_f := h_i$ “[kJ/kg-K]”

$T_f := \text{Temperature}(\text{Fluid}\$, h=h_f, P=P_f)$ “[K]”

$\text{DELTAT}_h := T_i - T_f$

END

“=====”

Now, use the above Procedure to find the isentropic temp drop for different fluids:

“Data:”

$T_i = 300$ “[K]”

$P_i = 20 * 101.325$ “[kPa]”

$P_f = 101.325$ “[kPa]”

“Calculations:”

CALL Tdrop_isenthalpic('Air_ha', P_i,T_i, P_f:T_f_Air, DELTAT_Air)

CALL Tdrop_isenthalpic('Nitrogen', P_i,T_i, P_f:T_f_N2, DELTAT_N2)

CALL Tdrop_isenthalpic('Oxygen', P_i,T_i, P_f:T_f_O2, DELTAT_O2)

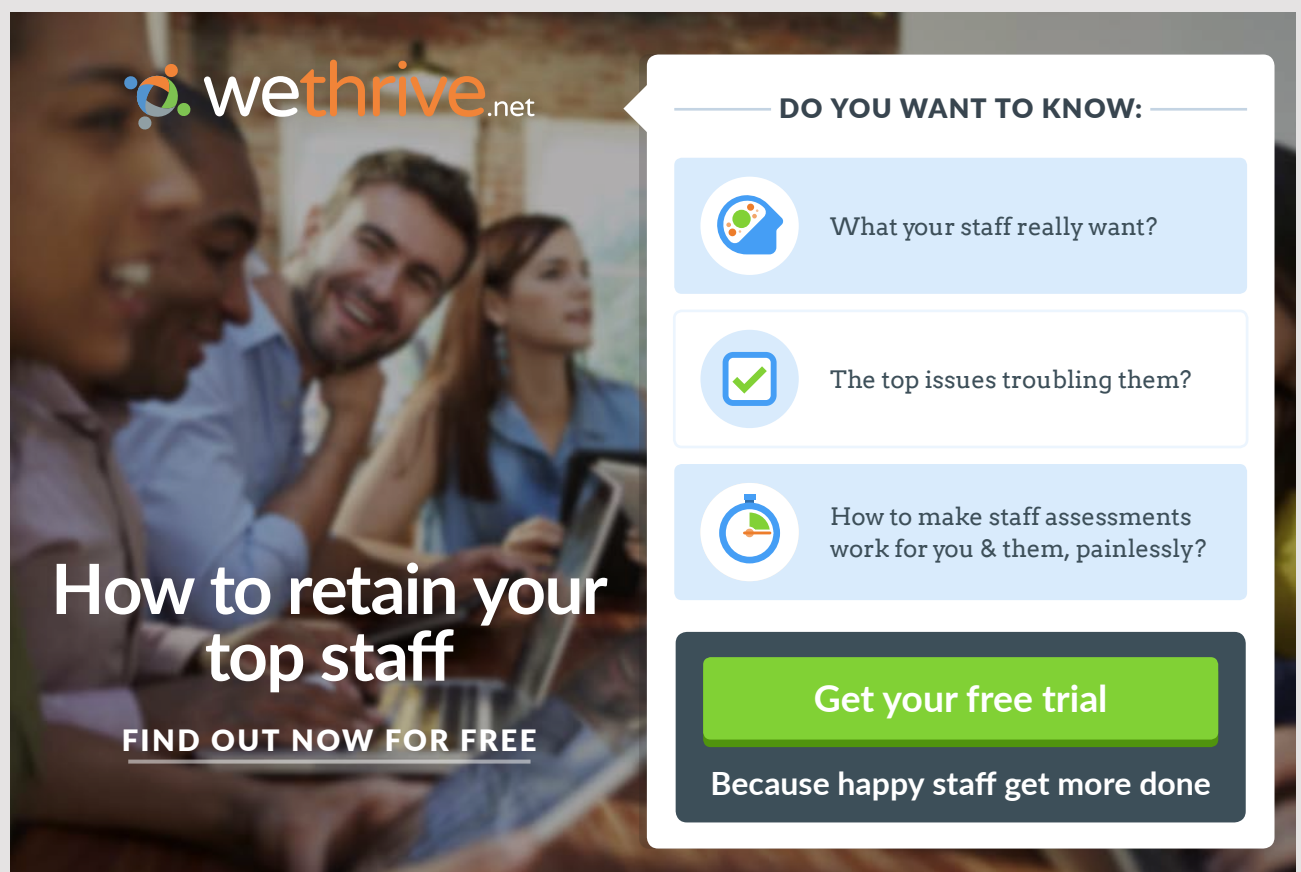
CALL Tdrop_isenthalpic('Methane', P_i,T_i, P_f:T_f_CH4, DELTAT_CH4)

CALL Tdrop_isenthalpic('Helium', P_i,T_i, P_f:T_f_He, DELTAT_He)

CALL Tdrop_isenthalpic('Hydrogen', P_i,T_i, P_f:T_f_H2, DELTAT_H2)

CALL Tdrop_isenthalpic('Neon', P_i,T_i, P_f:T_f_Ne, DELTAT_Ne)

CALL Tdrop_isenthalpic('Argon', P_i,T_i, P_f:T_f_Ar, DELTAT_Ar)



wethrive.net

How to retain your top staff

FIND OUT NOW FOR FREE

DO YOU WANT TO KNOW:

- What your staff really want?
- The top issues troubling them?
- How to make staff assessments work for you & them, painlessly?

Get your free trial

Because happy staff get more done

Results:**Unit Settings: SI K kPa kJ mass deg**

$\Delta T_{\text{Air}} = 4.27 \text{ [deg]}$

$\Delta T_{\text{H}_2} = -0.5926 \text{ [deg]}$

$\Delta T_{\text{Ne}} = -0.5979 \text{ [deg]}$

$P_i = 2.027 \text{ [kPa]}$

$T_{f,\text{CH}_4} = 291.5 \text{ [K]}$

$T_{f,\text{N}_2} = 296 \text{ [K]}$

$T_i = 300 \text{ [K]}$

$\Delta T_{\text{Ar}} = 6.838 \text{ [deg]}$

$\Delta T_{\text{He}} = -1.198 \text{ [deg]}$

$\Delta T_{\text{O}_2} = 5.098 \text{ [deg]}$

$T_{f,\text{Air}} = 295.7 \text{ [K]}$

$T_{f,\text{H}_2} = 300.6 \text{ [K]}$

$T_{f,\text{Ne}} = 300.6 \text{ [K]}$

$\Delta T_{\text{CH}_4} = 8.457 \text{ [deg]}$

$\Delta T_{\text{N}_2} = 4.002 \text{ [deg]}$

$P_f = 101.3 \text{ [kPa]}$

$T_{f,\text{Ar}} = 293.2 \text{ [K]}$

$T_{f,\text{He}} = 301.2 \text{ [K]}$

$T_{f,\text{O}_2} = 294.9 \text{ [K]}$

Isenthalpic temp drops for various fluids such as Air, Nitrogen, Oxygen, Methane, Helium, Hydrogen, Neon and Argon are shown above. Also, the final temp attained after expansion from 20 atm, 300 K to 1 atm is shown for each gas.

Note that for Helium, Hydrogen and Neon, final temp T_f is higher than initial temp T_i upon expansion. This is due to the fact that the *max. inversion temp for these fluids is lower than the initial temp before expansion*, $T_i = 300 \text{ K}$. See below the max. inversion temp for a few fluids:

| Gas | Max. inversion temp. (K) |
|----------------|--------------------------|
| Carbon dioxide | 1500 |
| Oxygen | 761 |
| Argon | 722 |
| Nitrogen | 622 |
| Air | 602.78 |
| Neon | 250 |
| Hydrogen | 202 |
| Helium | 40 |

“Prob. 3.2.3 Compare the isentropic and isenthalpic temp drops for Nitrogen, expanding from 300 K and various pressures to a final pressure of 1 atm.”

Solution:

“Data:”

$T_i = 300$ “[K]”

$\{P_i = 20 * 101.325$ “[kPa]”}

$P_f = 101.325$ “[kPa]”

“Calculations:”

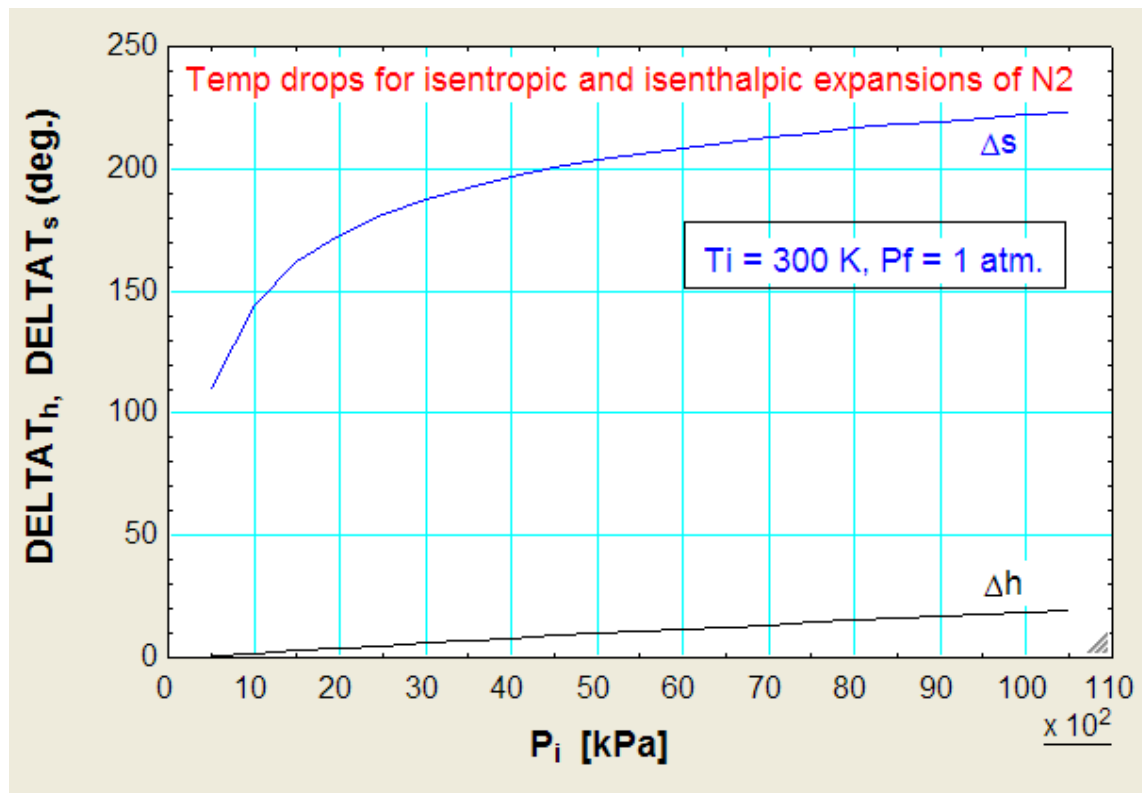
CALL Tdrop_isentr(‘Nitrogen’, $P_i, T_i, P_f, T_{f_N2_s}, \Delta T_s$)

CALL Tdrop_isenthalpic(‘Nitrogen’, $P_i, T_i, P_f, T_{f_N2_h}, \Delta T_h$)

Results:

| 1..21 | 1 P_i [kPa] | 2 $T_{f,N2,h}$ [K] | 3 $T_{f,N2,s}$ [K] | 4 ΔT_h [deg] | 5 ΔT_s [deg] |
|--------|---------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Run 1 | 500 | 299.2 | 189.9 | 0.8418 | 110.1 |
| Run 2 | 1,000 | 298.1 | 155.5 | 1.888 | 144.5 |
| Run 3 | 1,500 | 297.1 | 138.2 | 2.924 | 161.8 |
| Run 4 | 2,000 | 296.1 | 127 | 3.948 | 173 |
| Run 5 | 2,500 | 295 | 118.9 | 4.96 | 181.1 |
| Run 6 | 3,000 | 294 | 112.7 | 5.961 | 187.3 |
| Run 7 | 3,500 | 293.1 | 107.6 | 6.949 | 192.4 |
| Run 8 | 4,000 | 292.1 | 103.3 | 7.924 | 196.7 |
| Run 9 | 4,500 | 291.1 | 99.72 | 8.886 | 200.3 |
| Run 10 | 5,000 | 290.2 | 96.58 | 9.834 | 203.4 |
| Run 11 | 5,500 | 289.2 | 93.8 | 10.77 | 206.2 |
| Run 12 | 6,000 | 288.3 | 91.32 | 11.69 | 208.7 |
| Run 13 | 6,500 | 287.4 | 89.09 | 12.59 | 210.9 |
| Run 14 | 7,000 | 286.5 | 87.07 | 13.48 | 212.9 |
| Run 15 | 7,500 | 285.6 | 85.22 | 14.36 | 214.8 |
| Run 16 | 8,000 | 284.8 | 83.52 | 15.22 | 216.5 |
| Run 17 | 8,500 | 283.9 | 81.95 | 16.06 | 218 |
| Run 18 | 9,000 | 283.1 | 80.5 | 16.89 | 219.5 |
| Run 19 | 9,500 | 282.3 | 79.14 | 17.7 | 220.9 |
| Run 20 | 10,000 | 281.5 | 77.88 | 18.5 | 222.1 |
| Run 21 | 10,500 | 280.7 | 77.36 | 19.27 | 222.6 |

Now, draw the graphs:



Struggling to get interviews?

Professional CV consulting & writing assistance from leading job experts in the UK.

Visit site



Take a short-cut to your next job!
Improve your interview success rate by 70%.



TheCVagency

Visit theagency.co.uk for more info.

“Prob.3.2.4 Nitrogen gas at 200 atm and 300 K is expanded in an expansion valve. Find out the temp drop and the average J-T coeff. for a final pressure of 100 atm. Then plot these quantities as the final pressure varies from 500 kPa to 10000 kPa, other conditions remaining the same.”

“Solution:”

“Data:”

$T_i = 300$ “[K]”

$P_i = 200 * 101.325$ “[kPa]”

$P_f = 100 * 101.325$ “[kPa]”

“Calculations:”

CALL Tdrop_isenthalpic(‘Nitrogen’, P_i , T_i , P_f ; $T_{f_N2_h}$, DELTAT_h)

DELTAP = $P_i - P_f$ “[kPa]”

$\mu_{JT} = \text{DELTAT_h} / \text{DELTAP}$ “[deg/kPa...J_T coeff.]”

Results:

Unit Settings: SI K kPa kJ mass deg

$\Delta P = 10,133$ [kPa]

$\Delta T_h = 10.67$ [deg]

$\mu_{JT} = 0.001053$ [deg/kPa]

$P_f = 10,133$ [kPa]

$P_i = 20,265$ [kPa]

$T_{f,N2,h} = 289.3$ [K]

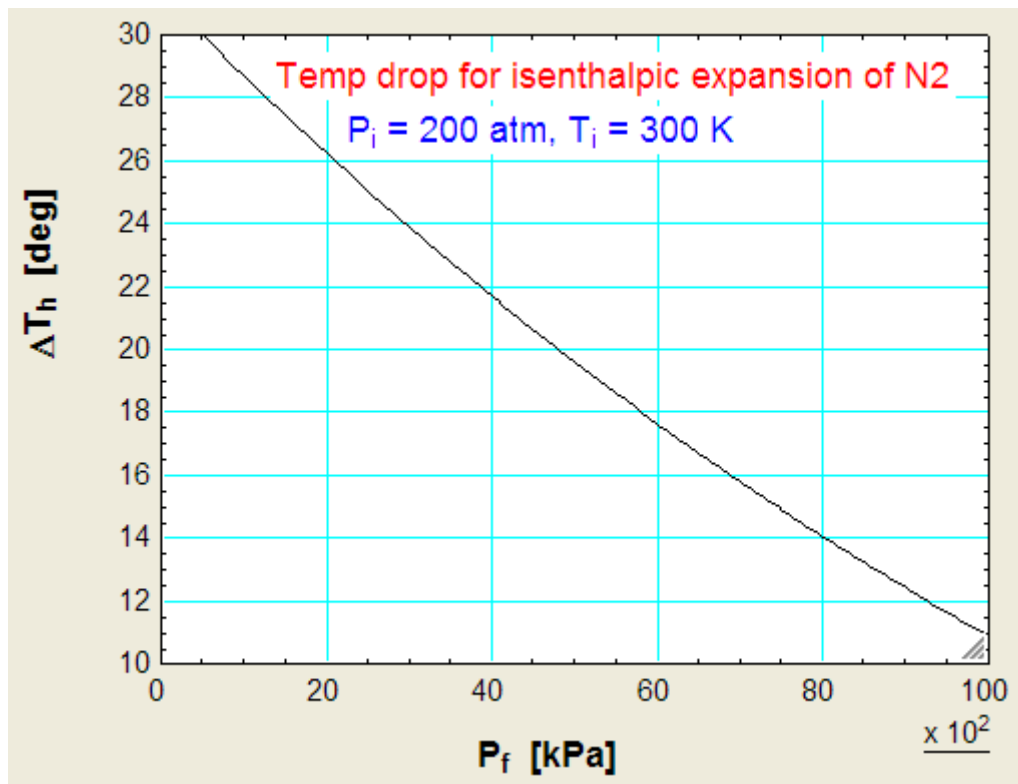
$T_i = 300$ [K]

To plot these quantities as the final pressure varies from 500 kPa to 10000 kPa, other conditions remaining the same:

First, compute the Parametric Table:

| 1..20 | 1 P_f [kPa] | 2 ΔT_h [deg] | 3 ΔP [kPa] | 4 μ_{JT} [deg/kPa] |
|--------|---------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|
| Run 1 | 500 | 29.99 | 19,765 | 0.001517 |
| Run 2 | 1,000 | 28.7 | 19,265 | 0.00149 |
| Run 3 | 1,500 | 27.45 | 18,765 | 0.001463 |
| Run 4 | 2,000 | 26.23 | 18,265 | 0.001436 |
| Run 5 | 2,500 | 25.04 | 17,765 | 0.00141 |
| Run 6 | 3,000 | 23.89 | 17,265 | 0.001383 |
| Run 7 | 3,500 | 22.76 | 16,765 | 0.001358 |
| Run 8 | 4,000 | 21.67 | 16,265 | 0.001333 |
| Run 9 | 4,500 | 20.61 | 15,765 | 0.001308 |
| Run 10 | 5,000 | 19.59 | 15,265 | 0.001283 |
| Run 11 | 5,500 | 18.59 | 14,765 | 0.001259 |
| Run 12 | 6,000 | 17.62 | 14,265 | 0.001235 |
| Run 13 | 6,500 | 16.68 | 13,765 | 0.001212 |
| Run 14 | 7,000 | 15.77 | 13,265 | 0.001189 |
| Run 15 | 7,500 | 14.89 | 12,765 | 0.001166 |
| Run 16 | 8,000 | 14.03 | 12,265 | 0.001144 |
| Run 17 | 8,500 | 13.2 | 11,765 | 0.001122 |
| Run 18 | 9,000 | 12.4 | 11,265 | 0.0011 |
| Run 19 | 9,500 | 11.62 | 10,765 | 0.001079 |
| Run 20 | 10,000 | 10.86 | 10,265 | 0.001058 |

Now, plot the graphs:



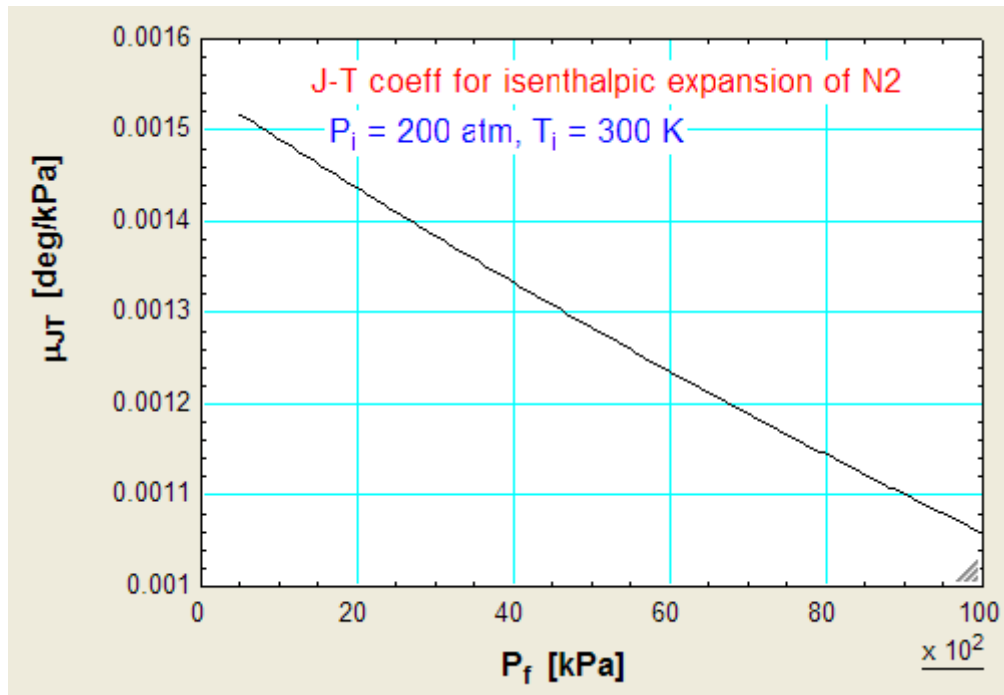
gaiteye
Challenge the way we run

EXPERIENCE THE POWER OF
FULL ENGAGEMENT...

.....

RUN FASTER.
RUN LONGER..
RUN EASIER...

READ MORE & PRE-ORDER TODAY
WWW.GAITEYE.COM



“Prob.3.2.5 Helium gas at 200 atm and 300 K is expanded in an expansion valve. Find out the temp drop and the average J-T coeff. for a final pressure of 100 atm. Then plot these quantities as the final pressure varies from 500 kPa to 10000 kPa, other conditions remaining the same.”

“Solution:”

“Data:”

$T_i = 300$ “[K]”

$P_i = 200 * 101.325$ “[kPa]”

$P_f = 100 * 101.325$ “[kPa]”

“Calculations:”

CALL Tdrop_isenthalpic(‘Helium’, $P_i, T_i, P_f, T_f_{He_h}, \Delta T_{h}$)

$\Delta P = P_i - P_f$ “[kPa]”

$\mu_{JT} = \Delta T_{h} / \Delta P$ “deg/kPa...J_T coeff.”

Results:

Unit Settings: SI K kPa kJ mass deg

$$\Delta P = 10,133 \text{ [kPa]}$$

$$\mu_{JT} = -0.0006183 \text{ [deg/kPa]}$$

$$P_i = 20,265 \text{ [kPa]}$$

$$T_i = 300 \text{ [K]}$$

$$\Delta T_h = -6.265 \text{ [deg]}$$

$$P_f = 10,133 \text{ [kPa]}$$

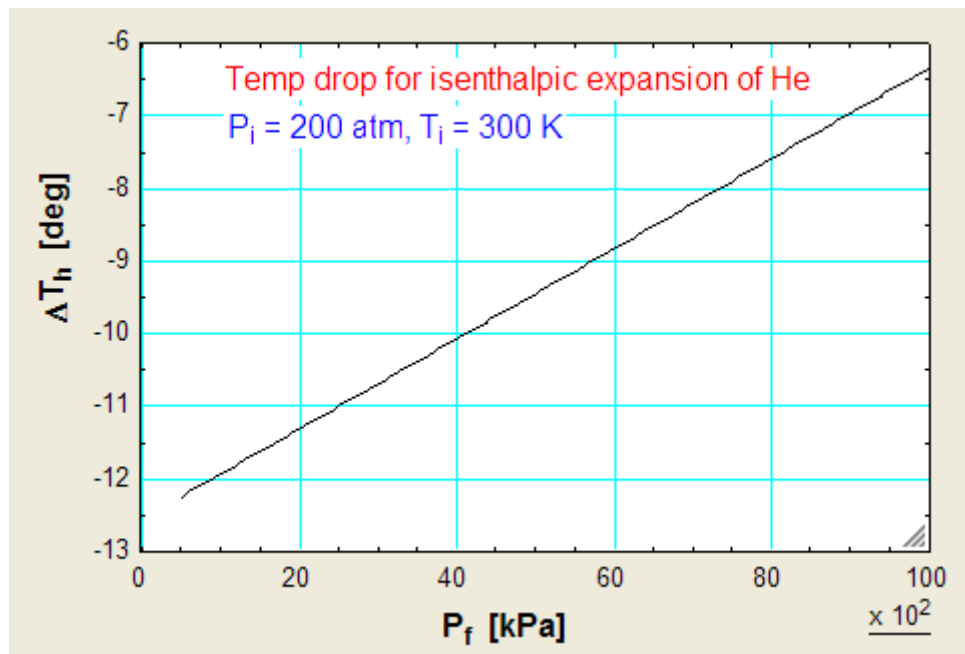
$$T_{f,He,h} = 306.3 \text{ [K]}$$

To plot these quantities as the final pressure varies from 500 kPa to 10000 kPa, other conditions remaining the same:

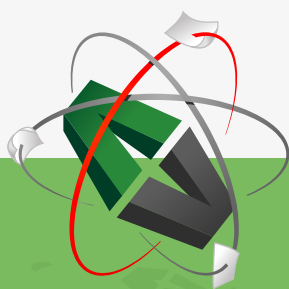
First, compute the Parametric Table:

| 1..20 | 1 P_f [kPa] | 2 ΔT_h [deg] | 3 ΔP [kPa] | 4 μ_{JT} [deg/kPa] |
|--------|---------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|
| Run 1 | 500 | -12.24 | 19,765 | -0.0006195 |
| Run 2 | 1,000 | -11.93 | 19,265 | -0.0006195 |
| Run 3 | 1,500 | -11.62 | 18,765 | -0.0006195 |
| Run 4 | 2,000 | -11.31 | 18,265 | -0.0006194 |
| Run 5 | 2,500 | -11 | 17,765 | -0.0006194 |
| Run 6 | 3,000 | -10.69 | 17,265 | -0.0006194 |
| Run 7 | 3,500 | -10.38 | 16,765 | -0.0006193 |
| Run 8 | 4,000 | -10.07 | 16,265 | -0.0006193 |
| Run 9 | 4,500 | -9.762 | 15,765 | -0.0006192 |
| Run 10 | 5,000 | -9.451 | 15,265 | -0.0006192 |
| Run 11 | 5,500 | -9.141 | 14,765 | -0.0006191 |
| Run 12 | 6,000 | -8.83 | 14,265 | -0.000619 |
| Run 13 | 6,500 | -8.52 | 13,765 | -0.000619 |
| Run 14 | 7,000 | -8.209 | 13,265 | -0.0006189 |
| Run 15 | 7,500 | -7.899 | 12,765 | -0.0006188 |
| Run 16 | 8,000 | -7.588 | 12,265 | -0.0006187 |
| Run 17 | 8,500 | -7.278 | 11,765 | -0.0006186 |
| Run 18 | 9,000 | -6.968 | 11,265 | -0.0006185 |
| Run 19 | 9,500 | -6.657 | 10,765 | -0.0006184 |
| Run 20 | 10,000 | -6.347 | 10,265 | -0.0006183 |

Now, plot the graphs:



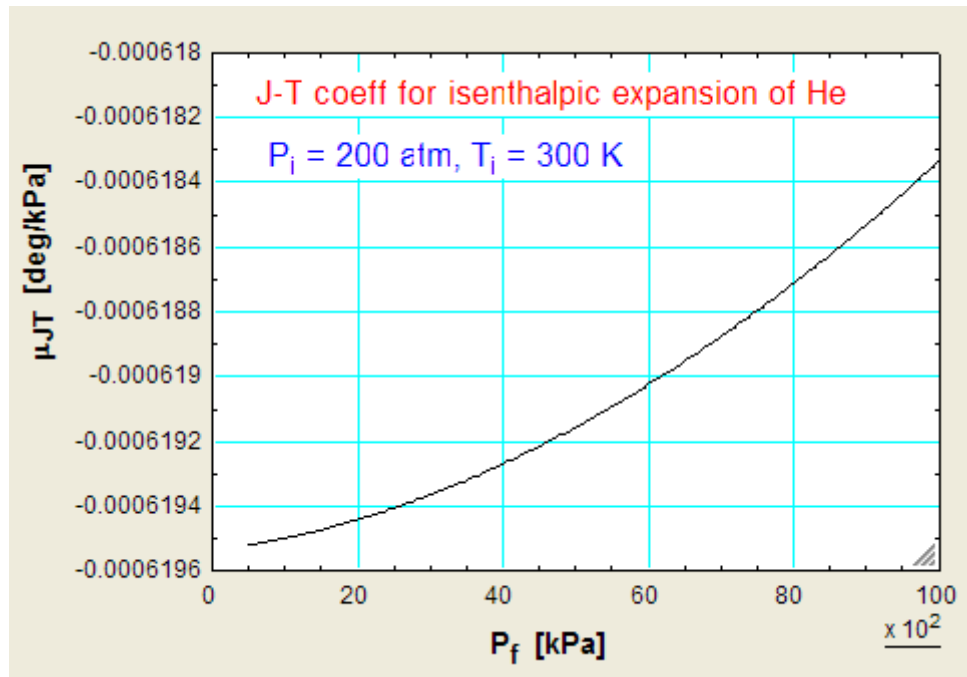
This e-book
is made with
SetaPDF



PDF components for PHP developers

www.setasign.com





Note that there is *temp increase* during expansion from 200 atm to any lower pressure (i.e. ΔT is negative). This is due to the fact that the initial temp T_i before expansion (i.e. 300 K) is higher than the max. inversion temp of Helium, i.e. 40 K. For the same reason, the J-T coeff is also negative.

“**Prob.3.2.6** Nitrogen gas at 200 atm and 300 K is expanded isentropically in an expansion engine. Find out the temp drop and the average isentropic expansion coeff. for a final pressure of 100 atm. Then plot these quantities as the final pressure varies from 500 kPa to 10000 kPa, other conditions remaining the same.”

“**Solution:**”

“**Data:**”

$T_i = 300$ “[K]”

$P_i = 200 * 101.325$ “[kPa]”

$P_f = 100 * 101.325$ “[kPa]”

“Calculations:”

CALL Tdrop_isentr(‘Nitrogen’, P_i,T_i, P_f:T_f_N2_s, DELTAT_s)

DELTAP = P_i – P_f “kPa”

mu_s = DELTAT_s/DELTAP “deg/kPa...isentr. expn. coeff.”

Results:

Unit Settings: SI K kPa kJ mass deg

$\Delta P = 10,133$ [kPa]

$\Delta T_s = 55.05$ [deg]

$\mu_s = 0.005433$ [deg/kPa]

$P_f = 10,133$ [kPa]

$P_i = 20,265$ [kPa]

$T_{f,N2,s} = 245$ [K]

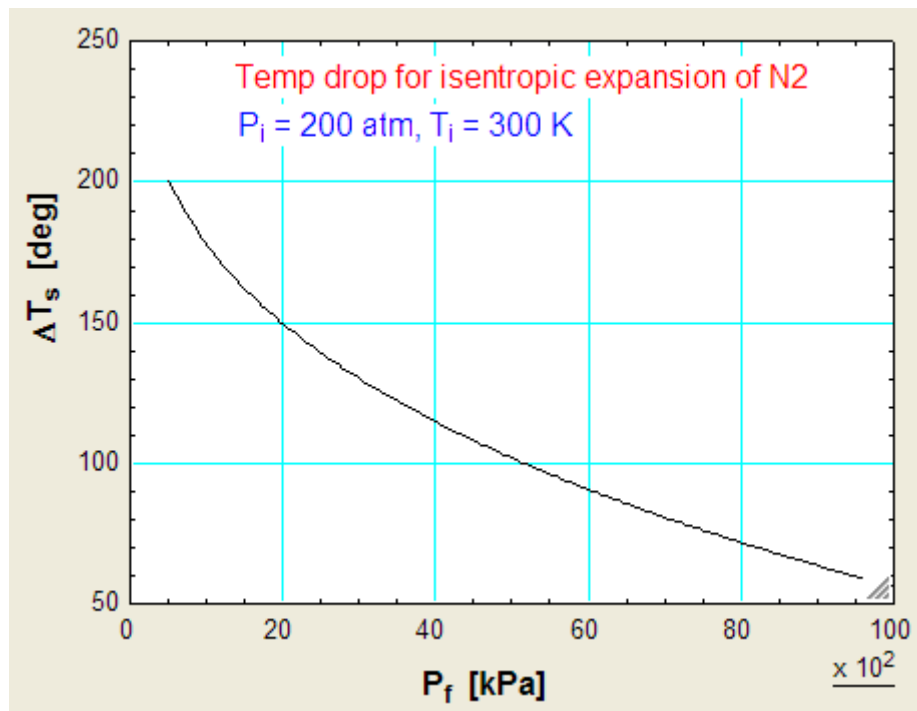
$T_i = 300$ [K]

To plot these quantities as the final pressure varies from 500 kPa to 10000 kPa, other conditions remaining the same:

First, compute the Parametric Table:

| 1.20 | 1 P _f [kPa] | 2 ΔT _s [deg] | 3 ΔP [kPa] | 4 μ _s [deg/kPa] |
|--------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|
| Run 1 | 500 | 200.5 | 19,765 | 0.01014 |
| Run 2 | 1,000 | 177.7 | 19,265 | 0.009227 |
| Run 3 | 1,500 | 162 | 18,765 | 0.008632 |
| Run 4 | 2,000 | 149.5 | 18,265 | 0.008185 |
| Run 5 | 2,500 | 139 | 17,765 | 0.007827 |
| Run 6 | 3,000 | 129.9 | 17,265 | 0.007526 |
| Run 7 | 3,500 | 121.9 | 16,765 | 0.007268 |
| Run 8 | 4,000 | 114.5 | 16,265 | 0.007042 |
| Run 9 | 4,500 | 107.8 | 15,765 | 0.00684 |
| Run 10 | 5,000 | 101.6 | 15,265 | 0.006659 |
| Run 11 | 5,500 | 95.89 | 14,765 | 0.006494 |
| Run 12 | 6,000 | 90.48 | 14,265 | 0.006343 |
| Run 13 | 6,500 | 85.4 | 13,765 | 0.006204 |
| Run 14 | 7,000 | 80.58 | 13,265 | 0.006075 |
| Run 15 | 7,500 | 76.01 | 12,765 | 0.005955 |
| Run 16 | 8,000 | 71.66 | 12,265 | 0.005843 |
| Run 17 | 8,500 | 67.5 | 11,765 | 0.005737 |
| Run 18 | 9,000 | 63.51 | 11,265 | 0.005638 |
| Run 19 | 9,500 | 59.68 | 10,765 | 0.005544 |
| Run 20 | 10,000 | 56 | 10,265 | 0.005455 |

Now, plot the graphs:



YOU THINK. YOU CAN WORK AT RMB

**RAND
MERCHANT
BANK**
A division of FirstRand Bank Limited
Traditional values. Innovative ideas.

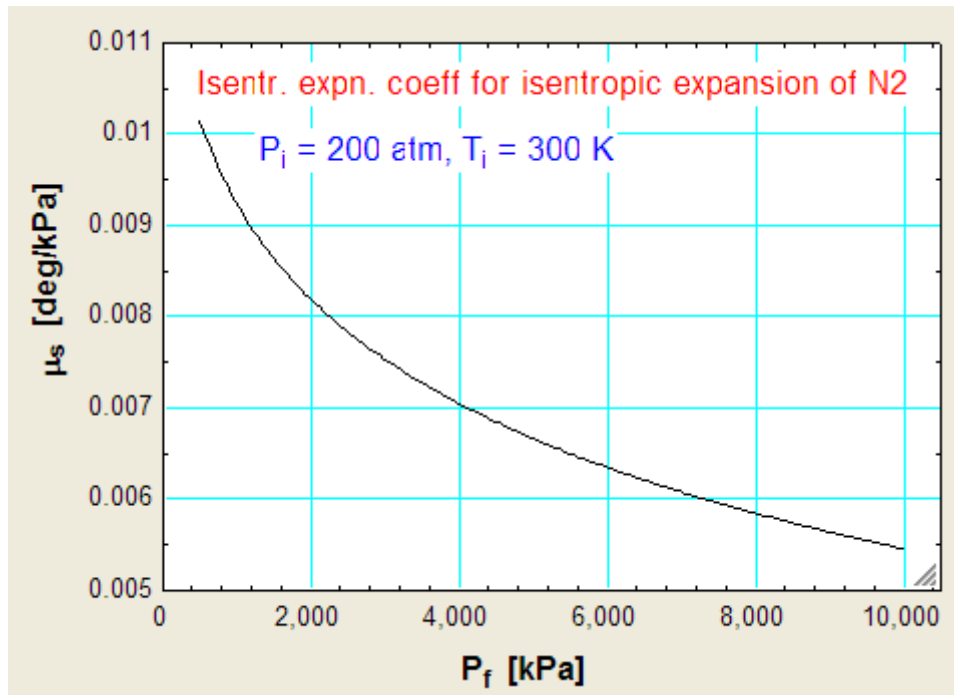
Rand Merchant Bank uses good business to create a better world, which is one of the reasons that the country's top talent chooses to work at RMB. For more information visit us at www.rmb.co.za

Thinking that can change your world

Rand Merchant Bank is an Authorised Financial Services Provider

Download free eBooks at bookboon.com

Click on the ad to read more



“Prob.3.2.7 Helium gas at 200 atm and 300 K is expanded isentropically in an expansion engine. Find out the temp drop and the average isentropic expansion coeff. for a final pressure of 100 atm. Then plot these quantities as the final pressure varies from 500 kPa to 10000 kPa, other conditions remaining the same.”

“Solution:”

“Data:”

$T_i = 300$ “[K]”

$P_i = 200 * 101.325$ “[kPa]”

$P_f = 100 * 101.325$ “[kPa]”

“Calculations:”

CALL Tdrop_isentr(‘Helium’, P_i,T_i, P_f:T_f_He_s, DELTAT_s)

DELTAP = P_i – P_f “kPa”

mu_s = DELTAT_s/DELTAP “deg/kPa...isentr. expn. coeff.”

Results:

Unit Settings: SI K kPa kJ mass deg

$\Delta P = 10,133$ [kPa]

$\Delta T_s = 72.18$ [deg]

$\mu_s = 0.007124$ [deg/kPa]

$P_f = 10,133$ [kPa]

$P_i = 20,265$ [kPa]

$T_{f,He,s} = 227.8$

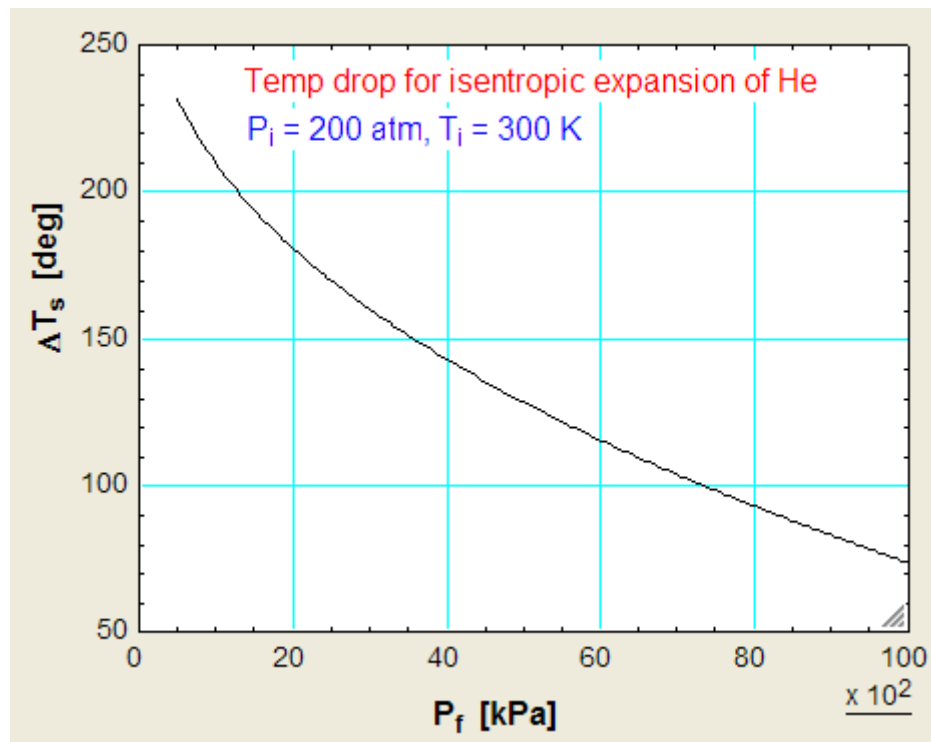
$T_i = 300$ [K]

To plot these quantities as the final pressure varies from 500 kPa to 10000 kPa, other conditions remaining the same:

First, compute the Parametric Table:

| 1..20 | 1 P_f [kPa] | 2 ΔT_s [deg] | 3 ΔP [kPa] | 4 μ_s [deg/kPa] |
|--------|---------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| Run 1 | 500 | 231.4 | 19,765 | 0.01171 |
| Run 2 | 1,000 | 209.5 | 19,265 | 0.01087 |
| Run 3 | 1,500 | 193.6 | 18,765 | 0.01032 |
| Run 4 | 2,000 | 180.6 | 18,265 | 0.00989 |
| Run 5 | 2,500 | 169.5 | 17,765 | 0.009542 |
| Run 6 | 3,000 | 159.7 | 17,265 | 0.009249 |
| Run 7 | 3,500 | 150.8 | 16,765 | 0.008994 |
| Run 8 | 4,000 | 142.6 | 16,265 | 0.008769 |
| Run 9 | 4,500 | 135.1 | 15,765 | 0.008568 |
| Run 10 | 5,000 | 128 | 15,265 | 0.008385 |
| Run 11 | 5,500 | 121.3 | 14,765 | 0.008219 |
| Run 12 | 6,000 | 115 | 14,265 | 0.008065 |
| Run 13 | 6,500 | 109.1 | 13,765 | 0.007923 |
| Run 14 | 7,000 | 103.3 | 13,265 | 0.007791 |
| Run 15 | 7,500 | 97.87 | 12,765 | 0.007667 |
| Run 16 | 8,000 | 92.61 | 12,265 | 0.007551 |
| Run 17 | 8,500 | 87.55 | 11,765 | 0.007442 |
| Run 18 | 9,000 | 82.67 | 11,265 | 0.007338 |
| Run 19 | 9,500 | 77.94 | 10,765 | 0.007241 |
| Run 20 | 10,000 | 73.37 | 10,265 | 0.007147 |

Now, plot the graphs:



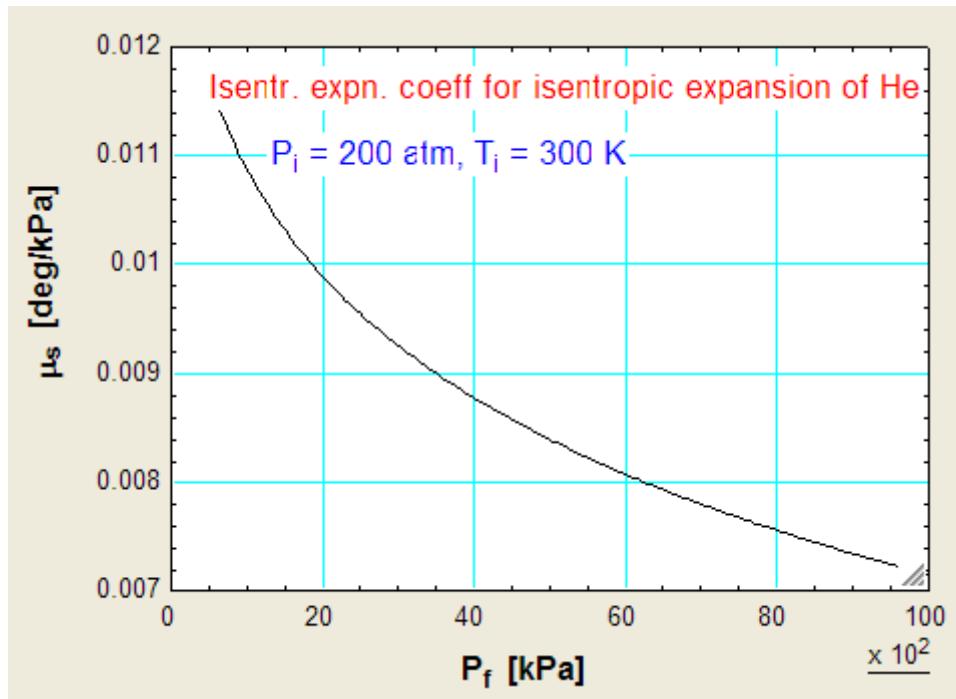
Discover the truth at www.deloitte.ca/careers

Deloitte.

© Deloitte & Touche LLP and affiliated entities.

Download free eBooks at bookboon.com

Click on the ad to read more



Note that there is always a *temp decrease* during isentropic expansion from 200 atm to any lower, and the isentr. expn. coeff is positive.

“Prob. 3.2.8 Write an EES Function to calculate the Ideal work required for liquefaction for different gases, starting with an initial pressure P_1 (kPa) and temp T_1 (K). Using this Function, calculate the ideal work of liquefaction for Air, Argon, Hydrogen, Helium, Oxygen, Methane, Neon and Nitrogen, starting from 1 atm pressure and a temp of 300 K.”

Solution:

First, write the EES Function:

\$UnitSystem SI kPa K kg kJ

FUNCTION Ideal_Work(FLUID\$, P_1,T_1)

“Inputs: FLUID\$, P_1,T_1:...Pressures in kPa, Temp in K”

“Output: W_id (kJ/kg)”

s_1:=Entropy(Fluid\$,T=T_1,P=P_1) “[kJ/kg-K]”

```
s_f:=Entropy(Fluid$,P=P_1,x=0) "[kJ/kg-K]"

h_1:=Enthalpy(Fluid$,T=T_1,P=P_1) "[kJ/kg]"

h_f:=Enthalpy(Fluid$,P=P_1,x=0) "[kJ/kg]"

Ideal_Work=T_1*(s_1-s_f)-(h_1-h_f) "[kJ/kg]"

END
```

Now, calculate the ideal work required for different gases:

“Data:”

T_1=300 "[K]"

P_1=101.325 "[kPa]"

“Calculations:”

Wideal_air = Ideal_Work('Air_ha', P_1,T_1) "[kJ/kg]"

Wideal_argon = Ideal_Work('Argon', P_1,T_1) "[kJ/kg]"

Wideal_H2 = Ideal_Work('Hydrogen', P_1,T_1) "[kJ/kg]"

Wideal_He = Ideal_Work('Helium', P_1,T_1) "[kJ/kg]"

Wideal_O2 = Ideal_Work('Oxygen', P_1,T_1) "[kJ/kg]"

Wideal_CH4 = Ideal_Work('Methane', P_1,T_1) "[kJ/kg]"

Wideal_Ne = Ideal_Work('Neon', P_1,T_1) "[kJ/kg]"

Wideal_N2 = Ideal_Work('Nitrogen', P_1,T_1) "[kJ/kg]"

Results:

Unit Settings: SI K kPa kJ mass deg

$$P_1 = 101.3 \text{ [kPa]}$$

$$T_1 = 300 \text{ [K]}$$

$$W_{\text{ideal air}} = 739.9 \text{ [kJ/kg]}$$

$$W_{\text{ideal argon}} = 497.1 \text{ [kJ/kg]}$$

$$W_{\text{ideal CH}_4} = 1,092 \text{ [kJ/kg]}$$

$$W_{\text{ideal H}_2} = 12,080 \text{ [kJ/kg]}$$

$$W_{\text{ideal He}} = 6,839 \text{ [kJ/kg]}$$

$$W_{\text{ideal N}_2} = 769.1 \text{ [kJ/kg]}$$

$$W_{\text{ideal Ne}} = 1,336 \text{ [kJ/kg]}$$

$$W_{\text{ideal O}_2} = 635.5 \text{ [kJ/kg]}$$

Ideal work of liquefaction for different gases, starting with 1 atm and 300 K, are shown above.

“Prob. 3.2.9 Write an EES Functions to calculate: (i) the Isothermal compressor work, and (ii) the actual compressor work required to compress different gases from an initial pressure P_1 (kPa) to a final pressure P_2 (kPa) at a temp T_1 (K). Take Isothermal efficiency of compressor as η_{isoth} . Then, calculate the Isothermal and actual work required to compress Nitrogen from 1 atm to 200 atm at a temp of 300 K, with isoth. efficiency = 80%.”



**I WANT TO CHANGE DIRECTION,
AND THE WORLD.**

GOT-THE-ENERGY-TO-LEAD.COM

We believe that energy suppliers should be renewable, too. We are therefore looking for enthusiastic new colleagues with plenty of ideas who want to join RWE in changing the world. Visit us online to find out what we are offering and how we are working together to ensure the energy of the future.

RWE
The energy to lead

Solution:**First, write the EES Functions:**

```
$UnitSystem SI kPa K kg kJ
```

```
FUNCTION Wcomp_isoth(Fluid$, T_1, P_1, P_2)
```

```
{Finds Isoth. work for a compressor, Temp in Kelvin, Pressures in kPa
```

```
Inlet pressure = P_1, Outlet pressure = P_2, Temp = T_1
```

```
 Isoth work in kJ/kg}
```

```
s_1:=Entropy(Fluid$,T=T_1,P=P_1) "[kJ/kg-K]"
```

```
s_2:=Entropy(Fluid$,P=P_2,T=T_1) "[kJ/kg-K]"
```

```
h_1:=Enthalpy(Fluid$,T=T_1,P=P_1) "[kJ/kg]"
```

```
h_2:=Enthalpy(Fluid$,P=P_2,T=T_1) "[kJ/kg]"
```

```
Wcomp_isoth:= T_1 * (s_1 - s_2) - (h_1 - h_2) "kJ/kg"
```

```
END
```

```
$UnitSystem SI kPa K kg kJ
```

```
FUNCTION Wcomp_act(Fluid$, T_1, P_1, P_2,eta_isoth)
```

```
{Finds actual work for a compressor, Temp in Kelvin, Pressures in kPa
```

```
Inlet pressure = P_1, Outlet pressure = P_2, Temp = T_1, Isoth. effcy = eta_isoth
```

```
Actual work in kJ/kg}
```

```
Wcomp_act= Wcomp_isoth(Fluid$, T_1, P_1, P_2) / eta_isoth "kJ/kg"
```

```
END
```

Now, calculate the isothermal work required for Nitrogen gas:

“Calculations:”

“Data:”

Fluid\$ = 'Nitrogen'

T1 = 300 “K”

P1 = 101.325 “kPa”

P2 = 200 * 101.325 “kPa”

eta_iso = 0.8 “...Isothermal effcy.”

Isoth_Work_N2 = Wcomp_isoth(Fluid\$, T1, P1, P2)

Actual_Work_N2 = Wcomp_act(Fluid\$, T1, P1, P2, eta_iso)

Results:

Unit Settings: SI K kPa kJ mass deg

ActualWork_N2 = 591 [kJ/kg]

$\eta_{iso} = 0.8$

Fluid\$ = 'Nitrogen'

IsothWork_N2 = 472.8 [kJ/kg]

P1 = 101.3 [kPa]

P2 = 20,265 [kPa]

T1 = 300 [K]

Thus:

Isothermal work required to compress N2 from 1 atm to 200 atm at 300 K = 472.8 kJ/kg...Ans.

Actual work required to compress N2 from 1 atm to 200 atm at 300 K, when isoth. effcy is 80% = 591 kJ/kg...Ans.

“Prob. 3.2.10 Calculate the Isothermal work required to compress Helium from 1 atm to 25 atm at a temp of 300 K. Then, plot the Isothermal work vs P2, as P2 varies from 200 kPa to 3000 kPa, P1 and T1 remaining the same as earlier.”

“Calculations:”

Fluid\$ = 'Helium'

T1 = 300 “K”

P1 = 101.325 “kPa”

P2 = 25 * 101.325 “kPa”

Isoth_Work_He = Wcomp_isoth(Fluid\$, T1, P1, P2)

Results:

Unit Settings: SI K kPa kJ mass deg

Fluid\$ = 'Helium'

P1 = 101.3 [kPa]

T1 = 300 [K]

IsothWork_He = 2,013 [kJ/kg]

P2 = 2,533 [kPa]

bookboon.com

Corporate eLibrary

See our Business Solutions for employee learning

[Click here](#)



Download free eBooks at bookboon.com

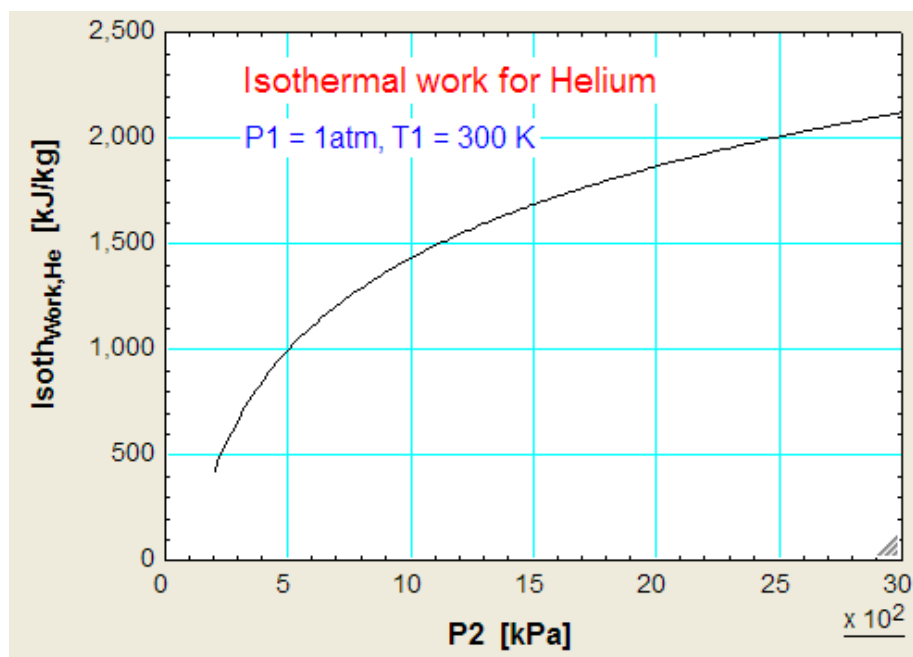
[Click on the ad to read more](#)

(b) Plot the Isoth. work against P2 as P2 varies from 200 kPa to 3000 kPa, P1 and T1 remaining the same as earlier.

First, compute the Parametric Table:

| | 1 | 2 |
|--------|-------------|-------------------------------------|
| | P2 [kPa] | Isoth _{Work,He} [kJ/kg] |
| Run 1 | 200 | 424 |
| Run 2 | 400 | 856.5 |
| Run 3 | 600 | 1,110 |
| Run 4 | 800 | 1,290 |
| Run 5 | 1,000 | 1,429 |
| Run 6 | 1,200 | 1,543 |
| Run 7 | 1,400 | 1,640 |
| Run 8 | 1,600 | 1,724 |
| Run 9 | 1,800 | 1,798 |
| Run 10 | 2,000 | 1,864 |
| Run 11 | 2,200 | 1,924 |
| Run 12 | 2,400 | 1,979 |
| Run 13 | 2,600 | 2,029 |
| Run 14 | 2,800 | 2,076 |
| Run 15 | 3,000 | 2,120 |

Now, plot the graph:



“Prob. 3.2.11 Determine the Ideal work required to liquefy Helium starting from 1 atm, 20 K. Also, find the heat rejected in the ideal isothermal compressor.”

Solution:

“Data:”

Fluid\$ = 'Helium'

T1 = 20 “K”

P1 = 101.325 “kPa”

“Calculations:”

Wideal_He = Ideal_Work(Fluid\$, P1,T1) “kJ/kg”

s_1 = Entropy(Fluid\$,T=T1,P=P1) “[kJ/kg-K]”

s_f =Entropy(Fluid\$,P=P1,x=0) “[kJ/kg-K]”

s_2 = s_f

Q_rej = T1 * (s_1 – s_2) “kJ/kg”

Results:

Unit Settings: SI K kPa kJ mass deg

Fluid\$ = 'Helium'

P1 = 101.3 [kPa]

Q_{rej} = 278.4 [kJ/kg]

s₁ = -14.06 [kJ/kg-K]

s₂ = -27.98 [kJ/kg-K]

s_f = -27.98 [kJ/kg-K]

T1 = 20 [K]

W_{idealHe} = 169.8 [kJ/kg]

“Prob. 3.2.12 Write an EES Procedure to calculate, in an Ideal Linde system, the fraction of compressed gas which is liquefied, and the work required per kg of gas compressed, work required per kg of gas liquefied, and the Figure of Merit (FOM), to liquefy different gases from an initial pressure P1 (kPa) and a temp T1 (K) assuming isothermal compression, isentropic expansion and 100% efficiency for the components.”

Solution:

\$UnitSystem SI kPa K kg kJ

PROCEDURE LindeSystem(FLUID\$, P_1,P_2,T_1:y,Wperkkgas,Wperkqliq, W_ideal, FOM)

“Inputs: FLUID\$, P_1, P_2, T_1:...Pressures in kPa, Temp in K”

“Outputs: y, fraction liquefied, Wperkkgas (kJ/kg of gas compressed), Wperkqliq (kJ/kg of liquid), W_ideal is the min. work of liquefaction (kJ/kg), and FOM is the Figure of Merit.”

s_1:=Entropy(Fluid\$,T=T_1,P=P_1) “[kJ/kg-K]”

s_2:=Entropy(Fluid\$,P=P_2,T=T_1) “[kJ/kg-K]”

h_1:=Enthalpy(Fluid\$,T=T_1,P=P_1) “[kJ/kg]”

h_2:=Enthalpy(Fluid\$,P=P_2,T=T_1) “[kJ/kg]”

h_f:=Enthalpy(Fluid\$,x=0,P=P_1) “[kJ/kg]”

y:= (h_1 – h_2) / (h_1 – h_f) “...fraction liquefied”



Brain power

By 2020, wind could provide one-tenth of our planet's electricity needs. Already today, SKF's innovative know-how is crucial to running a large proportion of the world's wind turbines.

Up to 25 % of the generating costs relate to maintenance. These can be reduced dramatically thanks to our systems for on-line condition monitoring and automatic lubrication. We help make it more economical to create cleaner, cheaper energy out of thin air.

By sharing our experience, expertise, and creativity, industries can boost performance beyond expectations. Therefore we need the best employees who can meet this challenge!

The Power of Knowledge Engineering

Plug into The Power of Knowledge Engineering.
Visit us at www.skf.com/knowledge

SKF

$$W_{\text{perkggas}} := T_1 * (s_1 - s_2) - (h_1 - h_2) \text{ "[kJ/kg]"}$$

$$W_{\text{perkgliq}} := (T_1 * (s_1 - s_2) - (h_1 - h_2)) / y \text{ "[kJ/kg]"}$$

$$W_{\text{ideal}} := \text{Ideal_Work}(\text{FLUID\$}, P_1, T_1) \text{ "[kJ/kg...ideal work of liquefaction]"}$$

$$\text{FOM} := W_{\text{ideal}} / W_{\text{perkgliq}} \text{ "...Figure of Merit"}$$

END

“Prob. 3.2.13 Using the above EES Procedure, calculate the fraction liquefied etc. for the Ideal Linde cycle, for different gases. Take the initial pressure and temp as $P_1 = 1 \text{ atm}$ and $T_1 = 300 \text{ K}$, and the final pressure $P_2 = 200 \text{ atm}$.”

Solution:

“Data:”

$$T_1 = 300 \text{ "[K]"}$$

$$P_1 = 101.325 \text{ "[kPa]"}$$

$$P_2 = 200 * 101.325 \text{ "[kPa]"}$$

“Calculations:”

CALL LindeSystem('Nitrogen', P_1, P_2, T_1: y_N2, Wperkggas_N2, Wperkgliq_N2, W_ideal_N2, FOM_N2)

CALL LindeSystem('Air_ha', P_1, P_2, T_1: y_air, Wperkggas_air, Wperkgliq_air, W_ideal_air, FOM_air)

CALL LindeSystem('CarbonMonoxide', P_1, P_2, T_1: y_CO, Wperkggas_CO, Wperkgliq_CO, W_ideal_CO, FOM_CO)

CALL LindeSystem('Argon', P_1, P_2, T_1: y_Ar, Wperkggas_Ar, Wperkgliq_Ar, W_ideal_Ar, FOM_Ar)

CALL LindeSystem('Oxygen', P_1, P_2, T_1: y_O2, Wperkggas_O2, Wperkgliq_O2, W_ideal_O2, FOM_O2)

CALL LindeSystem('Methane', P_1,P_2,T_1:y_CH4,Wperkkgas_CH4,Wperkqliq_CH4,
W_ideal_CH4, FOM_CH4)

Results:

Unit Settings: SI K kPa kJ mass deg

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| FOM _{air} = 0.1247 | FOM _{Ar} = 0.1747 | FOM _{CH4} = 0.2754 |
| FOM _{CO} = 0.1349 | FOM _{N2} = 0.1214 | FOM _{O2} = 0.1664 |
| P ₁ = 101.3 [kPa] | P ₂ = 20,265 [kPa] | T ₁ = 300 [K] |
| Wperkkgas _{air} = 455.2 [kJ/kg] | Wperkkgas _{Ar} = 325.4 [kJ/kg] | Wperkkgas _{CH4} = 780.7 [kJ/kg] |
| Wperkkgas _{CO} = 471.3 [kJ/kg] | Wperkkgas _{N2} = 472.8 [kJ/kg] | Wperkkgas _{O2} = 405.9 [kJ/kg] |
| Wperkqliq _{air} = 5.936 [kJ/kg] | Wperkqliq _{Ar} = 2.846 [kJ/kg] | Wperkqliq _{CH4} = 3.967 [kJ/kg] |
| Wperkqliq _{CO} = 5.612 [kJ/kg] | Wperkqliq _{N2} = 6.335 [kJ/kg] | Wperkqliq _{O2} = 3.820 [kJ/kg] |
| W _{ideal,air} = 739.9 [kJ/kg] | W _{ideal,Ar} = 497.1 [kJ/kg] | W _{ideal,CH4} = 1.092 [kJ/kg] |
| W _{ideal,CO} = 757 [kJ/kg] | W _{ideal,N2} = 769.1 [kJ/kg] | W _{ideal,O2} = 635.5 [kJ/kg] |
| y _{air} = 0.07669 | y _{Ar} = 0.1143 | y _{CH4} = 0.1968 |
| y _{CO} = 0.08398 | y _{N2} = 0.07463 | y _{O2} = 0.1063 |

Now, above results are presented conveniently in a tabular form below:

P1 = 1 atm, T1 = 300 K, P2 = 200 atm, T2 = 300 K

| Fluid | Liquid yield $y = mf/m$ | Work/mass compressed (kJ/kg) | Work/mass liquefied (kJ/kg) | Ideal Work required (kJ/kg) | FOM = Work per mass liq./Ideal work |
|----------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| Nitrogen | 0.07463 | 472.8 | 6335 | 769.1 | 0.1214 |
| Air | 0.07669 | 455.2 | 5936 | 739.9 | 0.1247 |
| CO | 0.08398 | 471.3 | 5612 | 757 | 0.1349 |
| Argon | 0.1143 | 325.4 | 2846 | 497.1 | 0.1747 |
| Oxygen | 0.1063 | 405.9 | 3820 | 635.5 | 0.1664 |
| Methane | 0.1968 | 780.7 | 3967 | 1092 | 0.2754 |

“Prob. 3.2.14 Calculate the fraction liquefied etc. for the Ideal Linde cycle, for Nitrogen gas. Take the initial pressure and temp as $P_1 = 1$ atm and $T_1 = 300$ K, and the final pressure $P_2 = 200$ atm. P. Also plot the liquid yield and FOM against the final pressure as the final pressure varies from 100 bar to 200 bar.”

With us you can
shape the future.
Every single day.

For more information go to:
www.eon-career.com

Your energy shapes the future.

e-on

Solution:

“Data:”

$T_1 = 300$ “[K]”

$P_1 = 101.325$ “[kPa]”

$P_2 = 200 * 101.325$ “[kPa]”

“Calculations:”

CALL LindeSystem(‘Nitrogen’, $P_1, P_2, T_1, y_{N2}, W_{perkggas_N2}, W_{perkgliq_N2}, W_{ideal_N2}, FOM_N2$)

Results:

Unit Settings: SI K kPa kJ mass deg

$FOM_{N2} = 0.1214$

$P_2 = 20,265$ [kPa]

$W_{perkggas_N2} = 472.8$ [kJ/kg]

$W_{ideal_N2} = 769.1$ [kJ/kg]

$P_1 = 101.3$ [kPa]

$T_1 = 300$ [K]

$W_{perkgliq_N2} = 6.335$ [kJ/kg]

$y_{N2} = 0.07463$

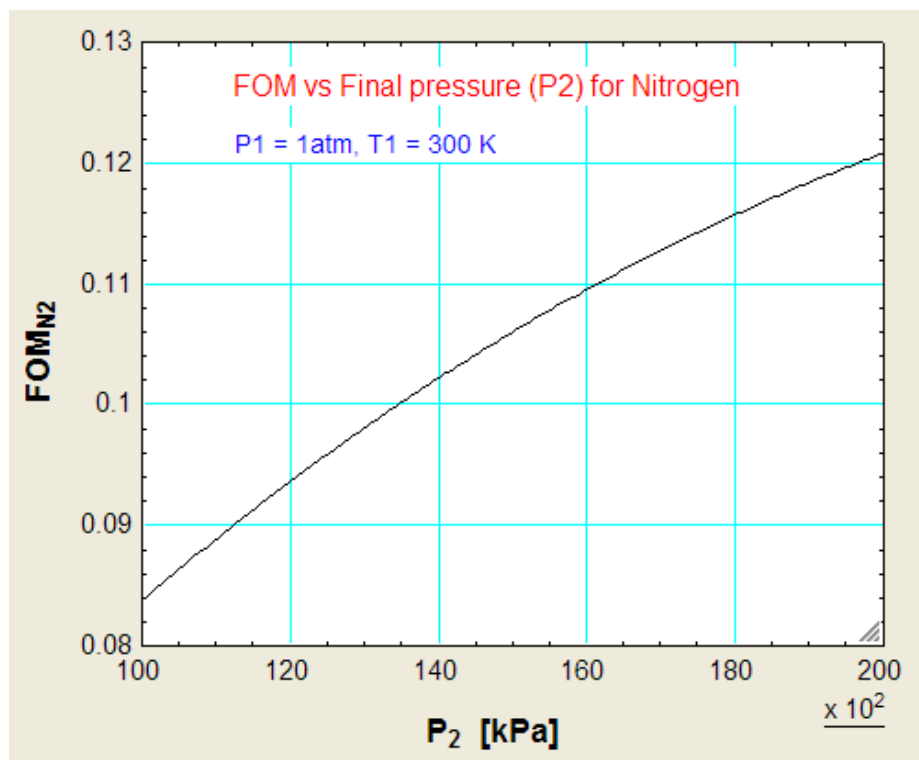
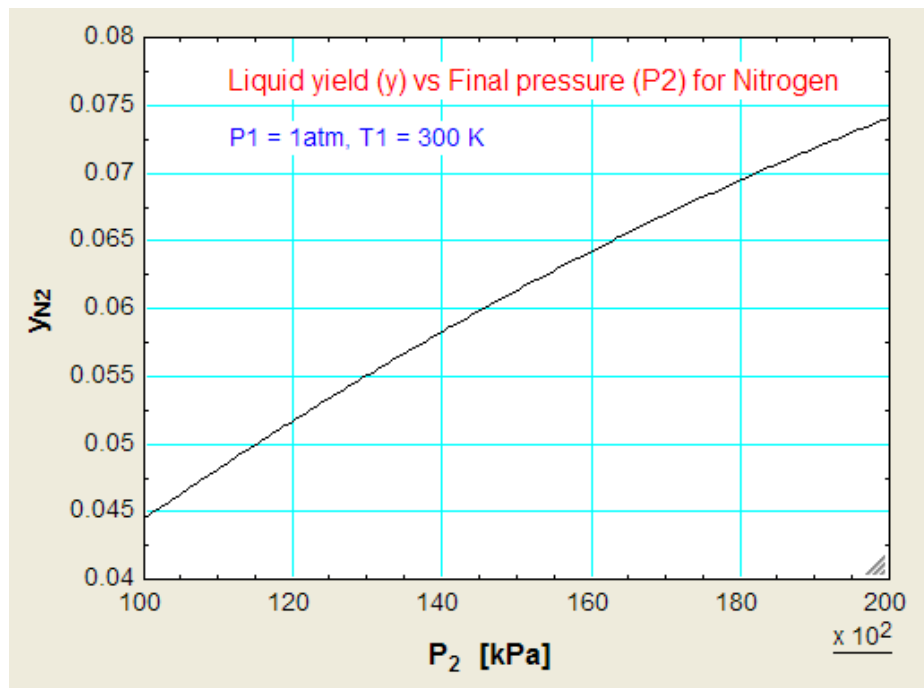
Thus: Liquid yield = $0.07463 = 7.463\%$...Ans.

Now, to plot y and FOM against final pressure P_2 :

First, compute the Parametric Table:

| 1..11 | 1 P_2 [kPa] | 2 y_{N2} | 3 FOM_{N2} |
|--------|------------------|------------|--------------|
| Run 1 | 10,000 | 0.04446 | 0.08374 |
| Run 2 | 11,000 | 0.04816 | 0.08885 |
| Run 3 | 12,000 | 0.0517 | 0.09362 |
| Run 4 | 13,000 | 0.05507 | 0.09806 |
| Run 5 | 14,000 | 0.05827 | 0.1022 |
| Run 6 | 15,000 | 0.06131 | 0.106 |
| Run 7 | 16,000 | 0.06419 | 0.1095 |
| Run 8 | 17,000 | 0.0669 | 0.1127 |
| Run 9 | 18,000 | 0.06944 | 0.1157 |
| Run 10 | 19,000 | 0.07183 | 0.1184 |
| Run 11 | 20,000 | 0.07406 | 0.1208 |

Now, plot the results:



Prob. 3.2.15 Determine the liquid yield, the work per unit mass compressed, the work per unit mass liquefied, and the figure of merit for a simple Linde-Hampson system using Argon as the working fluid. The system operates between 101.3 kPa and 293 K at point 1 and 20.67 MPa at point 2. The system may be assumed reversible, except for the expansion through the expansion valve. [Pune Univ. 2013]

Also plot the liquid yield and FOM against the final pressure as the final pressure varies from 100 bar to 210 bar.

Solution:

“Data:”

$T_1 = 293$ “[K]”

$P_1 = 101.3$ “[kPa]”

$P_2 = 20670$ “[kPa]”

be > your degree

Bring your talent and passion to a global organization at the forefront of business, technology and innovation. Discover how great you can be.

Visit accenture.com/bookboon

Be greater than.
consulting | technology | outsourcing

accenture
High performance. Delivered.

© 2013 Accenture. All rights reserved.

“Calculations:”

CALL LindeSystem('Argon', P_1,P_2,T_1:y_Ar,Wperkkgas_Ar,Wperkqliq_Ar, W_ideal_Ar, FOM_Ar)

Results:

Unit Settings: SI K kPa kJ mass deg

FOM_{Ar} = 0.1866

P₂ = 20,670 [kPa]

Wperkkgas_{Ar} = 318.2 [kJ/kg]

W_{ideal,Ar} = 479 [kJ/kg]

P₁ = 101.3 [kPa]

T₁ = 293 [K]

Wperkqliq_{Ar} = 2,567 [kJ/kg]

y_{Ar} = 0.1239

Thus:

The liquid yield, $y = 0.1239 = 12.39\% \dots \text{Ans.}$

Work per unit mass compressed, Wperkkgas = 318.2 kJ/kg...Ans.

Work per unit mass liquefied, Wperkqliq = 2567 kJ/kg...Ans.

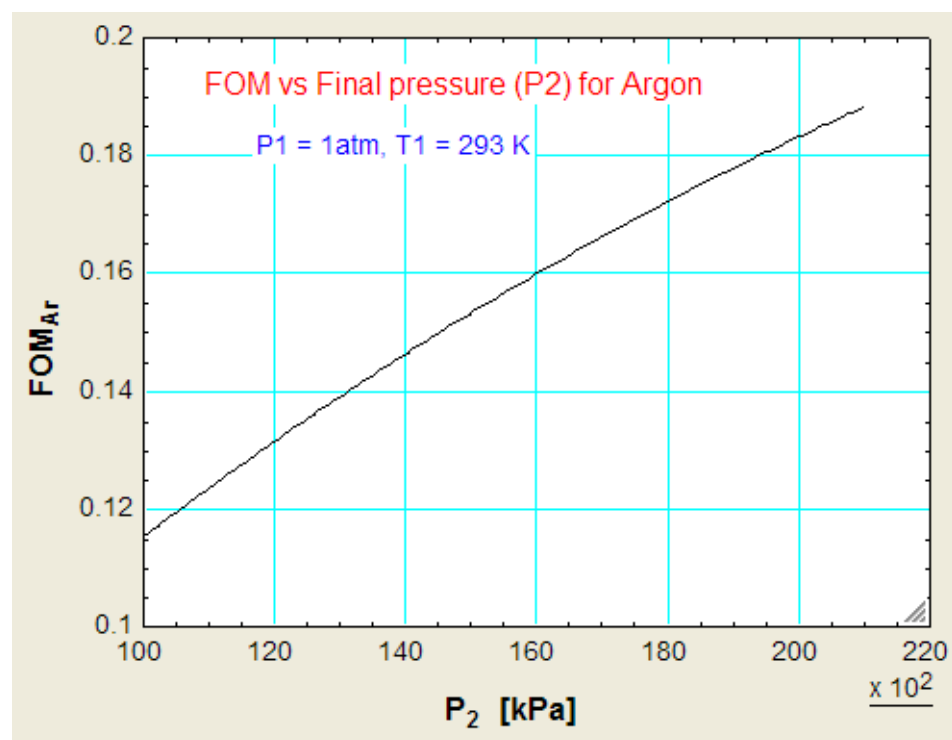
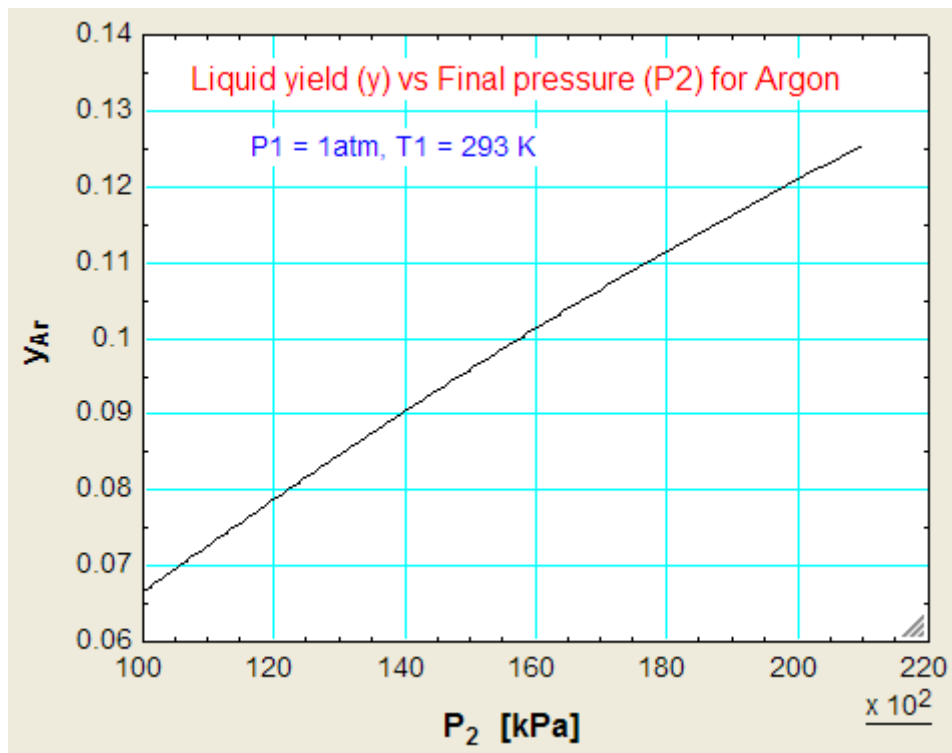
Figure of Merit = FOM = 0.1866...Ans.

Now, to plot y and FOM against final pressure P2:

First, compute the Parametric Table:

| 1..11 | 1 P ₂ [kPa] | 2 y _{Ar} | 3 FOM _{Ar} |
|--------|------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| Run 1 | 10,000 | 0.06652 | 0.1153 |
| Run 2 | 11,100 | 0.07331 | 0.1243 |
| Run 3 | 12,200 | 0.07993 | 0.133 |
| Run 4 | 13,300 | 0.08636 | 0.1413 |
| Run 5 | 14,400 | 0.09259 | 0.1491 |
| Run 6 | 15,500 | 0.09862 | 0.1566 |
| Run 7 | 16,600 | 0.1044 | 0.1637 |
| Run 8 | 17,700 | 0.11 | 0.1704 |
| Run 9 | 18,800 | 0.1154 | 0.1767 |
| Run 10 | 19,900 | 0.1205 | 0.1826 |
| Run 11 | 21,000 | 0.1254 | 0.1882 |

Now, plot the results:



“Prob. 3.2.16 Plot liquid yield vs compression temp (T_1) for a simple Linde-Hampson system using Nitrogen as the working fluid. The system operates between $P_1 = 1$ atm (i.e. 101.3 kPa) and $T_1 = 110$ K to 330 K at point 1 and $P_2 = 200, 150, 100$ and 50 atm. The system may be assumed reversible, except for the expansion through the expansion valve. And, assume a heat exchanger effectiveness of 100%.”

“Solution:”

“Data:”

$T_1 = 330$ “[K]”

$P_1 = 101.3$ “[kPa]”

$P_2 = 200 * 101.3$ “[kPa]”

“Calculations:”

CALL LindeSystem(‘Nitrogen’, P_1, P_2, T_1 :y_N2, Wperkggas_N2, Wperkgliq_N2, W_ideal_N2, FOM_N2)



“I studied English for 16 years but...
...I finally learned to speak it in just six lessons”
Jane, Chinese architect

ENGLISH OUT THERE

Click to hear me talking before and after my unique course download

Results:

Unit Settings: SI K kPa kJ mass deg

$FOM_{N_2} = 0.0929$

$P_2 = 20,260 \text{ [kPa]}$

$W_{perkggasN_2} = 522.9 \text{ [kJ/kg]}$

$W_{ideal,N_2} = 890.8 \text{ [kJ/kg]}$

$P_1 = 101.3 \text{ [kPa]}$

$T_1 = 330 \text{ [K]}$

$W_{perkgliqN_2} = 9,589 \text{ [kJ/kg]}$

$y_{N_2} = 0.05453$

Note that liquid yield is $0.05453 = 5.453\%$ when $P_2 = 200 \text{ atm}$, $T_1 = T_2 = 330 \text{ K}$.

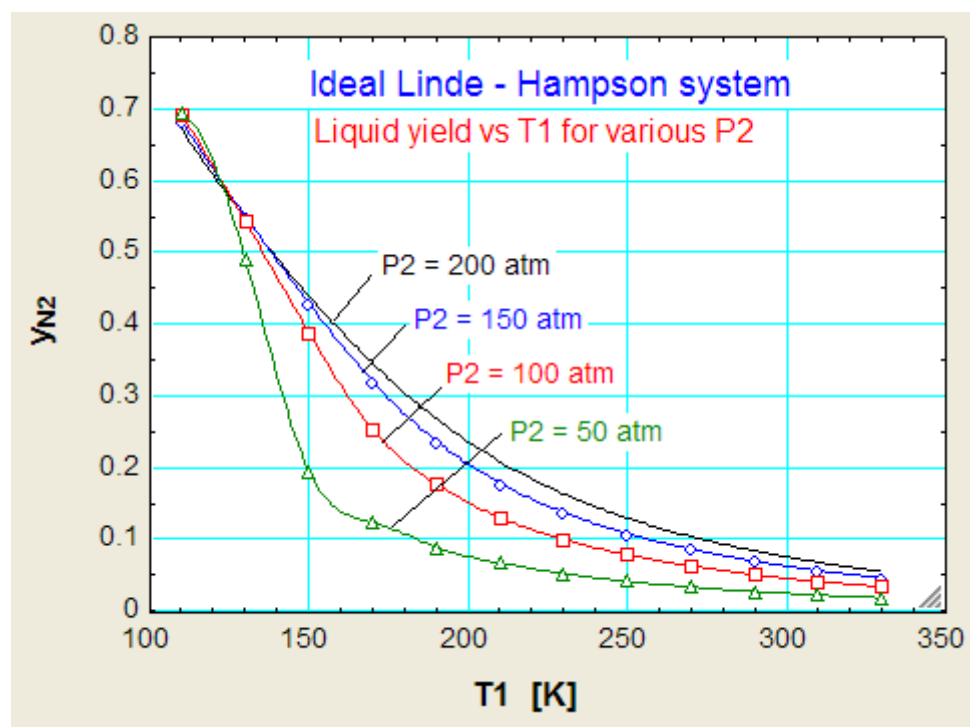
To plot the liquid yield vs T_1 ($=T_2$) for different values of P_2 :

First, compute the Parametric Tables:

| P2 = 50 atm | | | | P2 = 100 atm | | |
|-------------|----------|------------|-------------|--------------|------------|-------------|
| 1..12 | 1 T1 [K] | 2 P2 [kPa] | 3 y_{N_2} | 1 T1 [K] | 2 P2 [kPa] | 3 y_{N_2} |
| Run 1 | 110 | 5,065 | 0.6929 | 110 | 10,130 | 0.69 |
| Run 2 | 130 | 5,065 | 0.4887 | 130 | 10,130 | 0.5418 |
| Run 3 | 150 | 5,065 | 0.1938 | 150 | 10,130 | 0.3858 |
| Run 4 | 170 | 5,065 | 0.1229 | 170 | 10,130 | 0.2525 |
| Run 5 | 190 | 5,065 | 0.0878 | 190 | 10,130 | 0.1751 |
| Run 6 | 210 | 5,065 | 0.06612 | 210 | 10,130 | 0.1291 |
| Run 7 | 230 | 5,065 | 0.05134 | 230 | 10,130 | 0.09888 |
| Run 8 | 250 | 5,065 | 0.04067 | 250 | 10,130 | 0.07759 |
| Run 9 | 270 | 5,065 | 0.03267 | 270 | 10,130 | 0.06188 |
| Run 10 | 290 | 5,065 | 0.0265 | 290 | 10,130 | 0.04991 |
| Run 11 | 310 | 5,065 | 0.02164 | 310 | 10,130 | 0.04054 |
| Run 12 | 330 | 5,065 | 0.01775 | 330 | 10,130 | 0.03308 |

| P2 = 150 atm | | | | P2 = 200 atm | | | |
|--------------|----------------|------------------|----------|--------------|----------------|------------------|----------|
| 1..12 | 1 T1 [K] | 2 P2 [kPa] | 3 yN2 | 1 | 2 T1 [K] | 3 P2 [kPa] | 4 yN2 |
| Run 1 | 110 | 15,195 | 0.6815 | 110 | 20,260 | 0.6701 | |
| Run 2 | 130 | 15,195 | 0.5492 | 130 | 20,260 | 0.5466 | |
| Run 3 | 150 | 15,195 | 0.4275 | 150 | 20,260 | 0.4385 | |
| Run 4 | 170 | 15,195 | 0.3191 | 170 | 20,260 | 0.3443 | |
| Run 5 | 190 | 15,195 | 0.2354 | 190 | 20,260 | 0.2669 | |
| Run 6 | 210 | 15,195 | 0.177 | 210 | 20,260 | 0.207 | |
| Run 7 | 230 | 15,195 | 0.1364 | 230 | 20,260 | 0.1622 | |
| Run 8 | 250 | 15,195 | 0.1072 | 250 | 20,260 | 0.1285 | |
| Run 9 | 270 | 15,195 | 0.08544 | 270 | 20,260 | 0.1029 | |
| Run 10 | 290 | 15,195 | 0.06879 | 290 | 20,260 | 0.08294 | |
| Run 11 | 310 | 15,195 | 0.05575 | 310 | 20,260 | 0.06718 | |
| Run 12 | 330 | 15,195 | 0.04534 | 330 | 20,260 | 0.05453 | |

Now, plot the results:



“Prob.3.2.17 Write an EES Procedure to find the effect of Heat Exchanger effectiveness on the liquid yield, and increase in compressor work per kg of gas compressed, for a simple Linde – Hampson system. Take P_1 , T_1 as initial pressure and temp, and P_2 is the final pressure after an isothermal compression. ϵ_{HX} is the heat exchanger effectiveness.
(b) Then, find the liquid yield and increase in compressor work per kg of mass compressed against heat exchanger effectiveness for Nitrogen. Take $P_1 = 1 \text{ atm}$, $P_2 = 200 \text{ atm}$, $T_1 = 300 \text{ K}$ and $\epsilon_{HX} = 0.9$. Also plot the liquid yield and increase in compressor work against HX effectiveness.”

DUKE
THE FUQUA
SCHOOL
OF BUSINESS

BUSINESS HAPPENS

HERE.

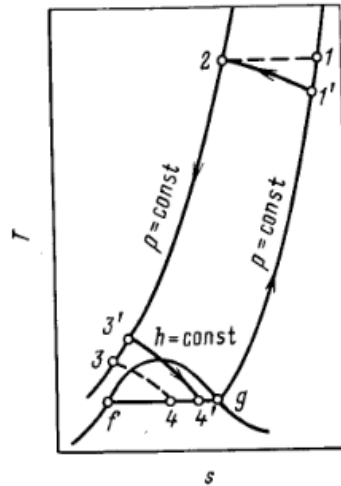
www.fuqua.duke.edu/globalmba

Learn More >



Solution:

Temp – entropy diagram for Linde-Hampson cycle with a HX which is less than 100% effective:



Summary of equations for this case:

HX effectiveness:

$$\varepsilon = \frac{C_c(T'_1 - T_g)}{C_{min}(T_2 - T_g)} = \frac{h'_1 - h_g}{h_1 - h_g},$$

Liquid yield:

$$y = \frac{h'_1 - h_2}{h'_1 - h_f}.$$

Or,

$$y = \frac{(h_1 - h_2) - (1 - \varepsilon)(h_1 - h_g)}{(h_1 - h_f) - (1 - \varepsilon)(h_1 - h_g)}.$$

Additional compressor work required:

$$\Delta \dot{W} = \dot{m} (h_1 - h'_1).$$

Or,

$$\Delta \dot{W} = \dot{m} (1 - \epsilon) (h_1 - h_g).$$

First, write the EES Procedure:

PROCEDURE HX_LindeSystem(FLUID\$, P1,P2,T1, epsilon_HX: y, DELTAT_warmend, T1_prime,Q,DELTAW_comp)

“Inputs: FLUID\$, P1,P2, T1:...Pressures in kPa, Temp in K”

“epsilon_HX = effectiveness of HX, y = liquef. fraction (mf/m)”

“y = liquefn. fraction = mf/m where mf = mass liquefied, m = mass of gas compressed”

“Outputs: DELTAT_warmend = temp diff at warm end of HX, T1_prime = exit temp of low temp stream at the warm end of HX (K)”

“Q = heat transfer in HX (kJ/kg of gas compressed)”

“DELTAW_comp = Additional compressor work required due to HX ineffectiveness (kJ/kg of gas compressed)”

Tsat: = Temperature(FLUID\$, P = P1, x = 0))”sat. temp at P1, (K)”

h_f:=Enthalpy(Fluid\$,x=0,P=P1) “[kJ/kg]”

h_g:=Enthalpy(Fluid\$,x=1,P=P1) “[kJ/kg]”

DELTAT_warmend: = (1 - epsilon_HX) * (T1 - Tsat) “temp drop at warm end of HX (K)”

T1_prime: = T1 - DELTAT_warmend “exit temp of low pressure stream (K)”

h_1_prime:=Enthalpy(Fluid\$,T=T1_prime,P=P1) “[kJ/kg]”

h_1: = Enthalpy(Fluid\$,T=T1,P=P1) “[kJ/kg]”

h_2: = Enthalpy(Fluid\$,T=T1,P=P2) “[kJ/kg]”

y: = (h_1_prime - h_2) / (h_1_prime - h_f) “...liquefn. fraction”

Q: = (1 - y) * (h_1_prime - h_g) “kJ/kg of mass compressed...heat transfer in HX”

DELTAW_comp: = (h_1 - h_1_prime) "...additional compr. work required due to HX ineffcy...(kJ/kg of mass compressed)"

END

"=====

(b) Now, solve the problem:

"Data:"

FLUID\$ = 'Nitrogen'

P1 = 101.3 "kPa"

T1 = 300 "K"

P2=200 * 101.3 "kPa"

epsilon_HX = 0.9

"Calculations:"

CALL HX_LindeSystem(FLUID\$, P1,P2,T1, epsilon_HX: y, DELTAT_warmend, T1_prime,Q,DELTAW_comp)

Join American online LIGS University!

Interactive Online programs
BBA, MBA, MSc, DBA and PhD

Special Christmas offer:

- ▶ enroll **by December 18th, 2014**
- ▶ **start studying and paying only in 2015**
- ▶ **save up to \$ 1,200** on the tuition!
- ▶ Interactive Online education
- ▶ visit ligsuniversity.com to find out more!

Note: LIGS University is not accredited by any nationally recognized accrediting agency listed by the US Secretary of Education. More info [here](#).



Results:

Unit Settings: SI K kPa kJ mass deg

$$\Delta T_{\text{warmend}} = 22.26 \text{ [K]}$$

$$\varepsilon_{\text{HX}} = 0.9$$

$$P_1 = 101.3 \text{ [kPa]}$$

$$Q = 206.2 \text{ [kJ/kg]}$$

$$T_1' = 277.7 \text{ [K]}$$

$$\Delta W_{\text{comp}} = 23.19 \text{ [kJ/kg]}$$

$$\text{FLUID\$} = \text{'Nitrogen'}$$

$$P_2 = 20,260 \text{ [kPa]}$$

$$T_1 = 300 \text{ [K]}$$

$$y = 0.02229$$

Note that for $\varepsilon_{\text{HX}} = 0.9$:

Liquid yield = $y = 0.02229 \text{ kg/kg gas compressed...Ans.}$

Increase in compressor work = $\Delta W_{\text{comp}} = 23.19 \text{ kJ/kg of gas compressed...Ans.}$

Heat transfer in the HX = $Q = 206.2 \text{ kJ/kg...Ans.}$

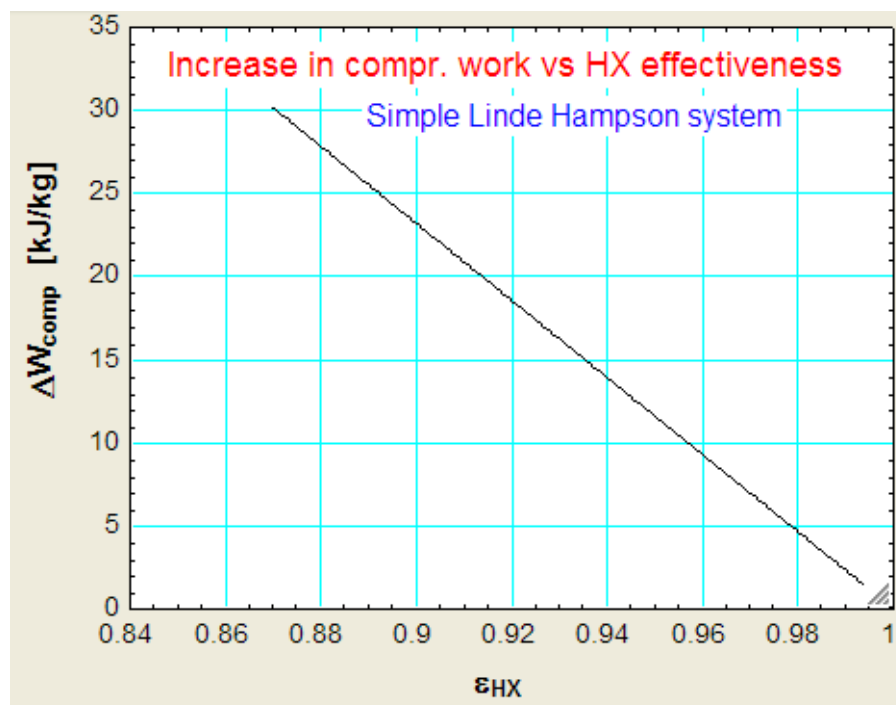
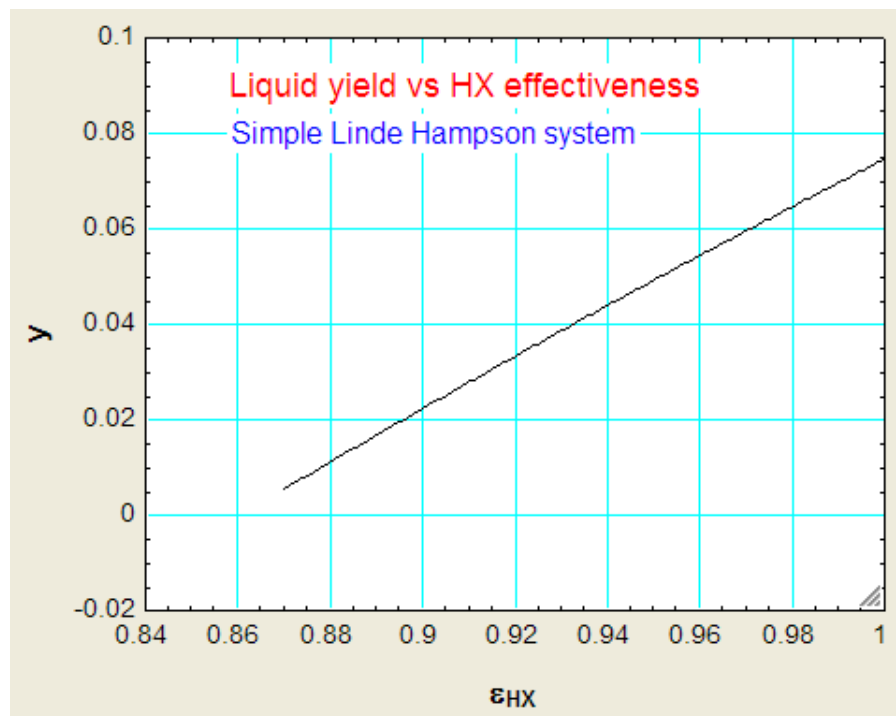
To plot y and ΔW_{comp} against ε_{HX} :

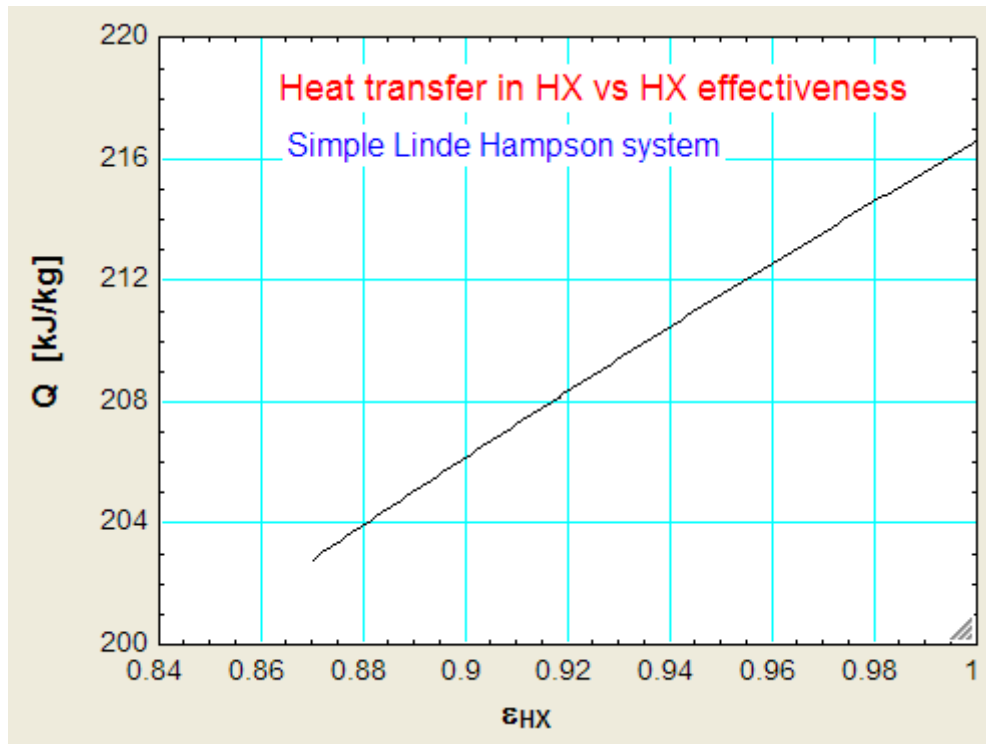
First, compute the Parametric Table:


| 1..16 | 1 ε_{HX} | 2 y | 3 ΔW_{comp} [kJ/kg] | 4 Q [kJ/kg] |
|--------|-----------------------------|------------|---------------------------------------|------------------|
| Run 1 | 0.85 | -0.00616 | 34.78 | 200.5 |
| Run 2 | 0.86 | -0.0003379 | 32.46 | 201.6 |
| Run 3 | 0.87 | 0.005417 | 30.14 | 202.8 |
| Run 4 | 0.88 | 0.01111 | 27.82 | 203.9 |
| Run 5 | 0.89 | 0.01673 | 25.5 | 205 |
| Run 6 | 0.9 | 0.02229 | 23.19 | 206.2 |
| Run 7 | 0.91 | 0.02779 | 20.87 | 207.2 |
| Run 8 | 0.92 | 0.03322 | 18.55 | 208.3 |
| Run 9 | 0.93 | 0.0386 | 16.23 | 209.4 |
| Run 10 | 0.94 | 0.04391 | 13.91 | 210.5 |
| Run 11 | 0.95 | 0.04917 | 11.59 | 211.5 |
| Run 12 | 0.96 | 0.05437 | 9.274 | 212.5 |
| Run 13 | 0.97 | 0.05952 | 6.956 | 213.6 |
| Run 14 | 0.98 | 0.0646 | 4.637 | 214.6 |
| Run 15 | 0.99 | 0.06964 | 2.319 | 215.6 |
| Run 16 | 1 | 0.07462 | 0 | 216.6 |

Note from the above that for HX-effectiveness less than 0.86, *the liquid yield is nil*.


Now, plot the results:







#1
 EUROPEAN
 BUSINESS
 SCHOOL
FINANCIAL TIMES 2013



MASTER IN MANAGEMENT






Because achieving your dreams is your greatest challenge. IE Business School's Master in Management taught in English, Spanish or bilingually, trains young high performance professionals at the beginning of their career through an innovative and stimulating program that will help them reach their full potential.

- Choose your area of specialization.
- Customize your master through the different options offered.
- Global Immersion Weeks in locations such as Rio de Janeiro, Shanghai or San Francisco.

Because you change, we change with you.

www.ie.edu/master-management

mim.admissions@ie.edu

Prob. 3.2.18 Find the liquid yield, work required per unit mass of gas compressed and FOM for a simple Linde-Hampson system using Nitrogen as the working fluid. The system operates between $P_1 = 1$ atm, $T_1 = 294$ K at point 1 and $P_2 = 200$ atm. And, assume heat exchanger effectiveness of 100%,

(b) If the heat exchanger effectiveness is 95%, calculate the liquid yield, compressor work requirement and the FOM.”

“Solution:”

“Data:”

```
FLUID$ = 'Nitrogen'
```

P1 = 101.3 “kPa”

T1 = 294 “K”

P2=200 * 101.3 “kPa”

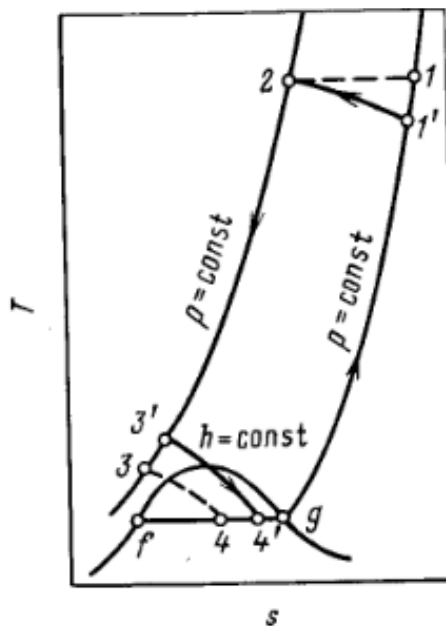
$\epsilon_{HX} = 0.95$ "...effectiveness of HX"

“Case (i). When the HX is 100% effective:”

CALL LindeSystem('Nitrogen',P1,P2,T1:y_1,Wperkkgas_1,Wperkqliq_1,W_ideal_1,FOM_1)

“Case (ii). When the HX is 95% effective:”

Temp – entropy diagram for Linde-Hampson cycle with a HX which is less than 100% effective:



```
CALL HX_LindeSystem(FLUID$, P1,P2,T1, epsilon_HX: y_2, DELTAT_warmend,  
T1_prime,Q,DELTAW_comp)
```

“Work reqd. per kg of gas compressed, for case(ii):”

$$W_{\text{perkggas}_2} = W_{\text{perkggas}_1} + \Delta T_{\text{AW_comp}} \text{ “kJ/kg of gas compressed”}$$

“Work reqd. per kg of gas liquefied, for case(ii):”

$$W_{\text{perkgliq}_2} = W_{\text{perkggas}_2} / y_{_2}$$

“Then, FOM is given by:”

$$\text{FOM}_2 = W_{\text{ideal}_1} / W_{\text{perkgliq}_2}$$

Results:

Unit Settings: SI K kPa kJ mass deg

$$\Delta T_{\text{warmend}} = 10.83 \text{ [K]}$$

FLUID\$ = 'Nitrogen'

$$P1 = 101.3 \text{ [kPa]}$$

$$T1 = 294 \text{ [K]}$$

$$W_{\text{perkggas}_2} = 473.9 \text{ [kJ/kg]}$$

$$W_{\text{ideal}_1} = 745.1 \text{ [kJ/kg]}$$

$$\Delta W_{\text{comp}} = 11.28 \text{ [kJ/kg]}$$

$$\text{FOM}_1 = 0.128$$

$$P2 = 20,260 \text{ [kPa]}$$

$$T1' = 283.2 \text{ [K]}$$

$$W_{\text{perkgliq}_1} = 5,820 \text{ [kJ/kg]}$$

$$y_1 = 0.07949$$

$$\varepsilon_{\text{HX}} = 0.95$$

$$\text{FOM}_2 = 0.08571$$

$$Q = 204.7 \text{ [kJ/kg]}$$

$$W_{\text{perkggas}_1} = 462.7 \text{ [kJ/kg]}$$

$$W_{\text{perkgliq}_2} = 8,694 \text{ [kJ/kg]}$$

$$y_2 = 0.05452$$

Thus:

For HX effectiveness of 100%:

$$\text{Liquid yield} = y_1 = 0.07949 = 7.949\% \dots \text{Ans.}$$

$$\text{Work/unit mass compressed} = W_{\text{perkggas}_1} = 462.7 \text{ kJ/kg} \dots \text{Ans.}$$

$$\text{FOM} = \text{FOM}_1 = 0.128 \dots \text{Ans.}$$

For HX effectiveness of 95%:

$$\text{Liquid yield} = y_2 = 0.05452 = 5.452\% \dots \text{Ans.}$$

$$\text{Work/unit mass compressed} = W_{\text{perkggas}_2} = 473.9 \text{ kJ/kg} \dots \text{Ans.}$$

$$\text{FOM} = \text{FOM}_2 = 0.08571 \dots \text{Ans.}$$

“Prob.3.2.19 Write an EES Function to find the liquid yield as a function of pressure (P_3 , kPa) and temp (T_3 , K) just before the expansion valve in a Linde – Hampson system. And, plot the liquid yield, y against P_3 for various values of T_3 .”

Solution:

First, write an EES Function to find out liquid yield as a function of P_3 , T_3 for any fluid:

FUNCTION LindeSystem_Liquid_yield_y(FLUID\$, P1,P3,T3)

“Inputs: FLUID\$, P1, P3, T3:...Pressures in kPa, Temp in K”

“ P_3 , T_3 ...pressure and temp just before the J-T valve”

“Output: y , fraction liquefied”

$h_3 := \text{Enthalpy}(\text{Fluid}\$, T=T_3, P=P_3)$ “[kJ/kg]...enthalpy of fluid approaching J-T valve”

$h_g := \text{Enthalpy}(\text{Fluid}\$, P=P_1, x=1)$ “[kJ/kg]...enthalpy of gas exiting the liquid vessel, sat. vap.”

$h_f := \text{Enthalpy}(\text{Fluid}\$, x=0, P=P_1)$ “[kJ/kg]...enthalpy of liquid exiting the liquid vessel, sat. liq.”

SMS from your computer

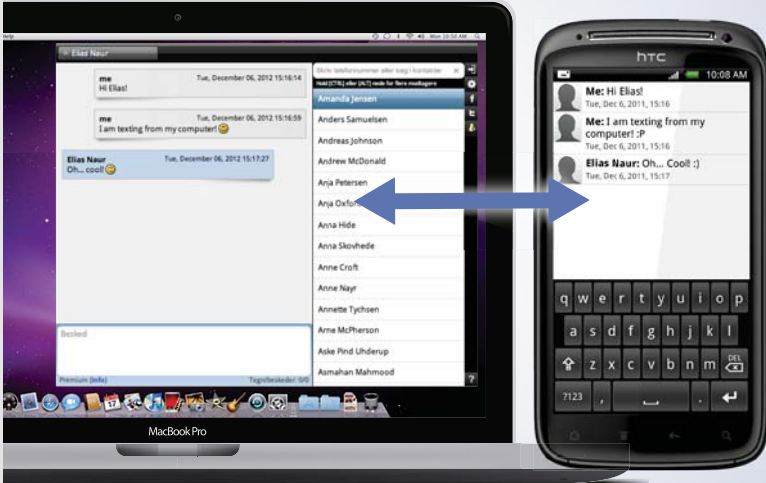
...Sync'd with your Android phone & number

FREE
30 days trial!

Go to

BrowserTexting.com

and start texting from
your computer!





BrowserTexting

LindeSystem_Liquid_yield_y:= (h3 – hg) / (hf – hg) “...fraction liquefied”

END

“=====”

Now, solve the problem:

“Data:”

Fluid\$ = ‘Nitrogen’

P1 = 101.3 “kPa”

P3 = 200 * 101.3 “kPa”

T3 = 120 “K”

y = LindeSystem_Liquid_yield_y(FLUID\$, P1,P3,T3)

Results:

Unit Settings: SI K kPa kJ mass deg

Fluid\$ = 'Nitrogen'

P1 = 101.3 [kPa]

P3 = 20,260 [kPa]

T3 = 120 [K]

y = 0.5152

Now, to plot the liquid yield, y against P_3 for various values of T_3 :

First, compute the Parametric Tables:

$T_3 = 80 \text{ K}$

| 1..20 | 1 P3 [kPa] | 2 y |
|--------|---------------|--------|
| Run 1 | 1,000 | 0.9697 |
| Run 2 | 2,000 | 0.9663 |
| Run 3 | 3,000 | 0.9629 |
| Run 4 | 4,000 | 0.9594 |
| Run 5 | 5,000 | 0.9558 |
| Run 6 | 6,000 | 0.9522 |
| Run 7 | 7,000 | 0.9486 |
| Run 8 | 8,000 | 0.9449 |
| Run 9 | 9,000 | 0.9412 |
| Run 10 | 10,000 | 0.9375 |
| Run 11 | 11,000 | 0.9338 |
| Run 12 | 12,000 | 0.93 |
| Run 13 | 13,000 | 0.9262 |
| Run 14 | 14,000 | 0.9223 |
| Run 15 | 15,000 | 0.9185 |
| Run 16 | 16,000 | 0.9146 |
| Run 17 | 17,000 | 0.9107 |
| Run 18 | 18,000 | 0.9068 |
| Run 19 | 19,000 | 0.9029 |
| Run 20 | 20,000 | 0.8989 |

T3 = 90 K

| | 1 | 2 |
|--------|-------------|--------|
| | P3 [kPa] | y |
| Run 1 | 1,000 | 0.8653 |
| Run 2 | 2,000 | 0.8628 |
| Run 3 | 3,000 | 0.8601 |
| Run 4 | 4,000 | 0.8572 |
| Run 5 | 5,000 | 0.8543 |
| Run 6 | 6,000 | 0.8513 |
| Run 7 | 7,000 | 0.8483 |
| Run 8 | 8,000 | 0.8451 |
| Run 9 | 9,000 | 0.8419 |
| Run 10 | 10,000 | 0.8386 |
| Run 11 | 11,000 | 0.8353 |
| Run 12 | 12,000 | 0.8319 |
| Run 13 | 13,000 | 0.8285 |
| Run 14 | 14,000 | 0.825 |
| Run 15 | 15,000 | 0.8215 |
| Run 16 | 16,000 | 0.818 |
| Run 17 | 17,000 | 0.8144 |
| Run 18 | 18,000 | 0.8108 |
| Run 19 | 19,000 | 0.8071 |
| Run 20 | 20,000 | 0.8034 |

T3 = 100 K

| | 1 | 2 |
|--------|-------------|--------|
| | P3 [kPa] | y |
| Run 1 | 1,000 | 0.7549 |
| Run 2 | 2,000 | 0.754 |
| Run 3 | 3,000 | 0.7528 |
| Run 4 | 4,000 | 0.7513 |
| Run 5 | 5,000 | 0.7496 |
| Run 6 | 6,000 | 0.7476 |
| Run 7 | 7,000 | 0.7455 |
| Run 8 | 8,000 | 0.7432 |
| Run 9 | 9,000 | 0.7408 |
| Run 10 | 10,000 | 0.7383 |
| Run 11 | 11,000 | 0.7356 |
| Run 12 | 12,000 | 0.7329 |
| Run 13 | 13,000 | 0.73 |
| Run 14 | 14,000 | 0.7271 |
| Run 15 | 15,000 | 0.724 |
| Run 16 | 16,000 | 0.721 |
| Run 17 | 17,000 | 0.7178 |
| Run 18 | 18,000 | 0.7146 |
| Run 19 | 19,000 | 0.7113 |
| Run 20 | 20,000 | 0.708 |

The Wake

the only emission we want to leave behind

Low-speed Engines Medium-speed Engines Turbochargers Propellers Propulsion Packages PrimeServ

The design of eco-friendly marine power and propulsion solutions is crucial for MAN Diesel & Turbo. Power competencies are offered with the world's largest engine programme – having outputs spanning from 450 to 87,220 kW per engine. Get up front! Find out more at www.mandieselturbo.com

Engineering the Future – since 1758.

MAN Diesel & Turbo



Download free eBooks at bookboon.com

Click on the ad to read more

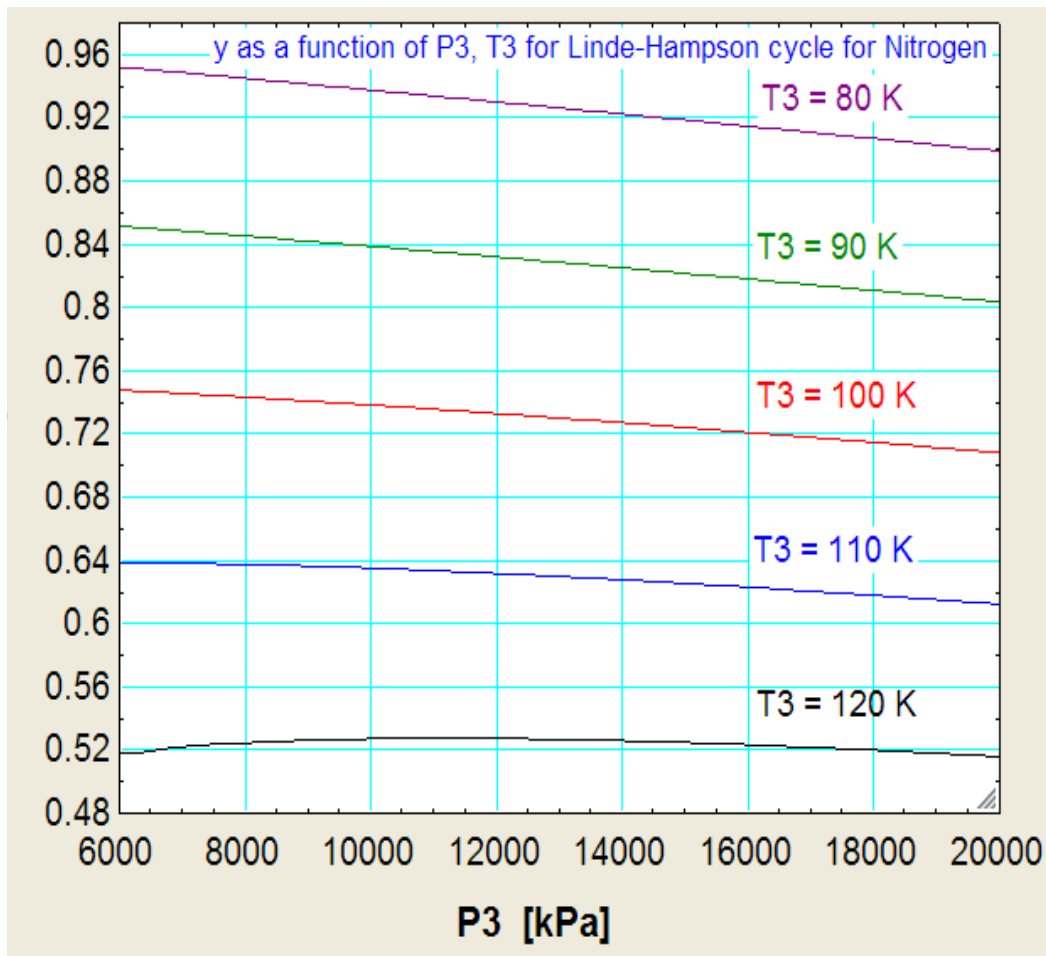
T3 = 110 K

| 1..20 | 1 P3 [kPa] | 2 y |
|--------|------------|---------|
| Run 1 | 1,000 | -0.1016 |
| Run 2 | 2,000 | 0.6335 |
| Run 3 | 3,000 | 0.6359 |
| Run 4 | 4,000 | 0.6375 |
| Run 5 | 5,000 | 0.6382 |
| Run 6 | 6,000 | 0.6384 |
| Run 7 | 7,000 | 0.6381 |
| Run 8 | 8,000 | 0.6374 |
| Run 9 | 9,000 | 0.6364 |
| Run 10 | 10,000 | 0.6351 |
| Run 11 | 11,000 | 0.6335 |
| Run 12 | 12,000 | 0.6317 |
| Run 13 | 13,000 | 0.6298 |
| Run 14 | 14,000 | 0.6276 |
| Run 15 | 15,000 | 0.6254 |
| Run 16 | 16,000 | 0.623 |
| Run 17 | 17,000 | 0.6204 |
| Run 18 | 18,000 | 0.6178 |
| Run 19 | 19,000 | 0.6151 |
| Run 20 | 20,000 | 0.6123 |

T3 = 120 K

| 1..20 | 1 P3 [kPa] | 2 y |
|--------|------------|----------|
| Run 1 | 1,000 | -0.1696 |
| Run 2 | 2,000 | -0.07358 |
| Run 3 | 3,000 | 0.4892 |
| Run 4 | 4,000 | 0.5038 |
| Run 5 | 5,000 | 0.5124 |
| Run 6 | 6,000 | 0.5181 |
| Run 7 | 7,000 | 0.522 |
| Run 8 | 8,000 | 0.5245 |
| Run 9 | 9,000 | 0.5261 |
| Run 10 | 10,000 | 0.527 |
| Run 11 | 11,000 | 0.5274 |
| Run 12 | 12,000 | 0.5272 |
| Run 13 | 13,000 | 0.5267 |
| Run 14 | 14,000 | 0.5258 |
| Run 15 | 15,000 | 0.5247 |
| Run 16 | 16,000 | 0.5233 |
| Run 17 | 17,000 | 0.5217 |
| Run 18 | 18,000 | 0.5199 |
| Run 19 | 19,000 | 0.5179 |
| Run 20 | 20,000 | 0.5158 |

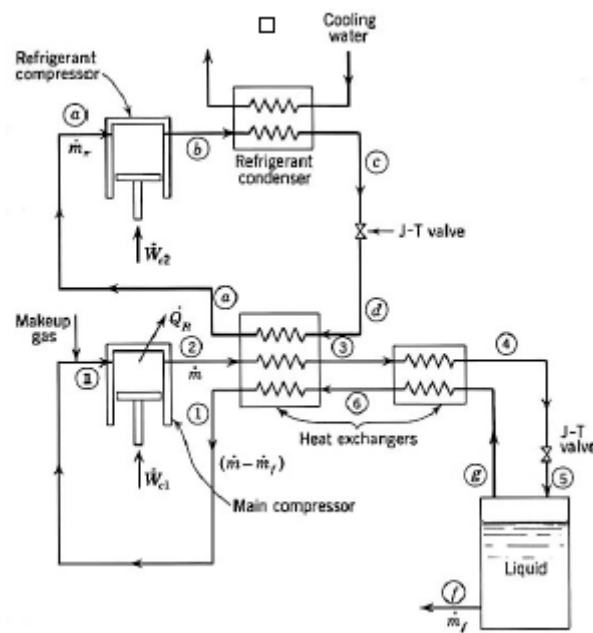
Now, plot the results:



=====

“Prob. 3.2.20 Determine the liquid yield, work per unit mass liquefied, and the work per unit mass compressed for the simple Linde-Hampson system for Nitrogen, with Freon-12 as the refrigerant. The nitrogen portion of the system operates between 1 atm (101.3 kPa) and 300 K and 200 atm. (at point 2). Given: refrigerant flow rate ratio, $r = 0.1$. See the schematic fig. For the refrigerant portion, point a is at 1 atm, 300K, point 2 is at 7 atm, 375 K, and point c is at 7 atm, 300 K. [Ref.1]

(b) Also, plot y vs r for $P_2 = 100, 150, 200$ and 250 atm.”



TURN TO THE EXPERTS FOR **SUBSCRIBE** CONSULTANCY

Subscribe is one of the leading companies in Europe when it comes to innovation and business development within subscription businesses.

We innovate new subscription business models or improve existing ones. We do business reviews of existing subscription businesses and we develop acquisition and retention strategies.

Learn more at [linkedin.com/company/subscribe](https://www.linkedin.com/company/subscribe) or contact
Managing Director Morten Suhr Hansen at mha@subscribe.dk

SUBSCRIBE - to the future

Solution:

“Data:”

Fluid\$ = 'Nitrogen'

P1 = 101.3 “kPa”

T1 = 300 “K”

T2 = T1

P2 = 200 * 101.3 “kPa”

“For refrigerant R-12:”

Fluidrefrig\$ = 'R12'

Prefrig_a = 101.3 “kPa”

Trefrig_a = 300 “K”

Prefrig_b = 7 * 101.3 “kPa”

Trefrig_b = 375 “K”

Prefrig_c = 7 * 101.3 “kPa”

Trefrig_c = 300 “K”

r = 0.1 “refrigerant flow rate fraction”

“Calculations:”

“Nitrogen system:”

s_1 = Entropy(Fluid\$,T=T1,P=P1) “[kJ/kg-K]”

s_2 = Entropy(Fluid\$,T=T1,P=P2) “[kJ/kg-K]”

s_f = Entropy(Fluid\$,P=P1,x=0) “[kJ/kg-K]”

h_1 = Enthalpy(Fluid\$,T=T1,P=P1) “[kJ/kg]”

h_2 = Enthalpy(Fluid\$,T=T2,P=P2) “[kJ/kg]”

h_f = Enthalpy(Fluid\$, x = 0,P=P1) “[kJ/kg]”

y_simpleLH = (h_1 - h_2) / (h_1 - h_f) “...liquef. fraction for simple L-H system”

“For refrigerant system:”

$$h_a = \text{Enthalpy}(\text{Fluidrefrig}, T=T_{\text{refrig_a}}, P=P_{\text{refrig_a}}) \text{ “[kJ/kg]”}$$

$$h_b = \text{Enthalpy}(\text{Fluidrefrig}, T=T_{\text{refrig_b}}, P=P_{\text{refrig_b}}) \text{ “[kJ/kg]”}$$

$$h_c = \text{Enthalpy}(\text{Fluidrefrig}, T = T_{\text{refrig_c}}, P=P_{\text{refrig_c}}) \text{ “[kJ/kg]”}$$

“Liquid yield:”

$$y_{\text{precooledLH}} = (h_1 - h_2) / (h_1 - h_f) + r * (h_a - h_c) / (h_1 - h_f) \text{ “...liquef. fraction for precooled L-H system”}$$

“Work per unit mass of gas compressed:”

$$W_{\text{bym_precooledLH}} = T_1 * (s_1 - s_2) - (h_1 - h_2) + r * (h_b - h_a) \text{ “kJ/kg”}$$

“Work per unit mass of gas liquefied:”

$$W_{\text{bymf_precooledLH}} = W_{\text{bym_precooledLH}} / y_{\text{precooledLH}} \text{ “kJ/kg”}$$

“.....”

“For simple L-H system without pre-cooling:”

“Use the Procedure already written:”

$$\text{CALL LindeSystem('Nitrogen', P1, P2, T1: } y_{\text{N2_LH}}, W_{\text{perkggas_N2_LH}}, W_{\text{perkgliq_N2_LH}}, W_{\text{ideal_N2}}, \text{ FOM_N2_LH)}$$

“.....”

“And, FOM for precooled L-H system:”

$$\text{FOM_precooledLH} = W_{\text{ideal_N2}} / W_{\text{bymf_precooledLH}}$$

Results:

Unit Settings: SI K kPa kJ mass deg

Fluid\$ = 'Nitrogen'

FOM_{precooledLH} = 0.1748

h_a = 208 [kJ/kg]

h_f = -122 [kJ/kg]

Prefrig_a = 101.3 [kPa]

r = 0.1

s_f = 2.834 [kJ/kg-K]

Trefrig_a = 300 [K]

W_{bymf}_{precooledLH} = 4.400 [kJ/kg]

W_{perkgliqN2,LH} = 6.336 [kJ/kg]

Y_{precooledLH} = 0.1084

Fluidrefrig\$ = 'R12'

h₁ = 311.2 [kJ/kg]

h_b = 251.6 [kJ/kg]

P₁ = 101.3 [kPa]

Prefrig_b = 709.1 [kPa]

s₁ = 6.842 [kJ/kg-K]

T₁ = 300 [K]

Trefrig_b = 375 [K]

W_{bym}_{precooledLH} = 477.1 [kJ/kg]

W_{ideal,N2} = 769.1 [kJ/kg]

Y_{simpleLH} = 0.07462

FOM_{N2,LH} = 0.1214

h₂ = 278.9 [kJ/kg]

h_c = 61.51 [kJ/kg]

P₂ = 20,260 [kPa]

Prefrig_c = 709.1 [kPa]

s₂ = 5.158 [kJ/kg-K]

T₂ = 300 [K]

Trefrig_c = 300 [K]


W_{perkggasN2,LH} = 472.8 [kJ/kg]

Y_{N2,LH} = 0.07462

Thus:

Liquid yield for pre-cooled LH system = $y = 0.1084$; and for simple LH, $y = 0.07462$

Work per unit mass of gas compressed for pre-cooled LH system = 477.1 kJ/kg; and for simple LH, = 472.8 kJ/kg



How to retain your top staff

FIND OUT NOW FOR FREE

DO YOU WANT TO KNOW:

- What your staff really want?
- The top issues troubling them?
- How to make staff assessments work for you & them, painlessly?

Get your free trial

Because happy staff get more done

Work per unit mass of gas liquefied for pre-cooled LH system = 4400 kJ/kg; and for simple LH, = 6336 kJ/kg

FOM for pre-cooled LH system = 0.1748; FOM for simple LH = 0.1214

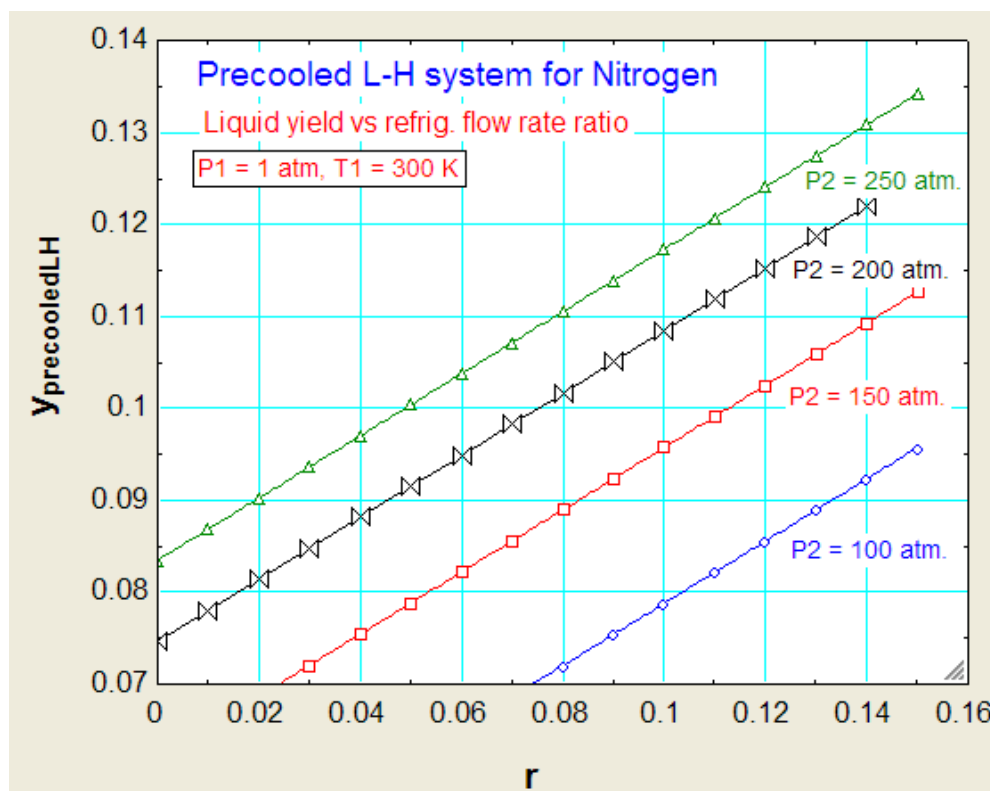
(b) To plot liquid yield (y) vs refrigerant flow rate ratio 'r' for different values of P2:

First, compute the Parametric Table:

| P2 = 100 atm. | | | P2 = 150 atm. | | |
|---------------|------|--------------------------|---------------|------|--------------------------|
| 1..16 | r | y _{precooledLH} | 1..16 | r | y _{precooledLH} |
| Run 1 | 0 | 0.04495 | Run 1 | 0 | 0.06189 |
| Run 2 | 0.01 | 0.04833 | Run 2 | 0.01 | 0.06527 |
| Run 3 | 0.02 | 0.05171 | Run 3 | 0.02 | 0.06865 |
| Run 4 | 0.03 | 0.0551 | Run 4 | 0.03 | 0.07203 |
| Run 5 | 0.04 | 0.05848 | Run 5 | 0.04 | 0.07542 |
| Run 6 | 0.05 | 0.06186 | Run 6 | 0.05 | 0.0788 |
| Run 7 | 0.06 | 0.06524 | Run 7 | 0.06 | 0.08218 |
| Run 8 | 0.07 | 0.06863 | Run 8 | 0.07 | 0.08556 |
| Run 9 | 0.08 | 0.07201 | Run 9 | 0.08 | 0.08895 |
| Run 10 | 0.09 | 0.07539 | Run 10 | 0.09 | 0.09233 |
| Run 11 | 0.1 | 0.07877 | Run 11 | 0.1 | 0.09571 |
| Run 12 | 0.11 | 0.08216 | Run 12 | 0.11 | 0.09909 |
| Run 13 | 0.12 | 0.08554 | Run 13 | 0.12 | 0.1025 |
| Run 14 | 0.13 | 0.08892 | Run 14 | 0.13 | 0.1059 |
| Run 15 | 0.14 | 0.0923 | Run 15 | 0.14 | 0.1092 |
| Run 16 | 0.15 | 0.09569 | Run 16 | 0.15 | 0.1126 |

| P2 = 200 atm. | | | P2 = 250 atm. | | |
|---------------|------|--------------------------|---------------|------|--------------------------|
| 1..16 | r | Y _{precooledLH} | 1..16 | r | Y _{precooledLH} |
| Run 1 | 0 | 0.07462 | Run 1 | 0 | 0.08344 |
| Run 2 | 0.01 | 0.078 | Run 2 | 0.01 | 0.08683 |
| Run 3 | 0.02 | 0.08138 | Run 3 | 0.02 | 0.09021 |
| Run 4 | 0.03 | 0.08476 | Run 4 | 0.03 | 0.09359 |
| Run 5 | 0.04 | 0.08814 | Run 5 | 0.04 | 0.09697 |
| Run 6 | 0.05 | 0.09153 | Run 6 | 0.05 | 0.1004 |
| Run 7 | 0.06 | 0.09491 | Run 7 | 0.06 | 0.1037 |
| Run 8 | 0.07 | 0.09829 | Run 8 | 0.07 | 0.1071 |
| Run 9 | 0.08 | 0.1017 | Run 9 | 0.08 | 0.1105 |
| Run 10 | 0.09 | 0.1051 | Run 10 | 0.09 | 0.1139 |
| Run 11 | 0.1 | 0.1084 | Run 11 | 0.1 | 0.1173 |
| Run 12 | 0.11 | 0.1118 | Run 12 | 0.11 | 0.1207 |
| Run 13 | 0.12 | 0.1152 | Run 13 | 0.12 | 0.124 |
| Run 14 | 0.13 | 0.1186 | Run 14 | 0.13 | 0.1274 |
| Run 15 | 0.14 | 0.122 | Run 15 | 0.14 | 0.1308 |
| Run 16 | 0.15 | 0.1254 | Run 16 | 0.15 | 0.1342 |

Now, plot the results:



“Prob. 3.2.21 Work out part (a) of the above problem if the fluid being liquefied is Air. All other conditions are the same as in the previous problem.”

“Data:”

Fluid\$ = 'Air_ha'

P1 = 101.3 “kPa”

T1 = 300 “K”

T2 = T1

P2 = 200 * 101.3 “kPa”


“For refrigerant R-12:”

Fluidrefrig\$ = 'R12'

Prefrig_a = 101.3 “kPa”

Trefrig_a = 300 “K”


Prefrig_b = 7 * 101.3 “kPa”




Struggling to get interviews?

Professional CV consulting & writing assistance from leading job experts in the UK.

[Visit site](#)

 Take a short-cut to your next job!
Improve your interview success rate by 70%.

 **TheCVagency**
Visit thecvagency.co.uk for more info.

$$T_{\text{refrig_b}} = 375 \text{ "K"}$$

$$P_{\text{refrig_c}} = 7 * 101.3 \text{ "kPa"}$$

$$T_{\text{refrig_c}} = 300 \text{ "K"}$$

$$r = 0.1 \text{ "refrigerant flow rate fraction"}$$

“Calculations:”

“Nitrogen system:”

$$s_1 = \text{Entropy}(\text{Fluid}\$, T=T1, P=P1) \text{ "[kJ/kg-K]"}$$

$$s_2 = \text{Entropy}(\text{Fluid}\$, T=T1, P=P2) \text{ "[kJ/kg-K]"}$$

$$s_f = \text{Entropy}(\text{Fluid}\$, P=P1, x=0) \text{ "[kJ/kg-K]"}$$

$$h_1 = \text{Enthalpy}(\text{Fluid}\$, T=T1, P=P1) \text{ "[kJ/kg]"}$$

$$h_2 = \text{Enthalpy}(\text{Fluid}\$, T=T2, P=P2) \text{ "[kJ/kg]"}$$

$$h_f = \text{Enthalpy}(\text{Fluid}\$, x = 0, P=P1) \text{ "[kJ/kg]"}$$

$$y_{\text{simpleLH}} = (h_1 - h_2) / (h_1 - h_f) \text{ "...liquef. fraction for simple L-H system"}$$

“For refrigerant system:”

$$h_a = \text{Enthalpy}(\text{Fluidrefrig}\$, T=T_{\text{refrig_a}}, P=P_{\text{refrig_a}}) \text{ "[kJ/kg]"}$$

$$h_b = \text{Enthalpy}(\text{Fluidrefrig}\$, T=T_{\text{refrig_b}}, P=P_{\text{refrig_b}}) \text{ "[kJ/kg]"}$$

$$h_c = \text{Enthalpy}(\text{Fluidrefrig}\$, T = T_{\text{refrig_c}}, P=P_{\text{refrig_c}}) \text{ "[kJ/kg]"}$$

“Liquid yield:”

$$y_{\text{precooledLH}} = (h_1 - h_2) / (h_1 - h_f) + r * (h_a - h_c) / (h_1 - h_f) \text{ "...liquef. fraction for precooled L-H system"}$$

“Work per unit mass of gas compressed:”

$$W_{bym_precooledLH} = T1 * (s_1 - s_2) - (h_1 - h_2) + r * (h_b - h_a) \text{ “kJ/kg”}$$

“Work per unit mass of gas liquefied:”

$$W_{bymf_precooledLH} = W_{bym_precooledLH} / y_{precooledLH} \text{ “kJ/kg”}$$

“

“For simple L-H system without pre-cooling:”

“Use the Procedure already written:”

CALL LindeSystem('Air_ha', P1,P2,T1:y_Air_LH,Wperkkgas_Air_LH,Wperkqliq_Air_LH,
W_ideal_Air, FOM_Air_LH)

“

“And, FOM for precooled L-H system:”

$$FOM_{precooledLH} = W_{ideal_Air} / W_{bymf_precooledLH}$$

Results:

Unit Settings: SI K kPa kJ mass deg

Fluid\$ = 'Air_ha'

FOM_{precooledLH} = 0.1788

h_a = 208 [kJ/kg]

h_f = -126.1 [kJ/kg]

Prefrig_a = 101.3 [kPa]

r = 0.1

s_f = 2.979 [kJ/kg-K]

Trefrig_a = 300 [K]

W_{bymfprecooledLH} = 4.139 [kJ/kg]

Wperkqliq_{Air,LH} = 5.937 [kJ/kg]

y_{precooledLH} = 0.111

Fluidrefrig\$ = 'R12'

h₁ = 300.3 [kJ/kg]

h_b = 251.6 [kJ/kg]

P1 = 101.3 [kPa]

Prefrig_b = 709.1 [kPa]

s₁ = 6.867 [kJ/kg-K]

T1 = 300 [K]

Trefrig_b = 375 [K]

W_{bymprecooledLH} = 459.6 [kJ/kg]

W_{ideal,Air} = 740 [kJ/kg]

y_{simpleLH} = 0.07668

FOM_{Air,LH} = 0.1246

h₂ = 267.6 [kJ/kg]

h_c = 61.51 [kJ/kg]

P2 = 20,260 [kPa]

Prefrig_c = 709.1 [kPa]

s₂ = 5.24 [kJ/kg-K]

T2 = 300 [K]

Trefrig_c = 300 [K]

Wperkkgas_{Air,LH} = 455.2 [kJ/kg]

y_{Air,LH} = 0.07668

Thus:

Liquid yield for pre-cooled LH system = $y = 0.111$; and for simple LH, $y = 0.07668$

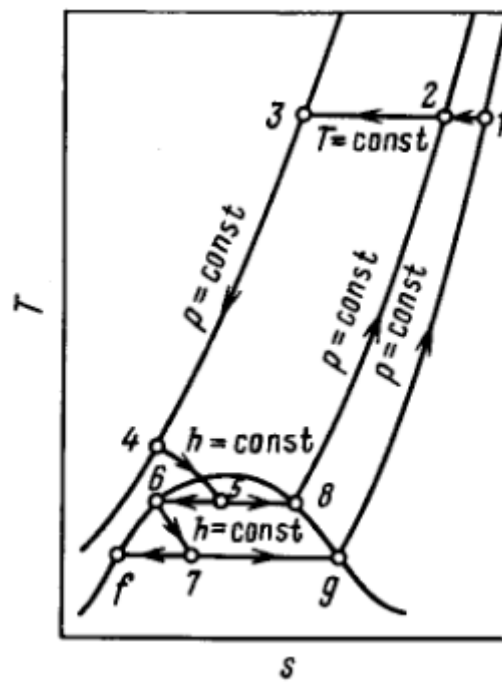
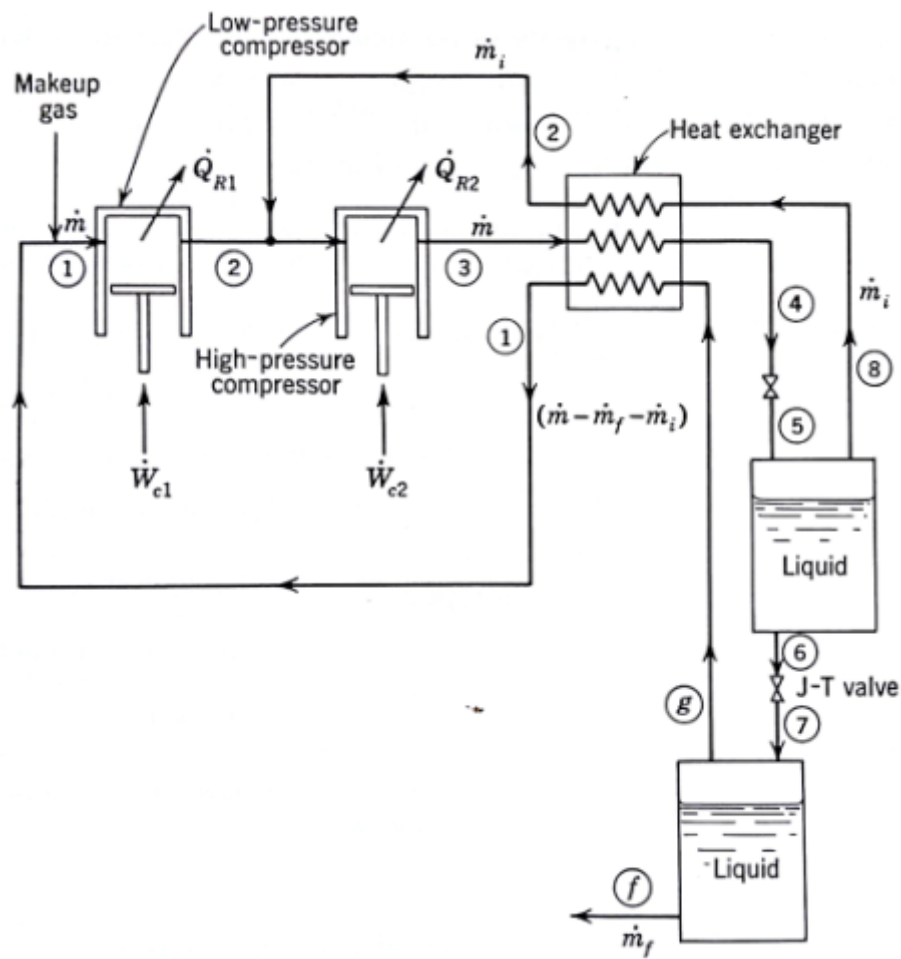
Work per unit mass of gas compressed for pre-cooled LH system = 459.6 kJ/kg ; and for simple LH, = 455.2 kJ/kg

Work per unit mass of gas liquefied for pre-cooled LH system = 4139 kJ/kg ; and for simple LH, = 5937 kJ/kg

FOM for pre-cooled LH system = 0.1788 ; FOM for simple LH = 0.1246

“Prob. 3.2.22 Determine the liquid yield, work per unit mass liquefied, and FOM for a Linde dual pressure system using air as the working fluid. The system operates from 101.3 kPa (1 atm) and 20 °C to 20.67 MPa (200 atm). The intermediate pressure is 5.07 MPa (50 atm) and the intermediate pressure flow rate ratio is 0.75. The system is reversible except for expansion through the expansion valve. [1].”

The advertisement for Gaiteye features a background image of a person running on a path. The Gaiteye logo, consisting of a yellow square with a stylized 'G' and the word 'gaiteye' in white, is positioned in the upper left. Below the logo is the tagline 'Challenge the way we run'. In the center, the text 'EXPERIENCE THE POWER OF FULL ENGAGEMENT...' is displayed in white. Below this, a horizontal line of yellow dots separates the text from the phrase 'RUN FASTER. RUN LONGER.. RUN EASIER...'. To the right of the runner, there are white technical diagrams showing a foot with concentric circles and lines, suggesting motion analysis. A yellow button with the text 'READ MORE & PRE-ORDER TODAY' and 'WWW.GAITEYE.COM' is located at the bottom right, with a hand cursor icon pointing at it.



“Data:”

Fluid\$ = 'Air_ha'

P1 = 101.3 “kPa”

T1 = 293 “K”

T2 = T1

T3 = T1

P2 = 50 * 101.3 “kPa”

P3= 200 * 101.3 “kPa”

i = 0.75 “intermediate pressure flow rate”

“Calculations:”

s_1 = Entropy(Fluid\$,T=T1,P=P1) “[kJ/kg-K]”

s_2 = Entropy(Fluid\$,T=T1,P=P2) “[kJ/kg-K]”

s_3 =Entropy(Fluid\$,P=P3,T=T3) “[kJ/kg-K]”

h_1 = Enthalpy(Fluid\$,T=T1,P=P1) “[kJ/kg]”

h_2 = Enthalpy(Fluid\$,T=T2,P=P2) “[kJ/kg]”

h_3 = Enthalpy(Fluid\$,T=T3,P=P3) “[kJ/kg]”

h_f = Enthalpy(Fluid\$, x = 0,P=P1) “[kJ/kg]”

“Liquid yield:”

y_dualpressureLH = ((h_1 – h_3) / (h_1 – h_f))- i * ((h_1 – h_2) /(h_1 – h_f)) “...liquef. fraction for dual pressure L-H system”

“Work per unit mass of gas compressed:”

Wbym_dualpressureLH = T1 * (s_1 – s_3) – (h_1 – h_3) – i * (T1 * (s_1 – s_2) – (h_1 – h_2)) “kJ/kg”

“Work per unit mass of gas liquefied:”

Wbymf_dualpressureLH = Wbym_dualpressureLH / y_dualpressureLH “kJ/kg”

“.....”

“For simple L-H system without precooling:”

“Use the Procedure already written:”

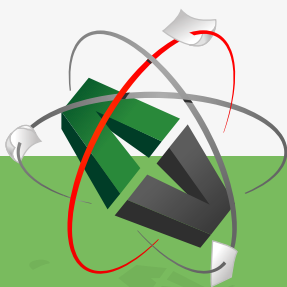
```
CALL LindeSystem('Air_ha', P1,P3,T1:y_Air_LH,Wperkggas_Air_LH,Wperkgliq_Air_LH,  
W_ideal_Air, FOM_Air_LH)
```

“.....”

“And, FOM for dual pressure L-H system:”

```
FOM_dualpressureLH = W_ideal_Air / Wbymf_dualpressureLH
```

This e-book
is made with
SetaPDF



PDF components for PHP developers

www.setasign.com



Results:

Unit Settings: SI K kPa kJ mass deg

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Fluid\$ = 'Air_ha' | FOM _{Air,LH} = 0.1327 | FOM _{dualpressureLH} = 0.2248 |
| h ₁ = 293.3 [kJ/kg] | h ₂ = 282 [kJ/kg] | h ₃ = 258.6 [kJ/kg] |
| h _f = -126.1 [kJ/kg] | i = 0.75 | P ₁ = 101.3 [kPa] |
| P ₂ = 5,065 [kPa] | P ₃ = 20,260 [kPa] | s ₁ = 6.843 [kJ/kg-K] |
| s ₂ = 5.685 [kJ/kg-K] | s ₃ = 5.21 [kJ/kg-K] | T ₁ = 293 [K] |
| T ₂ = 293 [K] | T ₃ = 293 [K] | W _{bymf} _{dualpressureLH} = 3,172 [kJ/kg] |
| W _{bymf} _{dualpressureLH} = 197.9 [kJ/kg] | W _{perkggas} _{Air,LH} = 443.8 [kJ/kg] | W _{perkgliq} _{Air,LH} = 5,371 [kJ/kg] |
| W _{ideal,Air} = 712.8 [kJ/kg] | Y _{Air,LH} = 0.08262 | Y _{dualpressureLH} = 0.0624 |

Thus:

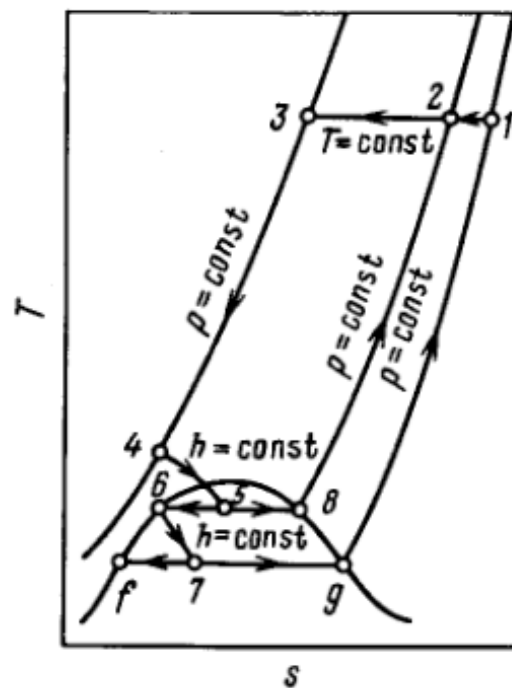
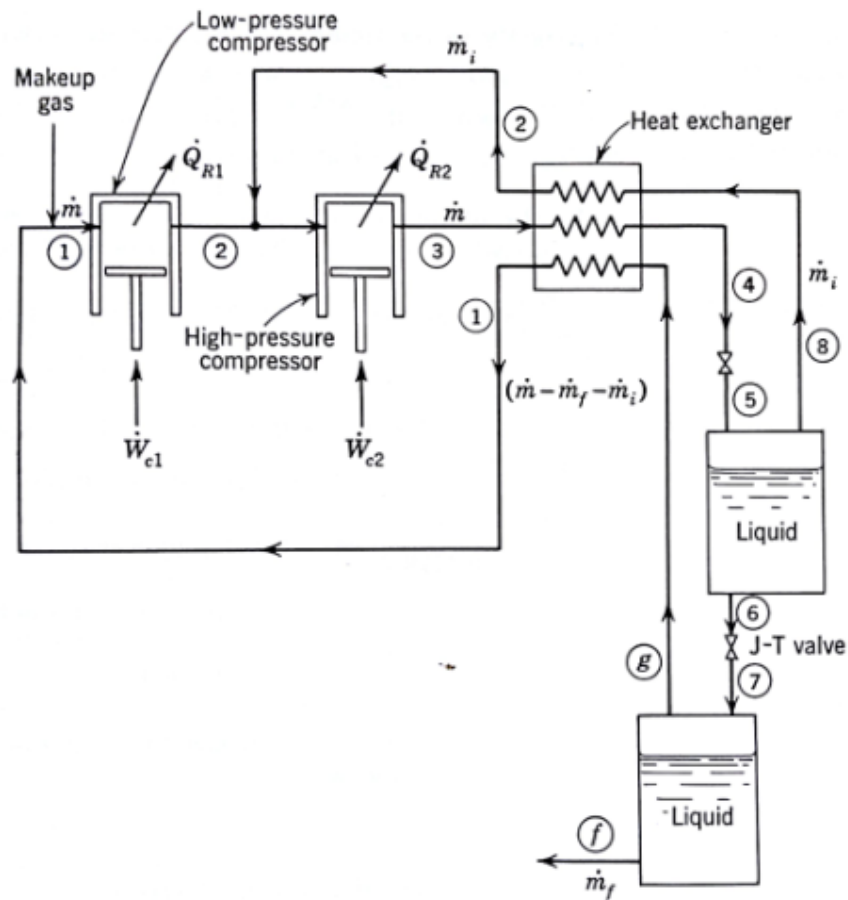
Liquid yield for dual pressure LH system = $y = 0.0624$; and for simple LH, $y = 0.08262$

Work per unit mass of gas compressed for dual pressure LH system = 197.9 kJ/kg; and for simple LH = 443.8 kJ/kg

Work per unit mass of gas liquefied for dual pressure LH system = 3172 kJ/kg; and for simple LH, = 5371 kJ/kg

FOM for dual pressure LH system = 0.2248; FOM for simple LH = 0.1327

“Prob. 3.2.23 In a reversible Linde dual pressure system using air as the working fluid, the system operates from 101.3 kPa (1 atm) and 300 K to 20.67 MPa .The intermediate pressure flow rate ratio is 0.7. The liquid yield is 0.065. Determine the intermediate pressure. [1].”



“Data:”

Fluid\$ = 'Air_ha'

P1 = 101.3 “kPa”

T1 = 300 “K”

T2 = T1

T3 = T1

P3= 20670 “kPa”

“Let P2 be the intermediate pressure.”

y_dualpressureLH = 0.065 “...liquid yield...by data”

i = 0.7 “intermediate pressure flow rate “

“Calculations:”

s_1 = Entropy(Fluid\$,T=T1,P=P1) “[kJ/kg-K]”

s_2 = Entropy(Fluid\$,T=T1,P=P2) “[kJ/kg-K]”



**YOU THINK.
YOU CAN WORK
AT RMB**

 **RAND
MERCHANT
BANK**
A division of FirstRand Bank Limited
Traditional values. Innovative ideas.

Rand Merchant Bank uses good business to create a better world, which is one of the reasons that the country's top talent chooses to work at RMB. For more information visit us at www.rmb.co.za

Thinking that can change your world

Rand Merchant Bank is an Authorised Financial Services Provider

$s_3 = \text{Entropy}(\text{Fluid}\$, P=P3, T=T3)$ “[kJ/kg-K]”

$h_1 = \text{Enthalpy}(\text{Fluid}\$, T=T1, P=P1)$ “[kJ/kg]”

$h_2 = \text{Enthalpy}(\text{Fluid}\$, T=T2, P=P2)$ “[kJ/kg]...finds P2 when h_2 is known”

$h_3 = \text{Enthalpy}(\text{Fluid}\$, T=T3, P=P3)$ “[kJ/kg]”

$h_f = \text{Enthalpy}(\text{Fluid}\$, x = 0, P=P1)$ “[kJ/kg]”

“Liquid yield:”

$y_{\text{dualpressureLH}} = ((h_1 - h_3) / (h_1 - h_f)) - i * ((h_1 - h_2) / (h_1 - h_f))$
“...liquef. fraction for dual pressure L-H system...determines h_2”

“Work per unit mass of gas compressed:”

$W_{\text{bym_dualpressureLH}} = T1 * (s_1 - s_3) - (h_1 - h_3) - i * (T1 * (s_1 - s_2) - (h_1 - h_2))$ “kJ/kg”

“Work per unit mass of gas liquefied:”

$W_{\text{bymf_dualpressureLH}} = W_{\text{bym_dualpressureLH}} / y_{\text{dualpressureLH}}$ “kJ/kg”

“.....”

“For simple L-H system without precooling:”

“Use the Procedure already written:”

CALL LindeSystem(‘Air_ha’, P1,P3,T1:y_Air_LH,Wperkkgas_Air_LH,Wperkgliq_Air_LH,
W_ideal_Air, FOM_Air_LH)

“.....”

“And, FOM for dual pressure L-H system:”

$\text{FOM_dualpressureLH} = W_{\text{ideal_Air}} / W_{\text{bymf_dualpressureLH}}$

“=====”

Note: Note that when liquid yield y is given, enthalpy h_2 is calculated; and knowing h_2 , the corresponding intermediate pressure P_2 is calculated from the EES Function for enthalpy very easily.

Results:

| | |
|---|--|
| Fluid\$ = 'Air_ha' | FOM _{Air,LH} = 0.1254 |
| FOM _{dualpressureLH} = 0.198 | $h_1 = 300.3$ [kJ/kg] |
| $h_2 = 292.7$ [kJ/kg] | $h_3 = 267.3$ [kJ/kg] |
| $h_f = -126.1$ [kJ/kg] | $i = 0.7$ |
| $P_1 = 101.3$ [kPa] | P2 = 3,565 [kPa] |
| $P_3 = 20,670$ [kPa] | $s_1 = 6.867$ [kJ/kg-K] |
| $s_2 = 5.822$ [kJ/kg-K] | $s_3 = 5.233$ [kJ/kg-K] |
| $T_1 = 300$ [K] | $T_2 = 300$ [K] |
| $T_3 = 300$ [K] | W _{bymf_{dualpressureLH}} = 3,737 [kJ/kg] |
| W _{bym_{dualpressureLH}} = 242.9 [kJ/kg] | W _{perkggas_{Air,LH}} = 457 [kJ/kg] |
| W _{perkgliq_{Air,LH}} = 5,899 [kJ/kg] | W _{ideal_{Air}} = 740 [kJ/kg] |
| $y_{Air,LH} = 0.07748$ | $y_{dualpressureLH} = 0.065$ |

Thus:

Intermediate pressure for $y = 0.065$: $P_2 = 3565$ kPa...Ans.

In addition:

Work per unit mass of gas compressed for dual pressure LH system = 242.9 kJ/kg; and for simple LH = 457 kJ/kg

Work per unit mass of gas liquefied for dual pressure LH system = 3737 kJ/kg; and for simple LH, = 5899 kJ/kg

FOM for dual pressure LH system = 0.198; FOM for simple LH = 0.1254

“Prob. 3.2.24 (a). Write an EES Procedure to calculate liquid yield and FOM of an Ideal Claude system.

(b). Then, determine the liquid yield, work output of expander per unit mass compressed, net work requirement of the system per unit mass liquefied, and the FOM assuming that the expander work is utilized to aid in the compression. Data for the Claude system is given below:

Air is the working fluid, the system operates from 101.3 kPa (1 atm) and 293 K to 10.13 MPa. At 10.13 MPa and 250 K, 40% of the main flow is diverted to the reversible adiabatic expander. The remainder flows through the heat exchangers and expands through the expansion valve to 101.3 kPa. [1].

Also plot the net work required per unit mass liquefied against expander flow rate ratio for $P_2 = 20, 40, 100$ and 140 bar, other parameters remaining the same.”

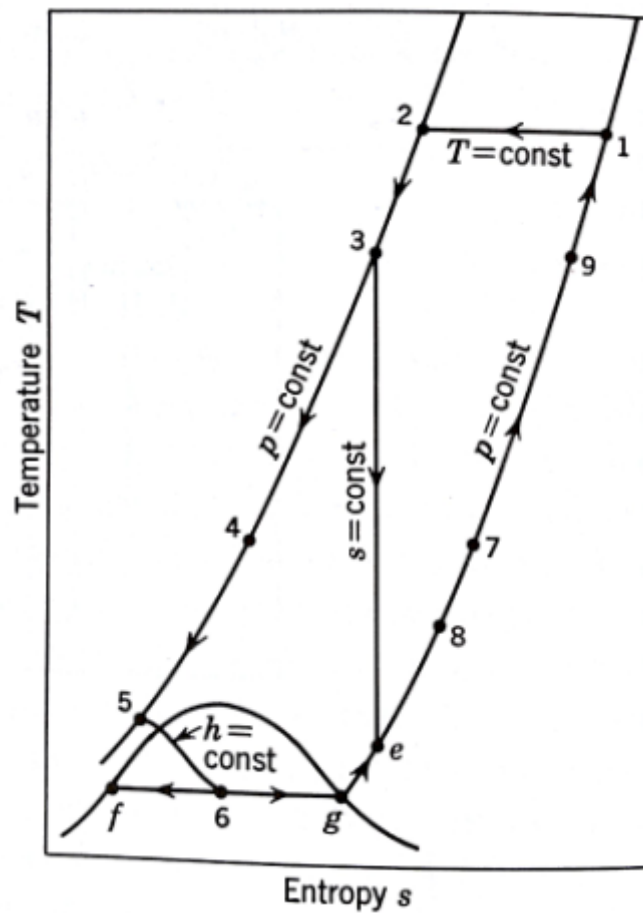
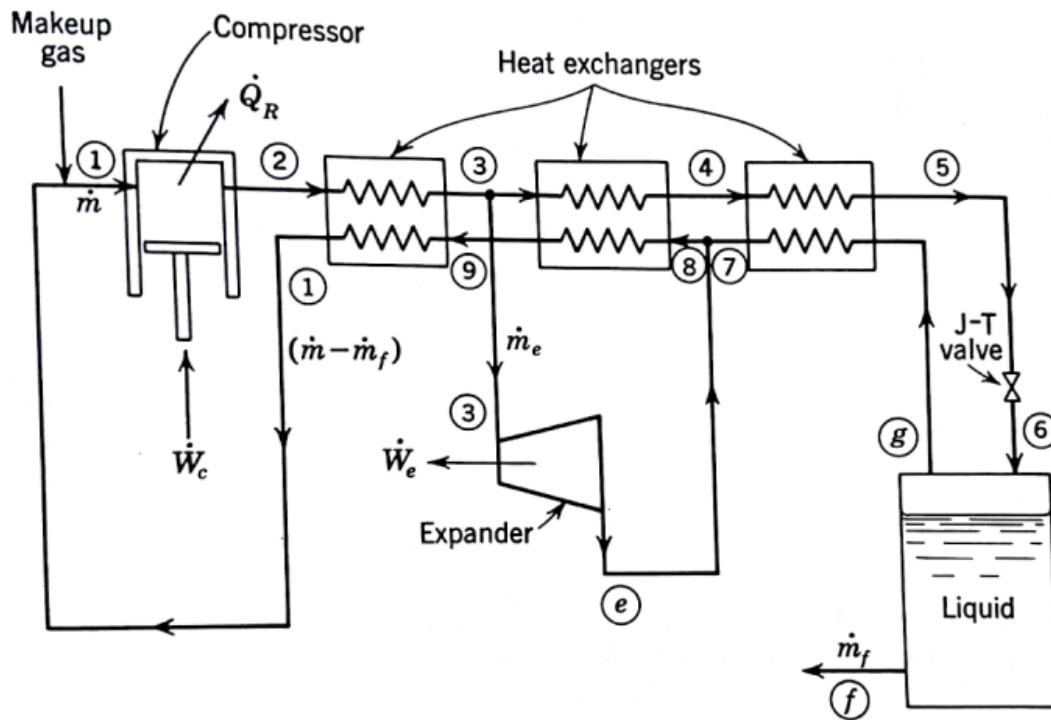


Discover the truth at www.deloitte.ca/careers

Deloitte.

© Deloitte & Touche LLP and affiliated entities.

Following figures show the schematic diagram and the T-s diagram for Claude system:



Solution:

EES Procedure:

“Ideal Claude for liquefaction of Air and other gases: Liquef. fraction y and compr. work per unit mass liquefied:”

PROCEDURE ClaudeSystem_Ideal(FLUID\$, P_1,P_2, P_3, T_1,T_3,x: y,W_net_perkkgas,W_net_perkgliq, W_exp_perkkgas,W_ideal, FOM)

“Inputs: FLUID\$, P_1, P_2, P_3,T_1, T_3:...Pressures in kPa, Temp in K; x = expander flow rate ratio”

“Outputs: y, fraction liquefied, W_net_perkkgas (kJ/kg of gas compressed), W_net_perkgliq (kJ/kg of liquid)”

“W_ideal = Ideal work reqd., FOM = Figure of Merit = W_ideal/W_net_perkgliq”

s_1:=Entropy(Fluid\$,T=T_1,P=P_1) “[kJ/kg-K]”

s_2:=Entropy(Fluid\$,P=P_2,T=T_1) “[kJ/kg-K]”

s_3:=Entropy(Fluid\$,P=P_3,T=T_3) “[kJ/kg-K]”

s_e = s_3 “...entropy after isentropic expansion in expander”

h_1:=Enthalpy(Fluid\$,T=T_1,P=P_1) “[kJ/kg]”

h_2:=Enthalpy(Fluid\$,P=P_2,T=T_1) “[kJ/kg]”

h_3:=Enthalpy(Fluid\$,P=P_3,T=T_3) “[kJ/kg]”

h_e = Enthalpy(Fluid\$,P=P_1,s= s_e) “[kJ/kg]”

h_f:=Enthalpy(Fluid\$,x=0,P=P_1) “[kJ/kg]”

y:= (h_1 - h_2) / (h_1 - h_f) + x * ((h_3 - h_e) / (h_1 - h_f)) “...fraction liquefied”

W_exp_perkkgas = x * (h_3 - h_e) “kJ/kg of gas compressed”

$W_{net_perkggas} := T_1 * (s_1 - s_2) - (h_1 - h_2) - x * (h_3 - h_e)$ "[kJ/kg]...net work per kg gas compressed..when the expander work is utilised in compression"

$W_{net_perkgliq} := W_{net_perkggas} / y$ "[kJ/kg].... net work reqd per kg liq."

$W_{ideal} := Ideal_Work(FLUID$, P_1, T_1)$ "kJ/kg ...ideal work of liquefaction"

$FOM := W_{ideal} / W_{net_perkgliq}$ "... Figure of Merit"

END

"=====



**I WANT TO CHANGE DIRECTION,
AND THE WORLD.**

GOT-THE-ENERGY-TO-LEAD.COM

We believe that energy suppliers should be renewable, too. We are therefore looking for enthusiastic new colleagues with plenty of ideas who want to join RWE in changing the world. Visit us online to find out what we are offering and how we are working together to ensure the energy of the future.

RWE
The energy to lead

(b) Problem:

“Data:”

Fluid\$ = 'Air_ha'

P1 = 101.3 “kPa”

T1 = 293 “K”

P2= 10130 “kPa”

P3 = P2

T3 = 250 “K”

x = 0.4

Solution:

CALL ClaudeSystem_Ideal(FLUID\$, P1,P2, P3,T1,T3,x: y,W_net_perkggas,W_net_perkgliq,
W_exp_perkggas,W_ideal, FOM)

Results:

Unit Settings: SI K kPa kJ mass deg

Fluid\$ = 'Air_ha'

P2 = 10,130 [kPa]

T3 = 250 [K]

W_{net,perkggas} = 320.3 [kJ/kg]

y = 0.2059

FOM = 0.4583

P3 = 10,130 [kPa]

W_{exp,perkggas} = 65.11 [kJ/kg]

W_{net,perkgliq} = 1,555 [kJ/kg]

P1 = 101.3 [kPa]

T1 = 293 [K]

W_{ideal} = 712.8 [kJ/kg]

x = 0.4

Thus:

Liquid yield y = 0.2059...Ans.

Work output of expander per unit mass compressed = 65.11 kJ/kg...Ans.

Net work requirement of the system per unit mass liquefied = 1555 kJ/kg...Ans.

FOM = 0.4583...Ans.

(c) Plot the net work required per unit mass liquefied against expander flow rate ratio for $P_2 = 20, 40, 100$ and 140 bar, other parameters remaining the same:

First, compute the Parametric Tables:

| P2 = 20 bar: | | | | P2 = 40 bar: | | | |
|--------------|------|----------|-----------------------------------|--------------|------|----------|-----------------------------------|
| 1.20 | x | P2 [kPa] | W _{net,perkgliq} [kJ/kg] | 1.20 | x | P2 [kPa] | W _{net,perkgliq} [kJ/kg] |
| Run 1 | 0.05 | 2,000 | 8,892 | Run 1 | 0.05 | 4,000 | 7,537 |
| Run 2 | 0.1 | 2,000 | 5,362 | Run 2 | 0.1 | 4,000 | 5,022 |
| Run 3 | 0.15 | 2,000 | 3,773 | Run 3 | 0.15 | 4,000 | 3,715 |
| Run 4 | 0.2 | 2,000 | 2,869 | Run 4 | 0.2 | 4,000 | 2,914 |
| Run 5 | 0.25 | 2,000 | 2,286 | Run 5 | 0.25 | 4,000 | 2,374 |
| Run 6 | 0.3 | 2,000 | 1,878 | Run 6 | 0.3 | 4,000 | 1,984 |
| Run 7 | 0.35 | 2,000 | 1,578 | Run 7 | 0.35 | 4,000 | 1,689 |
| Run 8 | 0.4 | 2,000 | 1,346 | Run 8 | 0.4 | 4,000 | 1,459 |
| Run 9 | 0.45 | 2,000 | 1,163 | Run 9 | 0.45 | 4,000 | 1,274 |
| Run 10 | 0.5 | 2,000 | 1,014 | Run 10 | 0.5 | 4,000 | 1,123 |
| Run 11 | 0.55 | 2,000 | 891.2 | Run 11 | 0.55 | 4,000 | 995.9 |
| Run 12 | 0.6 | 2,000 | 787.5 | Run 12 | 0.6 | 4,000 | 888.4 |
| Run 13 | 0.65 | 2,000 | 699 | Run 13 | 0.65 | 4,000 | 796 |

P2 = 100 bar:

| 1..20 | 1 | 2 | 3 |
|--------|------|-------------|--------------------------------------|
| | x | P2 [kPa] | W _{net,perkgliq} [kJ/kg] |
| Run 1 | 0.05 | 10,000 | 5,413 |
| Run 2 | 0.1 | 10,000 | 4,140 |
| Run 3 | 0.15 | 10,000 | 3,323 |
| Run 4 | 0.2 | 10,000 | 2,755 |
| Run 5 | 0.25 | 10,000 | 2,336 |
| Run 6 | 0.3 | 10,000 | 2,015 |
| Run 7 | 0.35 | 10,000 | 1,761 |
| Run 8 | 0.4 | 10,000 | 1,555 |
| Run 9 | 0.45 | 10,000 | 1,384 |
| Run 10 | 0.5 | 10,000 | 1,241 |
| Run 11 | 0.55 | 10,000 | 1,119 |
| Run 12 | 0.6 | 10,000 | 1,013 |
| Run 13 | 0.65 | 10,000 | 921.3 |

P2 = 200 bar:

| 1..20 | 1 | 2 | 3 |
|--------|------|-------------|--------------------------------------|
| | x | P2 [kPa] | W _{net,perkgliq} [kJ/kg] |
| Run 1 | 0.05 | 20,000 | 4,271 |
| Run 2 | 0.1 | 20,000 | 3,511 |
| Run 3 | 0.15 | 20,000 | 2,963 |
| Run 4 | 0.2 | 20,000 | 2,550 |
| Run 5 | 0.25 | 20,000 | 2,226 |
| Run 6 | 0.3 | 20,000 | 1,966 |
| Run 7 | 0.35 | 20,000 | 1,753 |
| Run 8 | 0.4 | 20,000 | 1,574 |
| Run 9 | 0.45 | 20,000 | 1,423 |
| Run 10 | 0.5 | 20,000 | 1,293 |
| Run 11 | 0.55 | 20,000 | 1,180 |
| Run 12 | 0.6 | 20,000 | 1,081 |
| Run 13 | 0.65 | 20,000 | 993.8 |

bookboon.com

Corporate eLibrary

See our Business Solutions for employee learning

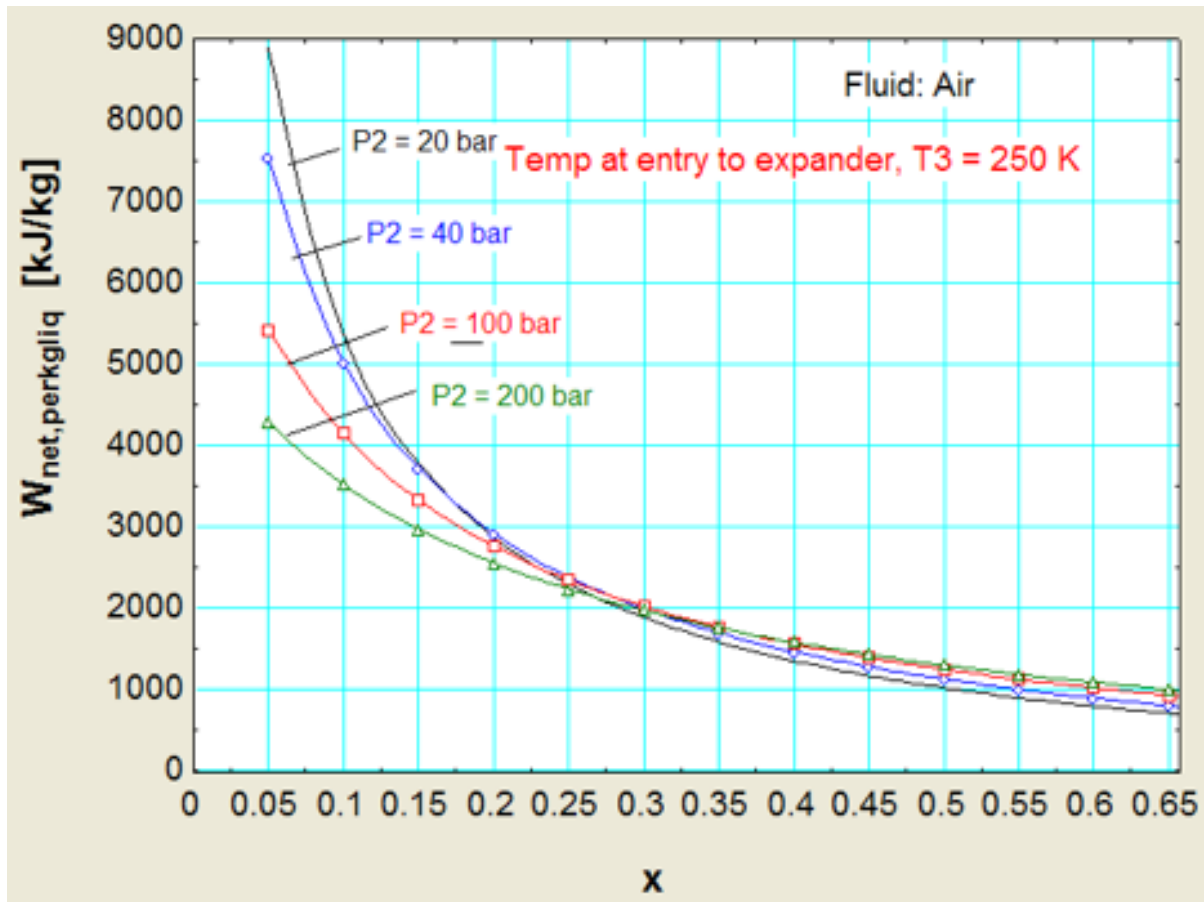
[Click here](#)



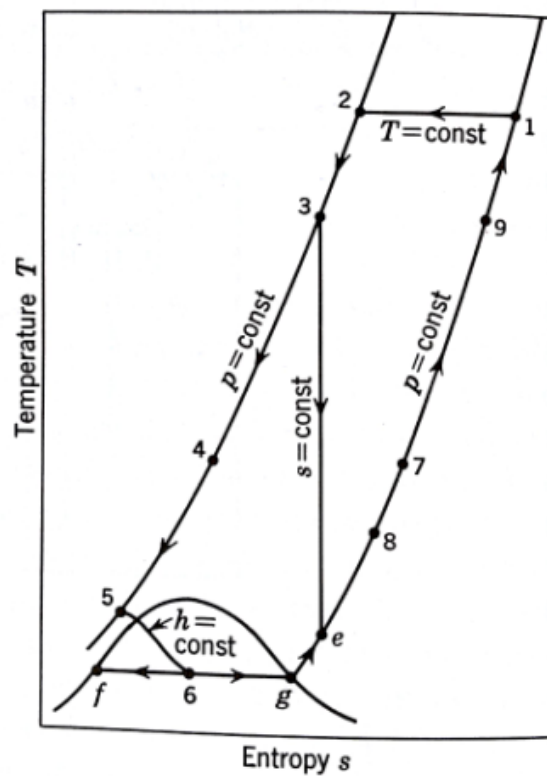
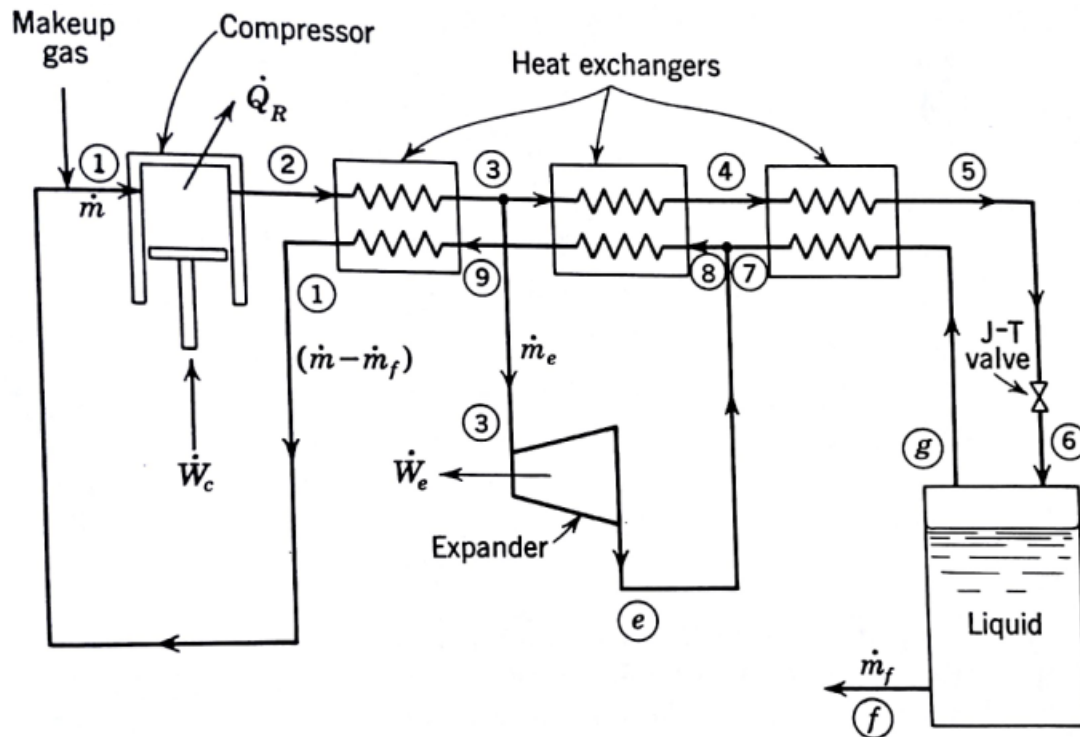
Download free eBooks at bookboon.com

[Click on the ad to read more](#)

Now, plot the results:



“Prob. 3.2.25 In an Ideal Claude system for Nitrogen, the system operates from 101.3 kPa (1 atm) and 293 K to 4.05 MPa. At 4.05 MPa and 240 K, fraction ‘ x ’ of the main flow is diverted to the reversible adiabatic expander. Remainder flows through the heat exchangers and expands through the expansion valve to 101.3 kPa. Determine the expander flow rate ratio (x) for a liquid yield of 0.2. [1].”



“Data:”

Fluid\$ = 'Nitrogen'

P1 = 101.3 “kPa”

T1 = 293 “K”

P2= 4050 “kPa”

P3 = P2

T3 = 240 “K”

y = 0.2 “liquid yield”

“We use the EES Procedure already written. Here, now, y is known, but x is to be determined.”

CALL ClaudeSystem_Ideal(FLUID\$, P1,P2, P3, T1,T3,x: y,W_net_perkggas,W_net_perkgliq,
W_exp_perkggas,W_ideal, FOM)

Note: Note the ease of using the EES. Plug in the known y in the EES Procedure, and the unknown x is calculated immediately.



Brain power

By 2020, wind could provide one-tenth of our planet's electricity needs. Already today, SKF's innovative know-how is crucial to running a large proportion of the world's wind turbines.

Up to 25 % of the generating costs relate to maintenance. These can be reduced dramatically thanks to our systems for on-line condition monitoring and automatic lubrication. We help make it more economical to create cleaner, cheaper energy out of thin air.

By sharing our experience, expertise, and creativity, industries can boost performance beyond expectations. Therefore we need the best employees who can meet this challenge!

The Power of Knowledge Engineering

Plug into The Power of Knowledge Engineering.
Visit us at www.skf.com/knowledge

SKF

Results:

Unit Settings: SI K kPa kJ mass deg

Fluid\$ = 'Nitrogen'

P1 = 101.3 [kPa]

P3 = 4,050 [kPa]

T3 = 240 [K]

W_{ideal} = 741.1 [kJ/kg]

W_{net,perkgliq} = 1,219 [kJ/kg]

y = 0.2

FOM = 0.6082

P2 = 4,050 [kPa]

T1 = 293 [K]

W_{exp,perkggas} = 76.37 [kJ/kg]

W_{net,perkggas} = 243.7 [kJ/kg]

x = 0.4983

Thus:

Expander flow rate ratio, $x = 0.4983$, for a Liquid yield $y = 0.2$...Ans.

In addition:

Work output of expander per unit mass compressed = 76.37 kJ/kg...Ans.

Net work requirement of the system per unit mass liquefied = 1219 kJ/kg...Ans.

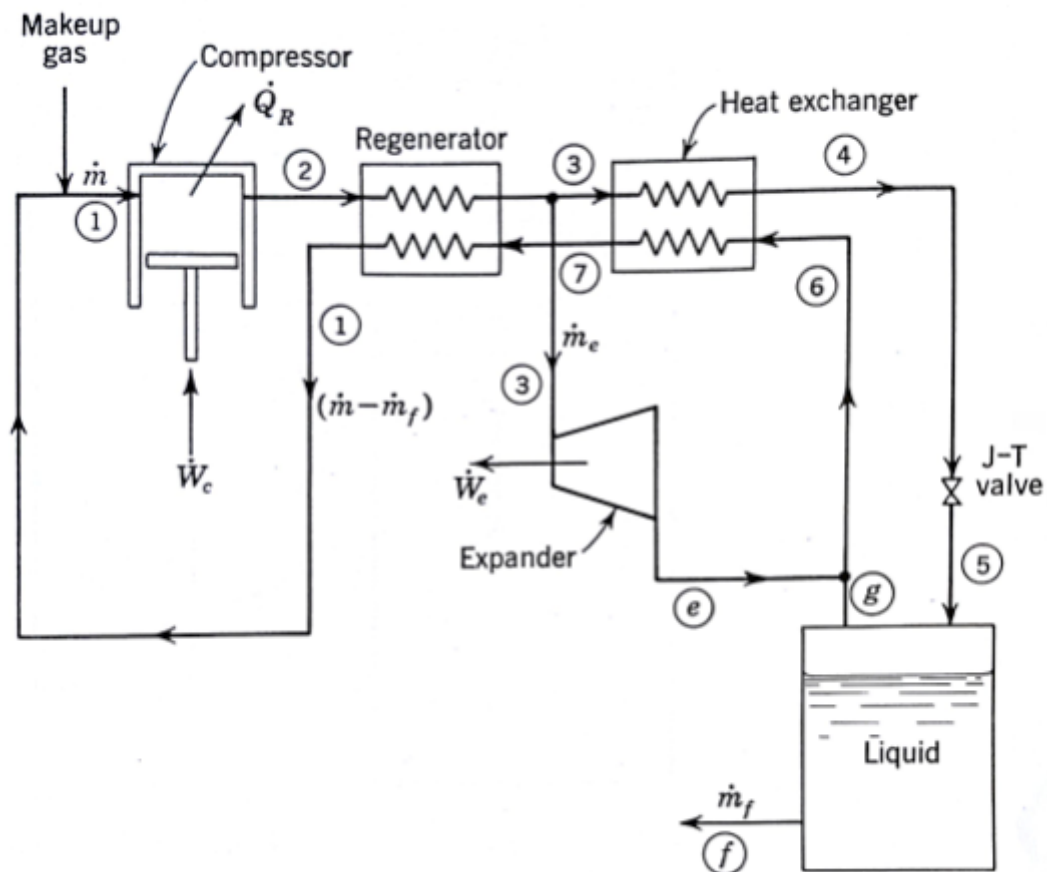
FOM = 0.6082...Ans.

“Prob. 3.2.26 In an Ideal Kapitza liquefaction system for Nitrogen, the system operates from 101.3 kPa (1 atm) and 300 K to 5.07 MPa. At 5.07 MPa and 240 K, 50% of the main flow is diverted to the reversible adiabatic expander. Remainder flows through the heat exchanger and expands through the expansion valve to 101.3 kPa. Determine the liquid yield and the work per unit mass liquefied, assuming that the expander work is utilized in the compression process. [1].”

“Solution:”

“Note that Kapitza system is similar to Claude system except that the last heat exchanger (i.e. low temp heat exchanger) is eliminated and the first heat exchanger consists of regenerators.

For calculation purposes, the formulas are the same as for Claude system.”



“Data:”

Fluid\$ = 'Nitrogen'

P1 = 101.3 “kPa”

T1 = 300 “K”

P2= 5070 “kPa”

P3 = P2

T3 = 240 “K”

x = 0.5 “...expander flow rate ratio”

s1 = Entropy(Fluid\$,T=T1,P=P1) “[kJ/kg-K]”

$$s_2 = \text{Entropy}(\text{Fluid}\$, P=P_2, T=T_1) \text{ "[kJ/kg-K]"}$$

$$s_3 = \text{Entropy}(\text{Fluid}\$, P=P_3, T=T_3) \text{ "[kJ/kg-K]"}$$

$$s_e = s_3 \text{ "...entropy after isentropic expansion in expander"}$$

$$h_1 = \text{Enthalpy}(\text{Fluid}\$, T=T_1, P=P_1) \text{ "[kJ/kg]"}$$

$$h_2 = \text{Enthalpy}(\text{Fluid}\$, P=P_2, T=T_1) \text{ "[kJ/kg]"}$$

$$h_3 = \text{Enthalpy}(\text{Fluid}\$, P=P_3, T=T_3) \text{ "[kJ/kg]"}$$

$$h_e = \text{Enthalpy}(\text{Fluid}\$, P=P_1, s=s_e) \text{ "[kJ/kg]"}$$

$$h_f = \text{Enthalpy}(\text{Fluid}\$, x=0, P=P_1) \text{ "[kJ/kg]"}$$

$$y = (h_1 - h_2) / (h_1 - h_f) + x * ((h_3 - h_e) / (h_1 - h_f)) \text{ "...fraction liquefied"}$$

$$W_{\text{exp_perkggas}} = x * (h_3 - h_e) \text{ "kJ/kg of gas compressed"}$$

With us you can
shape the future.
Every single day.

For more information go to:
www.eon-career.com

Your energy shapes the future.

e-on



$W_{net_perkggas} = T1 * (s1 - s2) - (h1 - h2) - x * (h3 - h_e)$ “[kJ/kg]...net work per kg gas compressed..when the expander work is utilized in compression”

$W_{net_perkgliq} = W_{net_perkggas} / y$ “[kJ/kg]...net work reqd per kg liq.”

$W_{ideal} = \text{Ideal_Work}(\text{FLUID\$}, P1, T1)$ “[kJ/kg]...ideal work of liquefaction”

$\text{FOM} = W_{ideal} / W_{net_perkgliq}$ “...Figure of Merit”

Results:

Unit Settings: [kJ]/[K]/[kPa]/[kg]/[degrees]

Fluid\$ = 'Nitrogen'

$h1 = 1.892$ [kJ/kg]

$h3 = -77.57$ [kJ/kg]

$h_f = -431.5$ [kJ/kg]

$P2 = 5070$ [kPa]

$s1 = 0.006457$ [kJ/kg-K]

$s3 = -1.445$ [kJ/kg-K]

$T1 = 300$ [K]

$W_{exp_perkggas} = 78.06$ [kJ/kg]

$W_{net_perkggas} = 269.8$ [kJ/kg]

$x = 0.5$

$\text{FOM} = 0.5818$

$h2 = -8.488$ [kJ/kg]

$h_e = -233.7$ [kJ/kg]

$P1 = 101.3$ [kPa]

$P3 = 5070$ [kPa]

$s2 = -1.188$ [kJ/kg-K]

$s_e = -1.445$ [kJ/kg-K]

$T3 = 240$ [K]

$W_{ideal} = 769.3$ [kJ/kg]

$W_{net_perkgliq} = 1322$ [kJ/kg]

$y = 0.2041$

Thus:

For Expander flow rate ratio, $x = 0.5$, Liquid yield $y = 0.2041$...Ans.

Net work requirement of the system per unit mass liquefied = 1322 kJ/kg...Ans.

Work output of expander per unit mass compressed = 78.06 kJ/kg...Ans.

FOM = 0.5818...Ans.

(b) If the adiabatic efficiency of expander is 80%, mech. effcy of expander = 94% and overall effcy of compressor = 75%, what will be the liquid yield? Plot liquid yield and FOM against adiabatic effcy of expander.

Compressor work per unit mass of gas liquefied:

Actual enthalpy change across the expander:

Liquid yield:

Net work requirement per unit mass compressed, when expander work is utilized:

188

Or,

$$-\frac{\dot{W}}{\dot{m}} = \frac{T_1 (s_1 - s_2) - (h_1 - h_2)}{\eta_{e0}} - x \eta_{e0} (h_3 - h_e),$$

EES Program:

“Case 2: For Real Kapitza system (all efficiencies, except HX effectivenesses, less than 100%):”

Fluid\$ = ‘Nitrogen’

P1 = 101.3”kPa”

T1 = 300”K”

P2= 5070”kPa”

P3 = P2

T3 = 240 “K”

x = 0.5 “...expander flow rate ratio”

eta_exp_adiab = 0.8 “...adiab effcy of expander”

© 2013 Accenture. All rights reserved.

be > your degree

Bring your talent and passion to a global organization at the forefront of business, technology and innovation. Discover how great you can be.

Visit accenture.com/bookboon

Be greater than.
consulting | technology | outsourcing

accenture
High performance. Delivered.

$\eta_{\text{exp_mech}} = 0.94$ "...mech effcy of expander"

$\eta_{\text{comp_overall}} = 0.75$ "...overall effcy of compressor"

$\eta_{\text{exp_overall}} = \eta_{\text{exp_adiab}} * \eta_{\text{exp_mech}}$ "...overall effcy of expander"

$s_1 = \text{Entropy}(\text{Fluid}, T=T_1, P=P_1)$ "[kJ/kg-K]"

$s_2 = \text{Entropy}(\text{Fluid}, P=P_2, T=T_1)$ "[kJ/kg-K]"

$s_3 = \text{Entropy}(\text{Fluid}, P=P_3, T=T_3)$ "[kJ/kg-K]"

$s_e = s_3$ "...entropy after isentropic expansion in expander"

$h_1 = \text{Enthalpy}(\text{Fluid}, T=T_1, P=P_1)$ "[kJ/kg]"

$h_2 = \text{Enthalpy}(\text{Fluid}, P=P_2, T=T_1)$ "[kJ/kg]"

$h_3 = \text{Enthalpy}(\text{Fluid}, P=P_3, T=T_3)$ "[kJ/kg]"

$h_e = \text{Enthalpy}(\text{Fluid}, P=P_1, s=s_e)$ "[kJ/kg]"

$h_f = \text{Enthalpy}(\text{Fluid}, x=0, P=P_1)$ "[kJ/kg]"

$y_{\text{case2}} = (h_1 - h_2) / (h_1 - h_f) + x * \eta_{\text{exp_adiab}} * ((h_3 - h_e) / (h_1 - h_f))$ "...fraction liquefied"

$W_{\text{comp_perkgliq}} = (1 / (y_{\text{case2}} * \eta_{\text{comp_overall}})) * T_1 * (s_1 - s_2) - (h_1 - h_2)$ "[kJ/kg]...compressor work per kg gas liquefied.."

$W_{\text{net_perkggas_case2}} = (T_1 * (s_1 - s_2) - (h_1 - h_2)) / \eta_{\text{comp_overall}} - x * \eta_{\text{exp_overall}} * (h_3 - h_e)$ "[kJ/kg]...net work per kg gas compressed...when the expander work is utilised in compression"

$W_{\text{net_perkgliq_case2}} = W_{\text{net_perkggas_case2}} / y_{\text{case2}}$ "[kJ/kg]...net work reqd per kg liq."

$W_{\text{exp_perkggas_case2}} = x * \eta_{\text{exp_adiab}} * (h_3 - h_e)$ "[kJ/kg]...work output of expander per kg of gas compressed"

$W_{ideal} = \text{Ideal_Work(FLUID$, P1,T1)}$ “kJ/kg...ideal work of liquefaction”

$\text{FOM}_{case2} = W_{ideal} / W_{net_perkgliq_case2}$ “...Figure of Merit”

Results:

Unit Settings: [kJ]/[K]/[kPa]/[kg]/[degrees]

$\eta_{comp,overall} = 0.75$

$\eta_{exp,mech} = 0.94$

Fluid\$ = 'Nitrogen'

$h_1 = 1.892$ [kJ/kg]

$h_3 = -77.57$ [kJ/kg]

$h_f = -431.5$ [kJ/kg]

$P_2 = 5070$ [kPa]

$s_1 = 0.006457$ [kJ/kg-K]

$s_3 = -1.445$ [kJ/kg-K]

$T_1 = 300$ [K]

$W_{comp,perkgliq} = 2832$ [kJ/kg]

$W_{ideal} = 769.3$ [kJ/kg]

$W_{net,perkgliq,case2} = 2411$ [kJ/kg]

$y_{case2} = 0.168$

$\eta_{exp,adiab} = 0.8$

$\eta_{exp,overall} = 0.752$

$\text{FOM}_{case2} = 0.3191$

$h_2 = -8.488$ [kJ/kg]

$h_e = -233.7$ [kJ/kg]

$P_1 = 101.3$ [kPa]

$P_3 = 5070$ [kPa]

$s_2 = -1.188$ [kJ/kg-K]

$s_e = -1.445$ [kJ/kg-K]

$T_3 = 240$ [K]

$W_{exp,perkggas,case2} = 62.45$ [kJ/kg]

$W_{net,perkggas,case2} = 405.1$ [kJ/kg]

$x = 0.5$

Thus:

For Liquid yield $y = 0.168$...Ans....when adiabatic effcy of expander = 80%

Net work requirement of the system per unit mass liquefied = 2411 kJ/kg...Ans.

Work output of expander per unit mass compressed = 62.45 kJ/kg...Ans.

FOM = 0.3191...Ans.

Plot liquid yield and FOM against adiab. effcy of expander:

First compute the parametric table:

| 1..10 | 1 $\eta_{\text{exp,adiab}}$ | 2 y_{case2} | 3 $\text{FOM}_{\text{case2}}$ | 4 $W_{\text{comp,perkgliq}}$ [kJ/kg] |
|--------|-----------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Run 1 | 0.5 | 0.114 | 0.2053 | 4180 |
| Run 2 | 0.55 | 0.123 | 0.2235 | 3873 |
| Run 3 | 0.6 | 0.132 | 0.2419 | 3608 |
| Run 4 | 0.65 | 0.141 | 0.2607 | 3377 |
| Run 5 | 0.7 | 0.15 | 0.2798 | 3174 |
| Run 6 | 0.75 | 0.159 | 0.2993 | 2993 |
| Run 7 | 0.8 | 0.168 | 0.3191 | 2832 |
| Run 8 | 0.85 | 0.177 | 0.3393 | 2688 |
| Run 9 | 0.9 | 0.186 | 0.3598 | 2557 |
| Run 10 | 0.95 | 0.195 | 0.3807 | 2439 |

“I studied English for 16 years but...
...I finally learned to speak it in just six lessons”

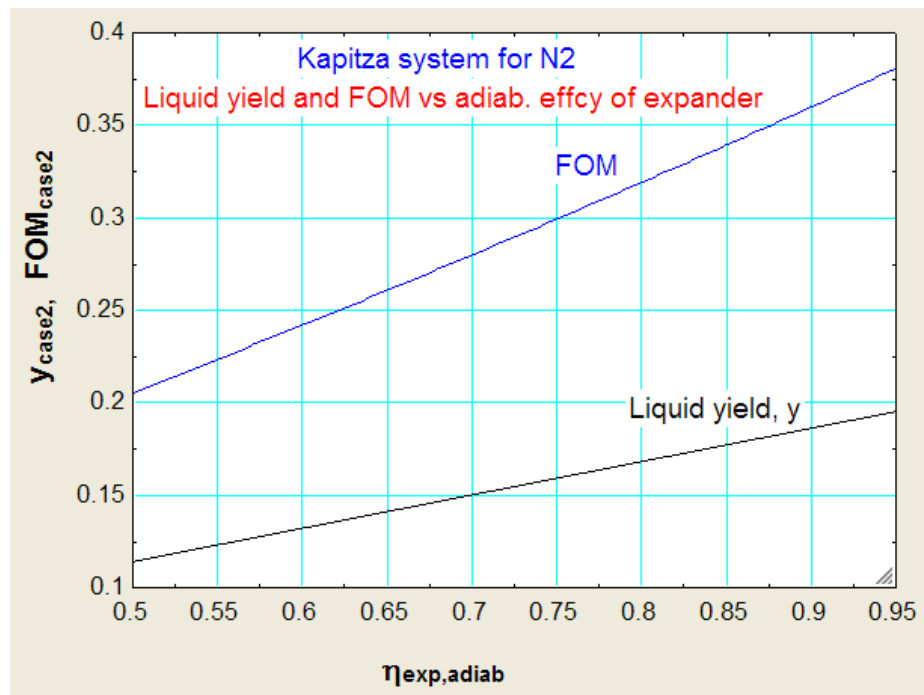
Jane, Chinese architect

ENGLISH OUT THERE

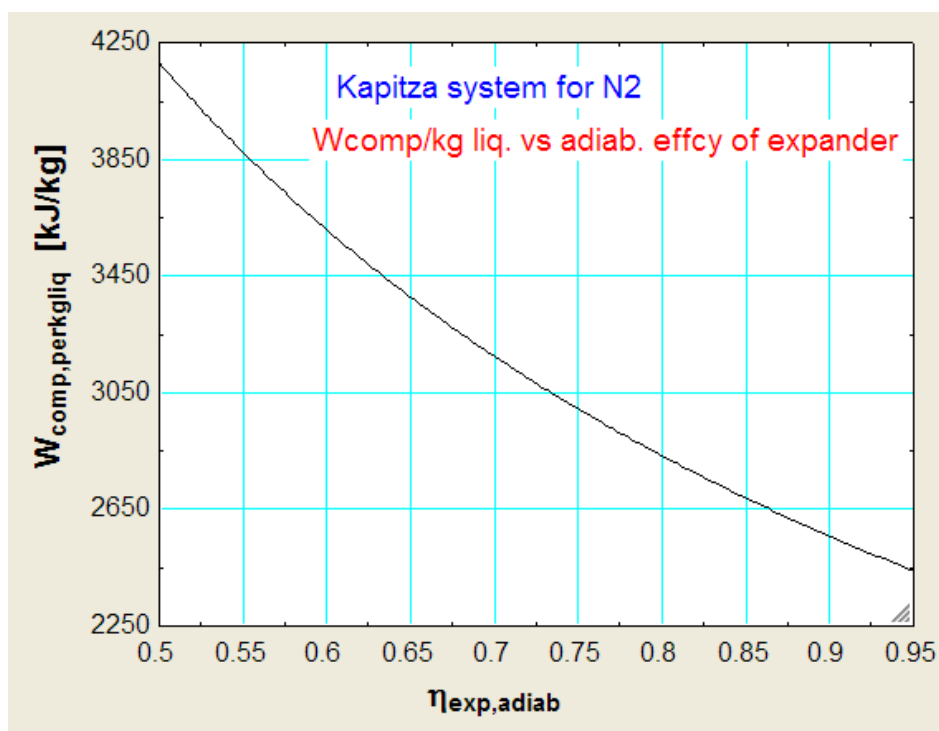
Click to hear me talking before and after my unique course download



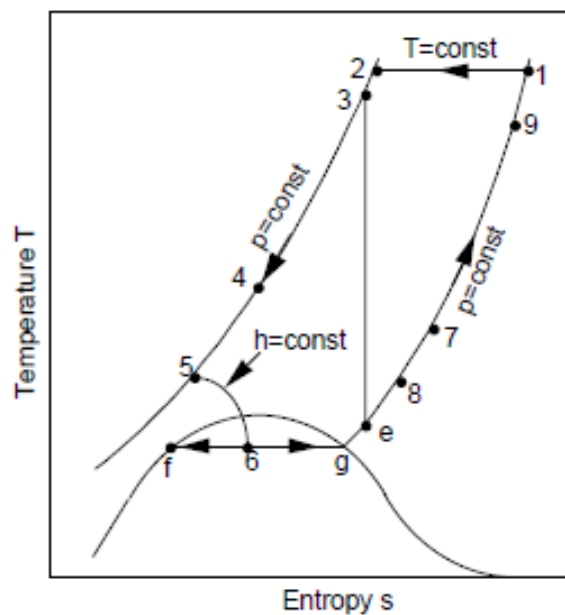
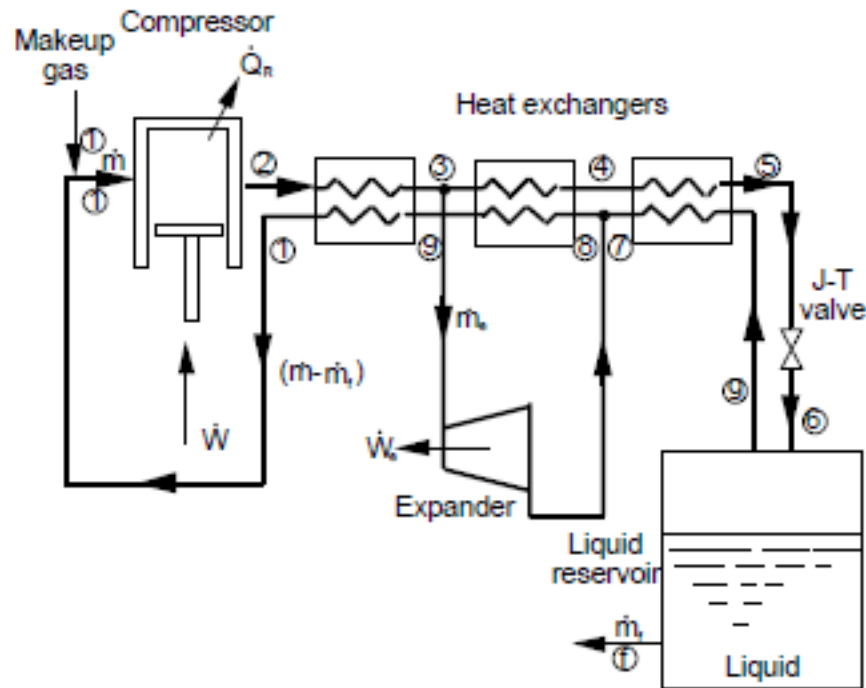
Now, plot the graphs:



And:



“Prob. 3.2.27 In an Ideal Claude system for hydrogen, the system operates from 101.3 kPa (1 atm) and 293 K to 4.05 MPa. At 4.05 MPa and 180 K, fraction ‘x’ = 50% of the main flow is diverted to the reversible adiabatic expander. Remainder flows through the heat exchangers and expands through the expansion valve to 101.3 kPa. Determine the liquid yield, work per unit mass liquefied (assuming that the expander work is utilized in compression), and the FOM of the system. [1].”



“Data:”

Fluid\$ = 'Hydrogen'

P1 = 101.3 “kPa”

T1 = 293 “K”

P2= 4050 “kPa”

P3 = P2

T3 = 180 “K”

x = 0.5

“We use the EES Procedure already written:”

CALL ClaudeSystem_Ideal(FLUID\$, P1,P2, P3, T1,T3,x: y,W_net_perkggas,W_net_perkgliq,
W_exp_perkggas,W_ideal, FOM)



The advertisement features a grey background with a faint world map. In the top left is the Duke University logo: a blue square with 'DUKE' in white, and 'THE FUQUA SCHOOL OF BUSINESS' in white text below it. The text 'BUSINESS HAPPENS' is written in large, black, sans-serif capital letters across the middle. Below it is the URL 'www.fuqua.duke.edu/globalmba' in a smaller font, with 'globalmba' in blue. At the bottom left is an orange rectangular button with the text 'Learn More >' in white. On the right side is a large circular graphic composed of several smaller circular portraits of diverse business professionals. In the center of this circular graphic, the word 'HERE.' is written in large, bold, black capital letters.

Results:

Unit Settings: [kJ]/[K]/[kPa]/[kg]/[degrees]

Fluid\$ = 'Hydrogen'

P1 = 101.3 [kPa]

P3 = 4050 [kPa]

T3 = 180 [K]

W_{ideal} = 11698 [kJ/kg]

W_{net,perkgliq} = 18860 [kJ/kg]

y = 0.1967

FOM = 0.6203

P2 = 4050 [kPa]

T1 = 293 [K]

W_{exp,perkggas} = 777.3 [kJ/kg]

W_{net,perkggas} = 3709 [kJ/kg]

x = 0.5

Thus:

For an Expander flow rate ratio, $x = 0.5$, we get: Liquid yield $y = 0.1967$...Ans.

In addition:

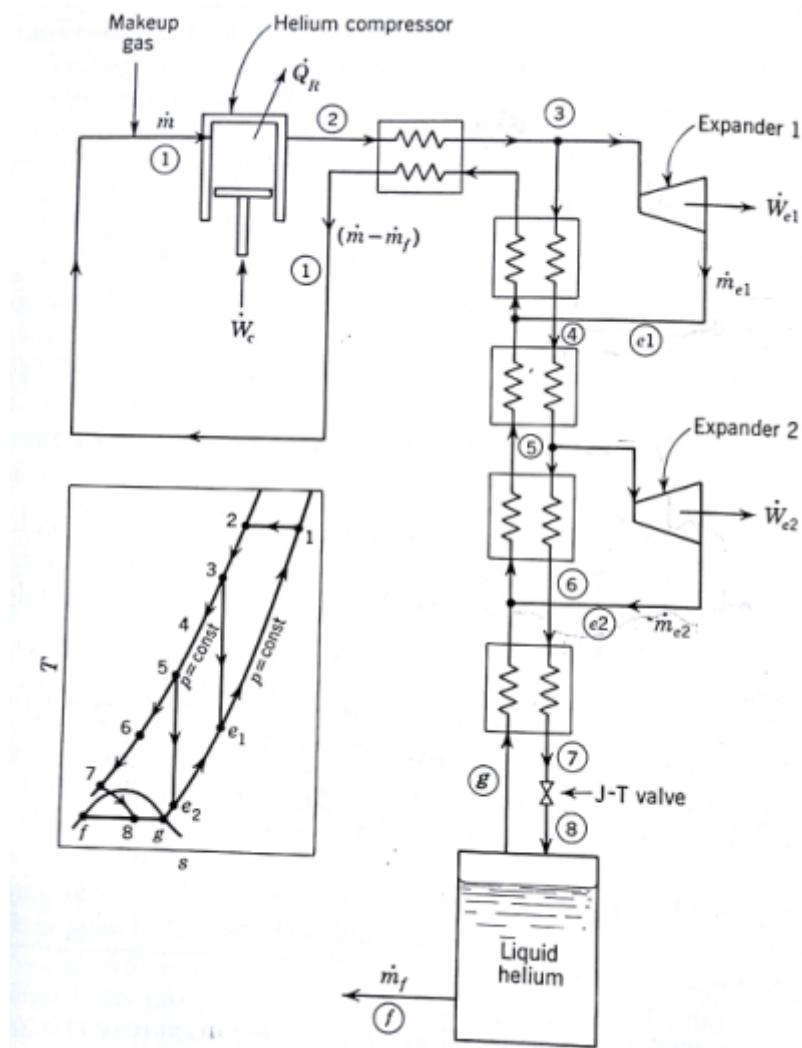
Work output of expander per unit mass compressed = 777.3 kJ/kg...Ans.

Net work requirement of the system per unit mass liquefied = 18860 kJ/kg...Ans.

FOM = 0.6203...Ans.

“**Prob. 3.2.28** Write an EES Procedure to calculate various parameters of interest for an Ideal Collins liquefier with two expanders, with the expander works not being utilized in compression.

(b) An Ideal two-expander Collins helium liquefaction system has expander flow rate ratios of $x_1 = 0.25$ and $x_2 = 0.5$. Helium gas enters the compressor at 101.3 kPa and 300 K and is compressed to 1.42 MPa. The condition of the gas at the inlet to the first expander is 1.42 MPa and 60 K and the condition of the gas at the inlet to the second expander is 15 K and 1.42 MPa. Both expanders are reversible and adiabatic. Determine the liquid yield, work per unit mass liquefied, and the Figure of Merit, assuming that: (a) expander work is not utilized in compression, (b) expander work is utilized in compressing the gas. S [1].”



EES Procedure:

PROCEDURE CollinsSystem_Ideal(FLUID\$, P_1,P_2, T_1,T_3, T_5,x1,x2: y, W_ideal, W_perkggas_noexpwork, W_perkggas_withexpwork, W_perkgliq_noexpwork, W_perkgliq_withexpwork, FOM_noexpwork, FOM_withexpwork)

“Inputs: FLUID\$, P_1, P_2, T_1, T_3,T_5:...Pressures in kPa, Temp in K;

x1, x2 = expander flow rate ratios for the expander 1 and 2”

“Outputs: y = fraction liquefied”

“W_ideal = Ideal work reqd.,”

“W_perkkgas_noexpwork, [kJ/kg]...work per kg gas compressed..when the expander work is not utilised in compression”

“W_perkkgas_withexpwork, [kJ/kg]...work per kg gas compressed..when the expander work is utilised in compression”

“W_perkgliq_noexpwork, [kJ/kg]...work reqd per kg liq. when the expander work is not utilised in compression”

“W_perkgliq_withexpwork ,[kJ/kg]...work reqd per kg liq. when the expander work is utilised in compression”

“FOM_noexpwork = $W_{ideal} / W_{perkgliq_noexpwork}$...Figure of Merit...when the expander work is not utilised in compression”

“FOM_withexpwork = $W_{ideal} / W_{perkgliq_withexpwork}$...Figure of Merit...when the expander work is utilised in compression”

P_3: = P_2

Join American online LIGS University!

Interactive Online programs
BBA, MBA, MSc, DBA and PhD

Special Christmas offer:

- ▶ enroll **by December 18th, 2014**
- ▶ **start studying and paying only in 2015**
- ▶ **save up to \$ 1,200** on the tuition!
- ▶ Interactive Online education
- ▶ visit ligsuniversity.com to find out more!

Note: LIGS University is not accredited by any nationally recognized accrediting agency listed by the US Secretary of Education. More info [here](#).



$$P_5 = P_2$$

$$s_1 := \text{Entropy}(\text{Fluid}, T=T_1, P=P_1) \text{ "[kJ/kg-K]"}$$

$$s_2 := \text{Entropy}(\text{Fluid}, P=P_2, T=T_1) \text{ "[kJ/kg-K]"}$$

$$s_3 := \text{Entropy}(\text{Fluid}, P=P_3, T=T_3) \text{ "[kJ/kg-K]"}$$

$$s_5 := \text{Entropy}(\text{Fluid}, P=P_5, T=T_5) \text{ "[kJ/kg-K]"}$$

$$s_{e1} = s_3 \text{ "...entropy after isentropic expansion in expander-1"}$$

$$s_{e2} = s_5 \text{ "...entropy after isentropic expansion in expander-2"}$$

$$h_1 := \text{Enthalpy}(\text{Fluid}, T=T_1, P=P_1) \text{ "[kJ/kg]"}$$

$$h_2 = \text{Enthalpy}(\text{Fluid}, P=P_2, T=T_1) \text{ "[kJ/kg]"}$$

$$h_3 = \text{Enthalpy}(\text{Fluid}, P=P_3, T=T_3) \text{ "[kJ/kg]"}$$

$$h_5 = \text{Enthalpy}(\text{Fluid}, P=P_5, T=T_5) \text{ "[kJ/kg]"}$$

$$h_{e1} = \text{Enthalpy}(\text{Fluid}, P=P_1, s=s_{e1}) \text{ "[kJ/kg]"}$$

$$h_{e2} = \text{Enthalpy}(\text{Fluid}, P=P_1, s=s_{e2}) \text{ "[kJ/kg]"}$$

$$h_f = \text{Enthalpy}(\text{Fluid}, x=0, P=P_1) \text{ "[kJ/kg]"}$$

$$y = (h_1 - h_2) / (h_1 - h_f) + x_1 * ((h_3 - h_{e1}) / (h_1 - h_f)) + x_2 * ((h_5 - h_{e2}) / (h_1 - h_f)) \text{ "...fraction liquefied"}$$

$$W_{\text{exp1_perkggas}} = x_1 * (h_3 - h_{e1}) \text{ "kJ/kg of gas compressed"}$$

$$W_{\text{exp2_perkggas}} = x_2 * (h_5 - h_{e2}) \text{ "kJ/kg of gas compressed"}$$

$$W_{\text{perkggas_noexpwork}} = T_1 * (s_1 - s_2) - (h_1 - h_2) \text{ "[kJ/kg]...work per kg gas compressed..when the expander work is not utilised in compression"}$$

$$W_{\text{perkgliq_noexpwork}} = W_{\text{perkggas_noexpwork}} / y \text{ "[kJ/kg]...work reqd per kg liq. when the expander work is not utilised in compression"}$$

$W_{ideal} := \text{Ideal_Work}(\text{FLUID}\$, P_1, T_1)$ “kJ/kg...ideal work of liquefaction”

$FOM_{noexpwork} := W_{ideal} / W_{perkgliq_noexpwork}$ “...Figure of Merit... when the expander work is not utilised in compression”

$W_{perkggas_withexpwork} := T_1 * (s_1 - s_2) - (h_1 - h_2) - x_1 * (h_3 - h_{e1}) - x_2 * (h_5 - h_{e2})$ “[kJ/kg]...work per kg gas compressed...when the expander work is utilised in compression”

$W_{perkgliq_withexpwork} := W_{perkggas_withexpwork} / y$ “[kJ/kg]...work reqd per kg liq. when the expander work is utilised in compression”

$FOM_{withexpwork} := W_{ideal} / W_{perkgliq_withexpwork}$ “...Figure of Merit...when the expander work is utilised in compression”

END

“=====”

(b) Problem:

“Data:”

Fluid\$ = ‘Helium’

$x_1 = 0.25$

$x_2 = 0.5$

$P_1 = 101.3$ “kPa”

$P_2 = 1420$ “kPa”

$T_1 = 300$ “K”

$T_3 = 60$ “K”

$T_5 = 15$ “K”

Now, use the EES Procedure already written:

CALL CollinsSystem_Ideal(FLUID\$, P_1, P_2, T_1, T_3, T_5, x1, x2: y, W_ideal, W_perkggas_noexpwork, W_perkggas_withexpwork, W_perkgliq_noexpwork, W_perkgliq_withexpwork, FOM_noexpwork, FOM_withexpwork)

Results:

Unit Settings: [kJ]/[K]/[kPa]/[kg]/[degrees]

Fluid\$ = 'Helium'

$FOM_{withexpwork} = 0.1927$

$P_2 = 1420$ [kPa]

$T_3 = 60$ [K]

$W_{ideal} = 6840$ [kJ/kg]

$W_{perkggas,withexpwork} = 1575$ [kJ/kg]

$W_{perkgliq,withexpwork} = 35497$ [kJ/kg]

$x_2 = 0.5$

$FOM_{noexpwork} = 0.1841$

$P_1 = 101.3$ [kPa]

$T_1 = 300$ [K]

$T_5 = 15$ [K]

$W_{perkggas,noexpwork} = 1649$ [kJ/kg]

$W_{perkgliq,noexpwork} = 37156$ [kJ/kg]

$x_1 = 0.25$

$y = 0.04438$

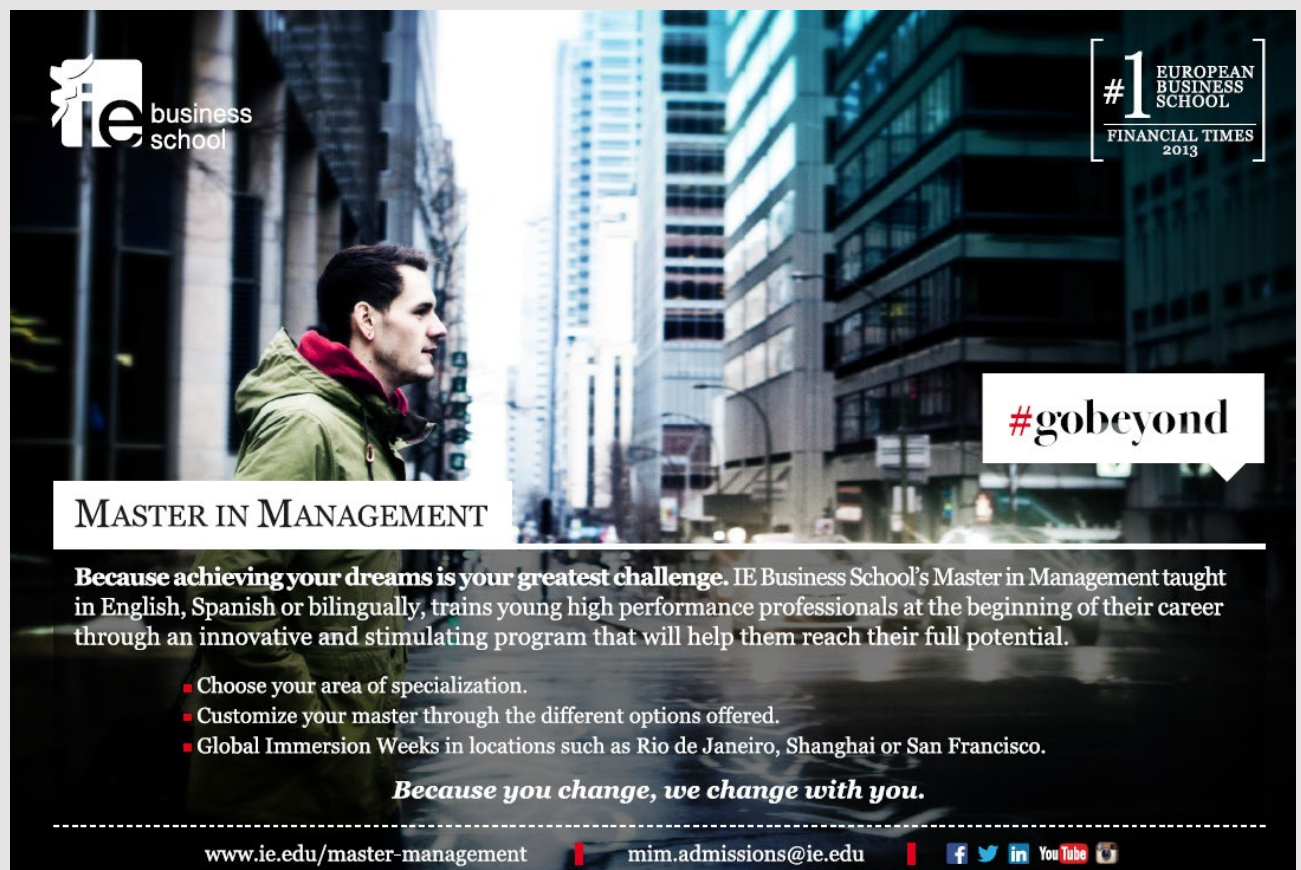
Thus:

a) When Expander work is utilized in compression:

Liquid yield = $y = 0.04438 = 4.438\% \dots \text{Ans.}$

Work per unit mass liquefied = 35497 kJ/kg...Ans.

Figure of Merit = $0.1927 \dots \text{Ans.}$



ie business school

#1 EUROPEAN BUSINESS SCHOOL
FINANCIAL TIMES 2013

#gobeyond

MASTER IN MANAGEMENT

Because achieving your dreams is your greatest challenge. IE Business School's Master in Management taught in English, Spanish or bilingually, trains young high performance professionals at the beginning of their career through an innovative and stimulating program that will help them reach their full potential.

- Choose your area of specialization.
- Customize your master through the different options offered.
- Global Immersion Weeks in locations such as Rio de Janeiro, Shanghai or San Francisco.

Because you change, we change with you.

www.ie.edu/master-management | mim.admissions@ie.edu | f t in YouTube

b) **When Expander work is *not utilized* in compression:**

Liquid yield = $y = 0.04438 = 4.438\%$...Ans.

Work per unit mass liquefied = 37156 kJ/kg ...Ans.

Figure of Merit = 0.1841 ...Ans.

“Prob. 3.2.29 Data for a Claude system is given below:

Air is the working fluid, the system operates from 101.3 kPa (1 atm) and 293 K to 10.13 MPa. At 10.13 MPa and 250 K, 40% of the main flow is diverted to the reversible adiabatic expander. Remainder flows through the heat exchangers and expands through the expansion valve to 101.3 kPa. Assume that the expander has an adiabatic effcy of 80% and a mech. effcy of 90%. Compressor has an overall effcy of 75% and all heat exchangers are 100% effective. After compression, air is after-cooled to 293 K. Determine the liquid yield, work output of expander per unit mass compressed and the net work requirement of the system per unit mass liquefied, assuming that the expander work is utilized to aid in the compression.[1].”

“Data:”

Fluid\$ = 'Air_ha'

P1 = 101.3 “kPa”

T1 = 293 “K”

P2= 10130 “kPa”

P3 = P2

T3 = 250 “K”

x = 0.4

eta_exp_adiab = 0.8 “...adiab effcy of expander”

eta_exp_mech = 0.9 “...mech effcy of expander”

eta_comp_overall = 0.75 “...overall effcy of compressor”

.....

“Case 1: For Ideal Claude system (all efficiencies = 100%):”

CALL ClaudeSystem_Ideal(FLUID\$, P1,P2, P3,T1,T3,x: y,W_net_perkggas,W_net_perkgliq,
W_exp_perkggas,W_ideal, FOM)

Results:

Unit Settings: [kJ]/[K]/[kPa]/[kg]/[degrees]

$\eta_{\text{comp,overall}} = 0.75$

$\eta_{\text{exp,mech}} = 0.9$

FOM = 0.471

P2 = 10130 [kPa]

T1 = 293 [K]

$W_{\text{exp.perkggas}} = 63.41$ [kJ/kg]

$W_{\text{net.perkggas}} = 322.1$ [kJ/kg]

x = 0.4

$\eta_{\text{exp,adiab}} = 0.8$

Fluid\$ = 'Air_ha'

P1 = 101.3 [kPa]

P3 = 10130 [kPa]

T3 = 250 [K]

$W_{\text{ideal}} = 666$ [kJ/kg]

$W_{\text{net.perkgliq}} = 1414$ [kJ/kg]

y = 0.2278

Thus:

Liquid yield = $y = 0.2278 = 22.78\% \dots \text{Ans.}$

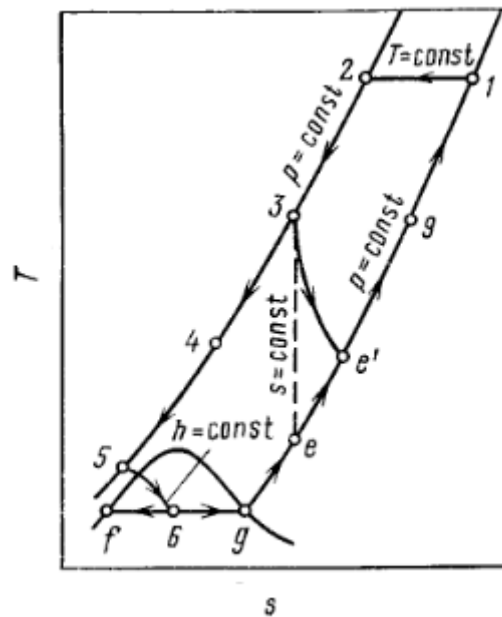
Work output of expander per unit mass compressed = 63.41 kJ/kg...Ans.

Net work requirement per unit mass liquefied = 1414 kJ/kg...Ans.

Figure of Merit = 0.471...Ans.

“Case 2: When the efficiencies of compressor and expander are less than 100%, with the effectiveness of heat exchangers remaining 100%:”

Temp-entropy diagram for this case is:



And, summary of formulas applicable is given below:

SMS from your computer

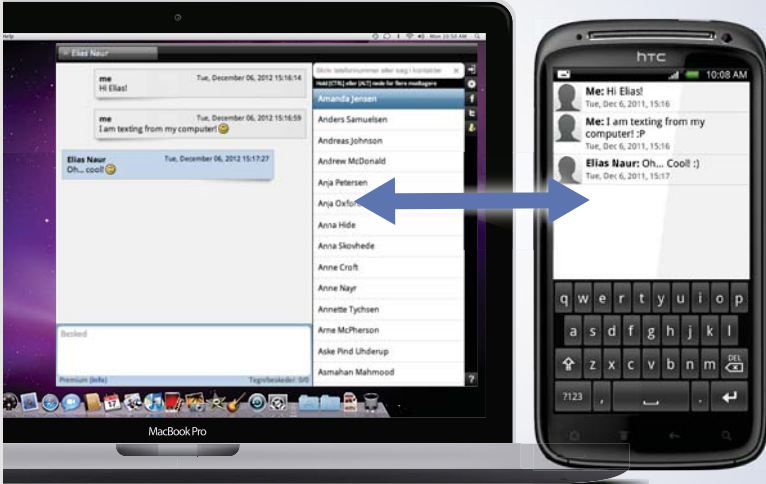
...Sync'd with your Android phone & number


FREE
30 days trial!!

Go to

BrowserTexting.com

and start texting from
your computer!



 **BrowserTexting**

Compressor work per unit mass of gas liquefied:

$$-\frac{\dot{W}_c}{\dot{m}_f} = \frac{1}{y\eta_{c0}} [T_1(s_1 - s_2) - (h_1 - h_2)],$$

Actual enthalpy change across the expander:

$$h_3 - h'_e = \eta_{ad}(h_3 - h_e).$$

Liquid yield:

$$y = \frac{h_1 - h_2}{h_1 - h_f} + x\eta_{ad} \frac{h_3 - h_e}{h_1 - h_f}.$$

Net work requirement per unit mass compressed, when expander work is utilized:

$$\dot{W}/\dot{m} = -\dot{W}_c/\dot{m} - x\eta_{e,m}(h_3 - h'_e)$$

Or,

$$-\frac{\dot{W}}{\dot{m}} = \frac{T_1(s_1 - s_2) - (h_1 - h_2)}{\eta_{c0}} - x\eta_{e0}(h_3 - h_e),$$

EES Program:

eta_exp_adiab = 0.8 "...adiab effcy of expander"

eta_exp_mech = 0.9 "...mech effcy of expander"

eta_comp_overall = 0.75 "...overall effcy of compressor"

eta_exp_overall = eta_exp_adiab * eta_exp_mech "...overall effcy of expander"

s1=Entropy(Fluid\$,T=T1,P=P1) "[kJ/kg-K]"

s2=Entropy(Fluid\$,P=P2,T=T1) "[kJ/kg-K]"

s3=Entropy(Fluid\$,P=P3,T=T3) "[kJ/kg-K]"

$s_e = s_3$ "...entropy after isentropic expansion in expander"

$h_1 = \text{Enthalpy}(\text{Fluid}, T=T_1, P=P_1)$ "[kJ/kg]"

$h_2 = \text{Enthalpy}(\text{Fluid}, P=P_2, T=T_1)$ "[kJ/kg]"

$h_3 = \text{Enthalpy}(\text{Fluid}, P=P_3, T=T_3)$ "[kJ/kg]"

$h_e = \text{Enthalpy}(\text{Fluid}, P=P_1, s=s_e)$ "[kJ/kg]"

$h_f = \text{Enthalpy}(\text{Fluid}, x=0, P=P_1)$ "[kJ/kg]"

$y_{\text{case2}} = (h_1 - h_2) / (h_1 - h_f) + x * \eta_{\text{exp_adiab}} * ((h_3 - h_e) / (h_1 - h_f))$ "...fraction liquefied"

$W_{\text{comp_perkgliq}} = (1 / (y_{\text{case2}} * \eta_{\text{comp_overall}})) * T_1 * (s_1 - s_2) - (h_1 - h_2)$ "[kJ/kg]...compressor work per kg gas liquefied"

$W_{\text{net_perkggas_case2}} = (T_1 * (s_1 - s_2) - (h_1 - h_2)) / \eta_{\text{comp_overall}} - x * \eta_{\text{exp_overall}} * (h_3 - h_e)$ "[kJ/kg]...net work per kg gas compressed..when the expander work is utilised in compression"

$W_{\text{net_perkgliq_case2}} = W_{\text{net_perkggas_case2}} / y_{\text{case2}}$ "[kJ/kg]...net work reqd per kg liq."

$W_{\text{exp_perkggas_case2}} = x * \eta_{\text{exp_adiab}} * (h_3 - h_e)$ "kJ/kg...work output of expander per kg of gas compressed"

$W_{\text{ideal}} = \text{Ideal_Work}(\text{FLUID}, P_1, T_1)$ "kJ/kg ...ideal work of liquefaction"

$\text{FOM_case2} = W_{\text{ideal}} / W_{\text{net_perkgliq_case2}}$ "...Figure of Merit"

Results:

Unit Settings: [kJ]/[K]/[kPa]/[kg]/[degrees]

$$\eta_{\text{comp,overall}} = 0.75$$

$$\eta_{\text{exp,overall}} = 0.72$$

$$h_1 = 293.2 \text{ [kJ/kg]}$$

$$h_e = 54.75 \text{ [kJ/kg]}$$

$$P_2 = 10130 \text{ [kPa]}$$

$$s_2 = 5.433 \text{ [kJ/kg-K]}$$

$$T_1 = 293 \text{ [K]}$$

$$W_{\text{exp,perkggas,case2}} = 50.73 \text{ [kJ/kg]}$$

$$W_{\text{net,perkgliq,case2}} = 2390 \text{ [kJ/kg]}$$

$$\eta_{\text{exp,adiab}} = 0.8$$

$$\text{Fluid\$} = \text{'Air_ha'}$$

$$h_2 = 265.8 \text{ [kJ/kg]}$$

$$h_f = -105.7 \text{ [kJ/kg]}$$

$$P_3 = 10130 \text{ [kPa]}$$

$$s_3 = 5.236 \text{ [kJ/kg-K]}$$

$$T_3 = 250 \text{ [K]}$$

$$W_{\text{ideal}} = 666 \text{ [kJ/kg]}$$

$$x = 0.4$$

$$\eta_{\text{exp,mech}} = 0.9$$

$$\text{FOM}_{\text{case2}} = 0.2787$$

$$h_3 = 213.3 \text{ [kJ/kg]}$$

$$P_1 = 101.3 \text{ [kPa]}$$

$$s_1 = 6.843 \text{ [kJ/kg-K]}$$

$$s_e = 5.236 \text{ [kJ/kg-K]}$$

$$W_{\text{comp,perkgliq}} = 2782 \text{ [kJ/kg]}$$

$$W_{\text{net,perkggas,case2}} = 468.4 \text{ [kJ/kg]}$$

$$y_{\text{case2}} = 0.196$$

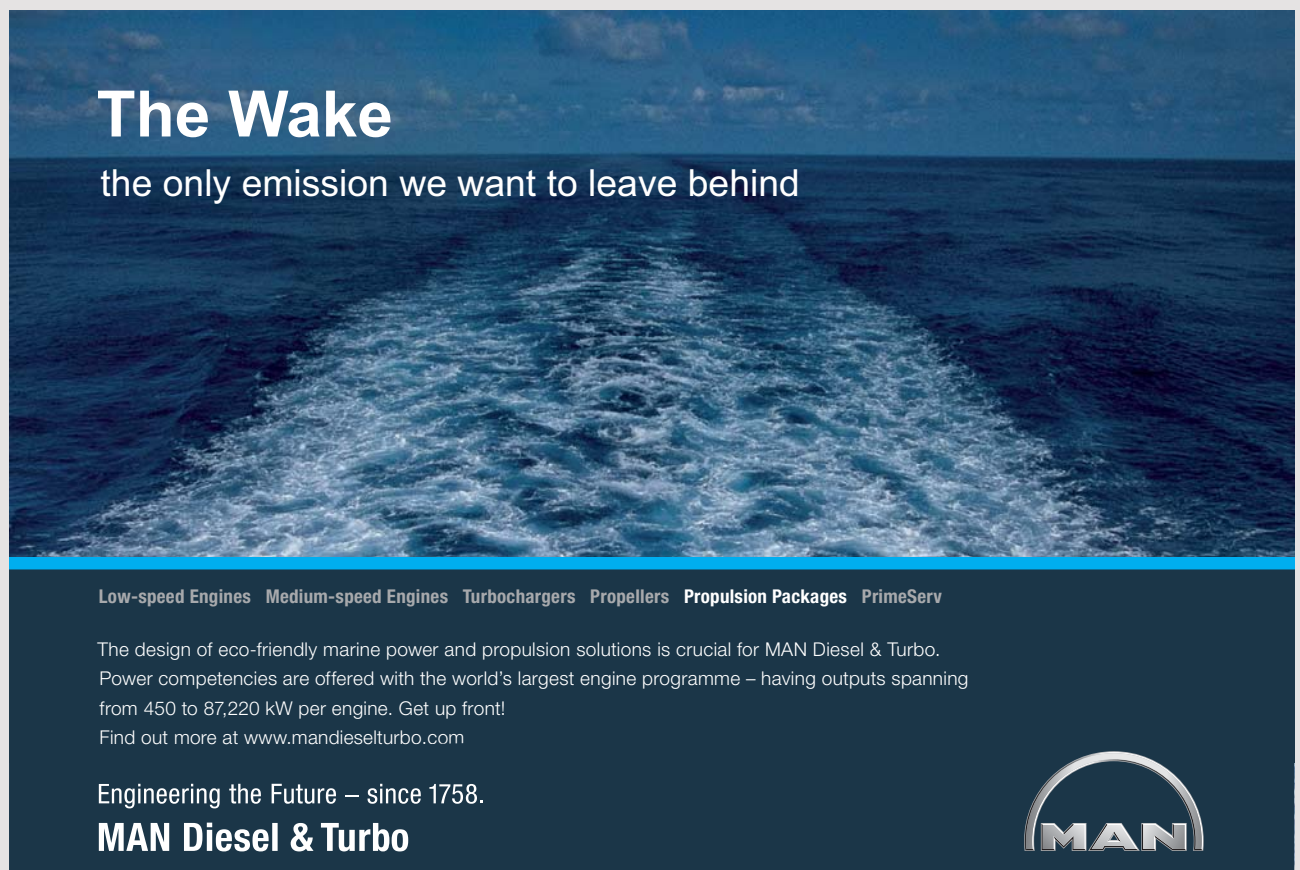
Thus:

Liquid yield = $y = 0.196 = 19.6\% \dots \text{Ans.}$

Work output of expander per unit mass compressed = $50.73 \text{ kJ/kg} \dots \text{Ans.}$

Net work requirement per unit mass liquefied = $2390 \text{ kJ/kg} \dots \text{Ans.}$

Figure of Merit = $0.2787 \dots \text{Ans.}$



The Wake


the only emission we want to leave behind

Low-speed Engines Medium-speed Engines Turbochargers Propellers Propulsion Packages PrimeServ

The design of eco-friendly marine power and propulsion solutions is crucial for MAN Diesel & Turbo. Power competencies are offered with the world's largest engine programme – having outputs spanning from 450 to 87,220 kW per engine. Get up front! Find out more at www.mandieselturbo.com

Engineering the Future – since 1758.

MAN Diesel & Turbo



“Prob. 3.2.30 Data for a Claude system is given below:

Neon is the working fluid, the system operates from 101.3 kPa (1 atm) and 296 K to 6.08 MPa. At 6.08 MPa and 210 K, 40% of the main flow is diverted to the reversible adiabatic expander. Remainder flows through the heat exchangers and expands through the expansion valve to 101.3 kPa. Assume that the expander has an adiabatic effcy of 82% and a mech. effcy of 94%. Compressor has an overall effcy of 75% and all heat exchangers are 100% effective. After compression, neon is after-cooled to 296 K. Determine the liquid yield, work output of expander per unit mass compressed and the net work requirement of the system per unit mass liquefied, assuming that the expander work is utilized to aid in the compression.[1].”

“Data:”

Fluid\$ = ‘Neon’

P1 = 101.3 “kPa”

T1 = 296 “K”

P2= 6080 “kPa”

P3 = P2

T3 = 210 “K”

x = 0.4

eta_exp_adiab = 0.82 “...adiab effcy of expander”

eta_exp_mech = 0.94 “...mech effcy of expander”

eta_comp_overall = 0.75 “...overall effcy of compressor”

eta_exp_overall = eta_exp_adiab * eta_exp_mech “...overall effcy of expander”

“Case 1: For Ideal Claude system (all efficiencies = 100%):”

CALL ClaudeSystem_Ideal(FLUID\$, P1,P2, P3, T1,T3,x: y,W_net_perkggas,W_net_perkgliq,
W_exp_perkggas,W_ideal, FOM)

.....

Results:

Unit Settings: [kJ]/[K]/[kPa]/[kg]/[degrees]

$$\eta_{\text{comp,overall}} = 0.75$$

$$\eta_{\text{exp,mech}} = 0.94$$

Fluid\$ = 'Neon'

$$P1 = 101.3 \text{ [kPa]}$$

$$P3 = 6080 \text{ [kPa]}$$

$$T3 = 210 \text{ [K]}$$

$$W_{\text{ideal}} = 1313 \text{ [kJ/kg]}$$

$$W_{\text{net,perkgliq}} = 2317 \text{ [kJ/kg]}$$

$$y = 0.1868$$

$$\eta_{\text{exp,adiab}} = 0.82$$

$$\eta_{\text{exp,overall}} = 0.7708$$

$$\text{FOM} = 0.5667$$

$$P2 = 6080 \text{ [kPa]}$$

$$T1 = 296 \text{ [K]}$$

$$W_{\text{exp,perkggas}} = 69.98 \text{ [kJ/kg]}$$

$$W_{\text{net,perkggas}} = 432.9 \text{ [kJ/kg]}$$

$$x = 0.4$$

Thus:

Liquid yield = $y = 0.1868 = 18.68\% \dots \text{Ans.}$

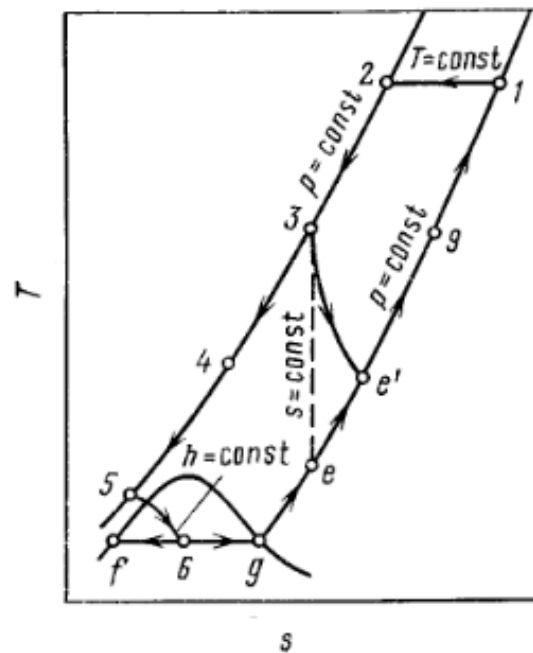
Work output of expander per unit mass compressed = $69.98 \text{ kJ/kg} \dots \text{Ans.}$

Net work requirement per unit mass liquefied = $2317 \text{ kJ/kg} \dots \text{Ans.}$

Figure of Merit = $0.5667 \dots \text{Ans.}$

“Case 2: When the efficiencies of compressor and expander are less than 100%, with the effectiveness of heat exchangers remaining 100%:”

Temp-entropy diagram for this case is:



And, summary of formulas applicable is given below:

TURN TO THE EXPERTS FOR **SUBSCRIBE** CONSULTANCY

Subscribe is one of the leading companies in Europe when it comes to innovation and business development within subscription businesses.

We innovate new subscription business models or improve existing ones. We do business reviews of existing subscription businesses and we develop acquisition and retention strategies.

Learn more at [linkedin.com/company/subscribe](https://www.linkedin.com/company/subscribe) or contact
Managing Director Morten Suhr Hansen at mha@subscribe.dk

SUBSCRIBE - to the future

Compressor work per unit mass of gas liquefied:

$$-\frac{\dot{W}_c}{\dot{m}_f} = \frac{1}{\eta_{c0}} [T_1 (s_1 - s_2) - (h_1 - h_2)],$$

Actual enthalpy change across the expander:

$$h_3 - h'_e = \eta_{ad} (h_3 - h_e).$$

Liquid yield:

$$y = \frac{h_1 - h_2}{h_1 - h_f} + x \eta_{ad} \frac{h_3 - h_e}{h_1 - h_f}.$$

Net work requirement per unit mass compressed, when expander work is utilized:

$$\dot{W} / \dot{m} = -\dot{W}_c / \dot{m} - x \eta_{e,m} (h_3 - h'_e)$$

Or,

$$-\frac{\dot{W}}{\dot{m}} = \frac{T_1 (s_1 - s_2) - (h_1 - h_2)}{\eta_{c0}} - x \eta_{e0} (h_3 - h_e),$$

EES Program:

s1=Entropy(Fluid\$,T=T1,P=P1) "[kJ/kg-K]"

s2=Entropy(Fluid\$,P=P2,T=T1) "[kJ/kg-K]"

s3=Entropy(Fluid\$,P=P3,T=T3) "[kJ/kg-K]"

se = s3 "...entropy after isentropic expansion in expander"

h1=Enthalpy(Fluid\$,T=T1,P=P1) "[kJ/kg]"

h2=Enthalpy(Fluid\$,P=P2,T=T1) "[kJ/kg]"

h3=Enthalpy(Fluid\$,P=P3,T=T3) "[kJ/kg]"

he = Enthalpy(Fluid\$,P=P1,s= se) "[kJ/kg]"

$h_f = \text{Enthalpy}(\text{Fluid}\$, x=0, P=P1)$ “[kJ/kg]”

$y_{\text{case2}} = (h1 - h2) / (h1 - h_f) + x * \eta_{\text{exp_adiab}} * ((h3 - h_e) / (h1 - h_f))$ “...fraction liquefied”

$W_{\text{comp_perkgliq}} = (1 / (y_{\text{case2}} * \eta_{\text{comp_overall}})) * T1 * (s1 - s2) - (h1 - h2)$ “[kJ/kg]...compressor work per kg gas liquefied”

$W_{\text{net_perkggas_case2}} = (T1 * (s1 - s2) - (h1 - h2)) / \eta_{\text{comp_overall}} - x * \eta_{\text{exp_overall}} * (h3 - h_e)$ “[kJ/kg]...net work per kg gas compressed...when the expander work is utilised in compression”

$W_{\text{net_perkgliq_case2}} = W_{\text{net_perkggas_case2}} / y_{\text{case2}}$ “[kJ/kg]...net work reqd per kg liq.”

$W_{\text{exp_perkggas_case2}} = x * \eta_{\text{exp_adiab}} * (h_3 - h_e)$ “[kJ/kg]...work output of expander per kg of gas compressed”

$W_{\text{ideal}} = \text{Ideal_Work}(\text{FLUID}\$, P1, T1)$ “[kJ/kg]...ideal work of liquefaction”

$\text{FOM}_{\text{case2}} = W_{\text{ideal}} / W_{\text{net_perkgliq_case2}}$ “...Figure of Merit”

Results:

Unit Settings: [kJ]/[K]/[kPa]/[kg]/[degrees]

$\eta_{\text{comp,overall}} = 0.75$

$\eta_{\text{exp,mech}} = 0.94$

Fluid\$ = 'Neon'

$h1 = -2.171$ [kJ/kg]

$h3 = -90.94$ [kJ/kg]

$h_f = -366.6$ [kJ/kg]

$P2 = 6080$ [kPa]

$s1 = -0.007454$ [kJ/kg-K]

$s3 = -2.062$ [kJ/kg-K]

$T1 = 296$ [K]

$W_{\text{comp,perkgliq}} = 4390$ [kJ/kg]

$W_{\text{ideal}} = 1313$ [kJ/kg]

$W_{\text{net,perkgliq,case2}} = 4050$ [kJ/kg]

$y_{\text{case2}} = 0.1522$

$\eta_{\text{exp,adiab}} = 0.82$

$\eta_{\text{exp,overall}} = 0.7708$

$\text{FOM}_{\text{case2}} = 0.3242$

$h2 = -0.2684$ [kJ/kg]

$h_e = -265.9$ [kJ/kg]

$P1 = 101.3$ [kPa]

$P3 = 6080$ [kPa]

$s2 = -1.7$ [kJ/kg-K]

$s_e = -2.062$ [kJ/kg-K]

$T3 = 210$ [K]

$W_{\text{exp,perkggas,case2}} = 57.38$ [kJ/kg]

$W_{\text{net,perkggas,case2}} = 616.6$ [kJ/kg]

$x = 0.4$

Thus:

Liquid yield = $y = 0.1522 = 15.22\%$...Ans.

Work output of expander per unit mass compressed = 53.78 kJ/kg ...Ans.

Net work requirement per unit mass liquefied = 4050 kJ/kg ...Ans.

Figure of Merit = 0.3242 ...Ans.

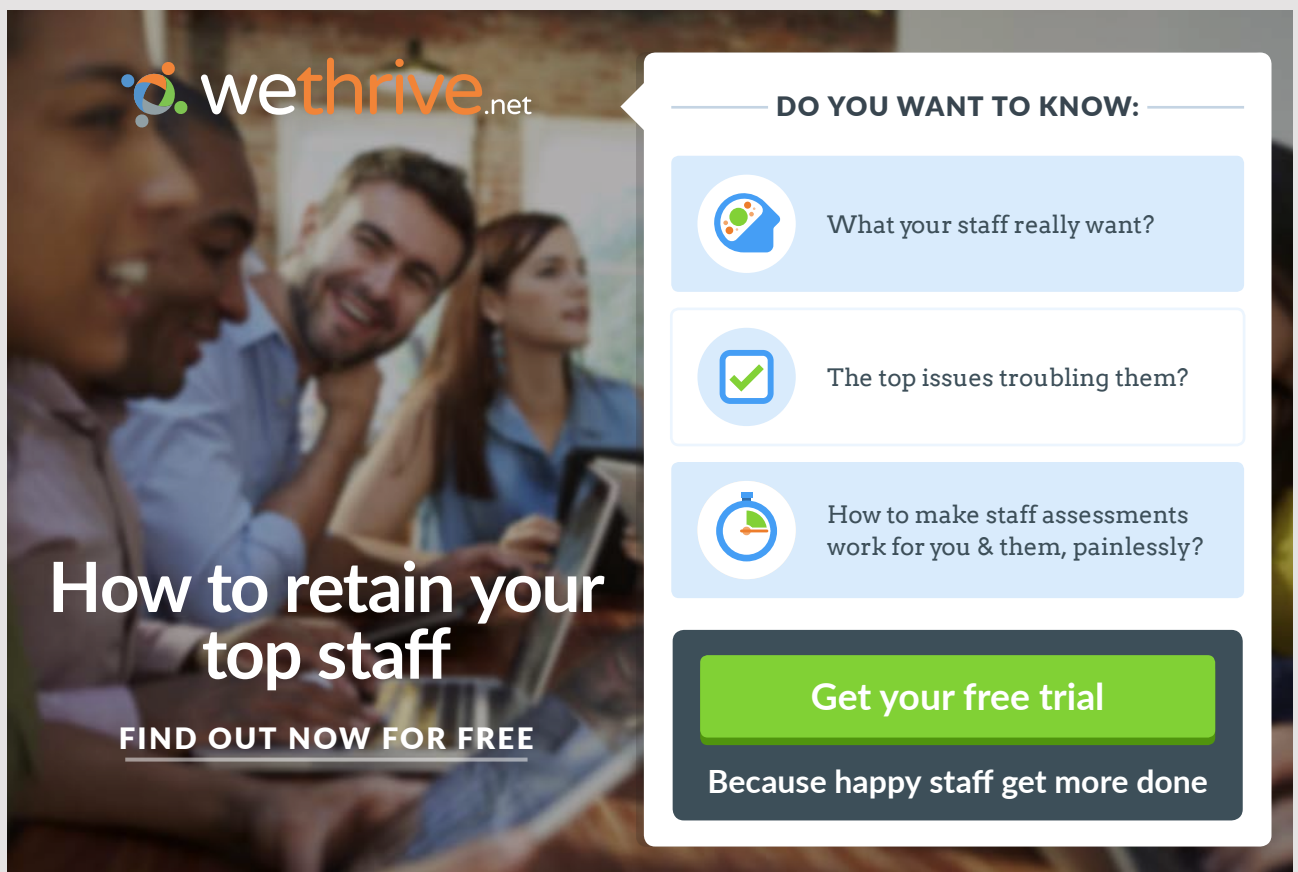
“Prob. 3.2.31 Determine the inside heat transfer coeff (h_c) and friction factor (f) for flow of nitrogen gas at 150 K and 101.3 kPa inside a 12 mm inside dia smooth tube that is coiled in a 600 mm dia helix. The tube wall has a temp of 160 K and the mass flow rate of nitrogen gas is 30 g/s.

Also, plot the variation of h_c and f as \dot{m} varies from 10 g/s to 70 g/s [1].”

EES Solution:

“Data:”

$T_1 = 150$ “K...bulk temp of nitrogen gas”



wethrive.net

How to retain your top staff

FIND OUT NOW FOR FREE

DO YOU WANT TO KNOW:

- What your staff really want?
- The top issues troubling them?
- How to make staff assessments work for you & them, painlessly?

Get your free trial

Because happy staff get more done

$P_1 = 101.3$ “kPa...pressure of nitrogen gas”

$\dot{m} = 0.03$ “kg/s...mass flow rate of nitrogen gas”

$D = 0.012$ “m...inside dia of tube”

$D_h = 0.6$ “m...dia of helix”

$T_w = 160$ “K...wall temp.”

$L = 50$ “m...length of tube”

“Calculations”

“Properties of Nitrogen”

$\mu = \text{VISCOSITY}(\text{Nitrogen}, T=T_1, P=P_1)$ “kg/m.s...viscosity of nitrogen gas”

$A_c = \pi * D^2 / 4$ “m²...cross-sectional area of tube”

$G = \dot{m} / A_c$ “kg/s.m²...mass velocity”

“Reynolds No.”

$N_{Re} = G * D / \mu$ “ = 310865...Reynolds No... > 3000...therefore, turb. flow”

“For turb. flow calculations, fluid props should be evaluated at mean film temp $T_m = (T_b + T_w) / 2$ ”

$T_m = (T_1 + T_w) / 2$ “ K...mean film temp”

“Then, we have:”

“Properties of Nitrogen”

$k_{t1} = \text{CONDUCTIVITY}(\text{Nitrogen}, T=T_m, P=P_1)$ “W/m.K...thermal conductivity of nitrogen”

$\mu_1 = \text{VISCOSITY}(\text{Nitrogen}, T=T_m, P=P_1)$ “kg/m.s...viscosity of nitrogen gas”

$cp1 = \text{SPECHEAT}(\text{Nitrogen}, T=T_m, P=P1)$ “kJ/kg.K...sp. heat of nitrogen gas”

$\rho1 = \text{DENSITY}(\text{Nitrogen}, T=T_m, P=P1)$ “kg/m³...density of nitrogen gas”

$N_{Pr1} = \mu1 * cp1 * 10^3 / k_{t1}$ “...Prandtl No.”

“And:”

$N_{Re1} = G * D / \mu1$

“Colburn J factor:”

$j_H = 0.023 * (N_{Re1}^{-0.2}) * (1 + 3.5 * D / D_h)$ “...finds Colburn j factor”

$j_H = (h_c / (cp1 * 10^3 * G)) * N_{Pr1}^{(2/3)}$ “...finds h_c , the film coeff of heat transfer, W/m².K”

“Friction factor:”

“Note that Reynolds no. is > 5000. So, the friction factor relation is:”

$f = 0.184 * N_{Re}^{-0.2}$ “...friction factor”

Results:

Unit Settings: SI K kPa kJ mass deg

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| $A_c = 0.0001131$ [m ²] | $cp1 = 1.048$ [kJ/kg-K] | $D = 0.012$ [m] |
| $D_h = 0.6$ [m] | $f = 0.01462$ | $G = 265.3$ [kg/s-m ²] |
| $h_c = 660.7$ [W/m ² -K] | $j_H = 0.001967$ [-] | $k_t = 0.014$ [W/m-K] |
| $k_{t1} = 0.01445$ [W/m-K] | $\mu = 0.00001008$ [kg/m-s] | $\mu1 = 0.00001038$ [kg/m-s] |
| $\dot{m} = 0.03$ [kg/s] | $N_{Pr1} = 0.7524$ [kJ/s-W] | $N_{Re} = 315775$ [-] |
| $N_{Re1} = 306785$ | $P1 = 101.3$ [kPa] | $\rho1 = 2.214$ [kg/m ³] |
| $T1 = 150$ [K] | $T_m = 155$ [K] | $T_w = 160$ [K] |

Thus:

Heat transfer coeff. $h_c = 660.7$ W/m².K...Ans.

Friction factor, $f = 0.01462$...Ans.

Also, plot the variation of h_c and f as \dot{m} varies from 10 g/s to 70 g/s:

First compute the parametric table:

| 1..7 | 1 \dot{m} [kg/s] | 2 N_{Re1} | 3 h_c [W/m ² -C] | 4 f |
|-------|--------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------------|----------|
| Run 1 | 0.01 | 102262 | 274.4 | 0.01821 |
| Run 2 | 0.02 | 204524 | 477.7 | 0.01585 |
| Run 3 | 0.03 | 306785 | 660.7 | 0.01462 |
| Run 4 | 0.04 | 409047 | 831.7 | 0.0138 |
| Run 5 | 0.05 | 511309 | 994.2 | 0.0132 |
| Run 6 | 0.06 | 613571 | 1150 | 0.01273 |
| Run 7 | 0.07 | 715832 | 1301 | 0.01234 |

Struggling to get interviews?

Professional CV consulting & writing assistance from leading job experts in the UK.

Visit site



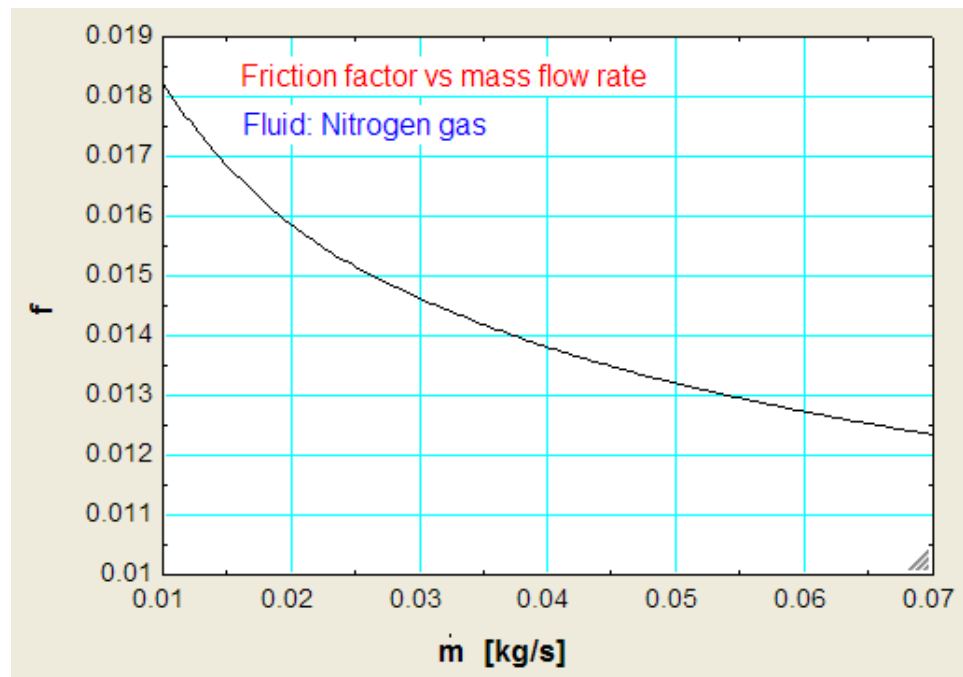
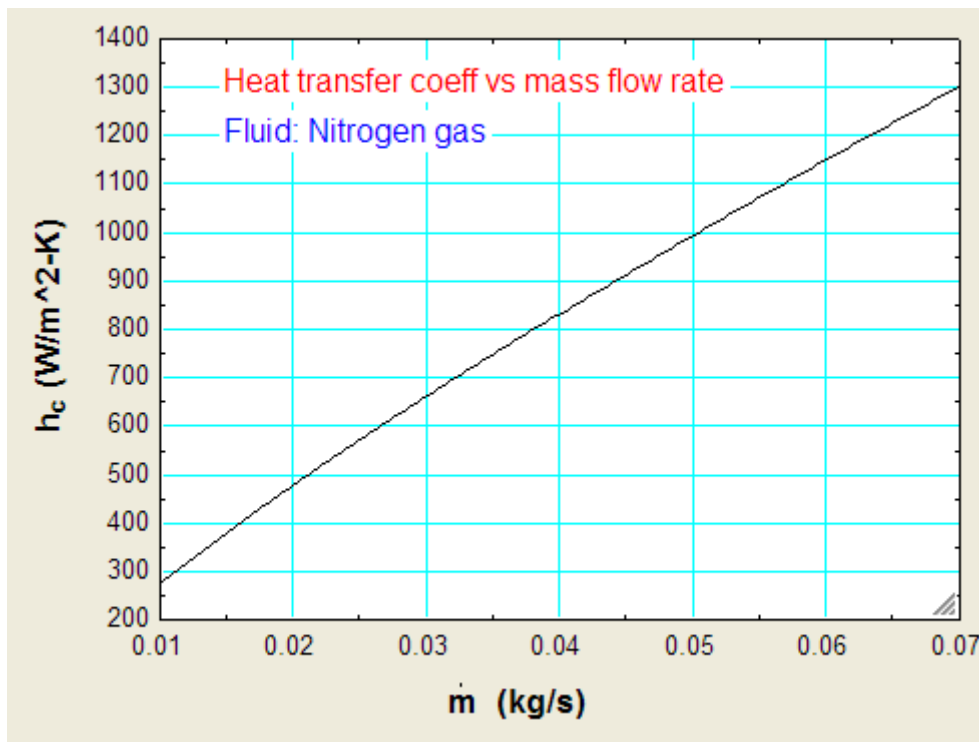
Take a short-cut to your next job!
Improve your interview success rate by 70%.



TheCVagency

Visit theagency.co.uk for more info.

Now, plot the results:



“Prob. 3.2.32 A circular tube is constructed of copper ($k_t = 50 \text{ W/m.K}$), has circular pin fins protruding from its outer surface. The circular tube has an outer dia of 25 mm. The pin fins are 1.25 mm in dia and 12.5 mm long. There are 2000 fins/m length of tube, and the fins are also of copper. The outside heat transfer coeff is $35 \text{ W/m}^2\text{K}$ and the tube temp is 100 K. Determine the fin effectiveness and the overall surface effectiveness.[1]. “

EES Solution:

“Data:”

$D_o = 0.025$ “m...OD of tube”

$L = 1$ “m...length of tube”

$d_f = 0.00125$ “m...dia of fin”

$L_f = 0.0125$ “m...length of fin”

$N_f = 2000$ “...no. of fins per meter length of tube”

$k_f = 50$ “W/m-K...thermal cond. of fin material, copper”

$h_o = 35$ “W/m²-K...outside heat transfer coeff.”

“Calculations:”

$A_c = \pi * d_f^2 / 4$ “m²...cross-sectional area of fin”

$V_f = A_c * L_f$ “m³...volume of fin”

$A_{sf} = \pi * d_f * L_f$ “m²...surface area of one fin”

“Therefore, to find fin parameter M”

$\delta = V_f / A_{sf}$ “m... parameter delta to calculate fin parameter M”

$M = \sqrt{h_o / (k_f * \delta)}$ “ 1/m...fin parameter”

“Fin effectiveness η_f ”

$$\eta_f = \tanh(M * L_f) / (M * L_f) \text{ “... fin effcy.”}$$

{

“Note: M may also be determined as:

$M = \sqrt{h_o * \pi * d_f / (k_f * A_c)}$ ” i.e $M = \sqrt{h_c * P / (k_f * A_c)}$ where P is the perimeter of fin”

}

“To calculate Overall surface area effectiveness:”

“Total fin surface area:”

$$A_f = A_{sf} * N_f \text{ “m}^2\text{...”}$$



gaiteye[®]
Challenge the way we run

**EXPERIENCE THE POWER OF
FULL ENGAGEMENT...**

.....

**RUN FASTER.
RUN LONGER..
RUN EASIER...**

READ MORE & PRE-ORDER TODAY
WWW.GAITEYE.COM

“Total prime area:”

$$A_p = L * \pi * D_o - N_f * \pi * d_f^2 / 4 \text{ “m}^2\text{...prime area”}$$

“Then, Overall surface area effectiveness:”

$$A_o = A_f + A_p \text{ “m}^2\text{...Sum of total fin area and prime area”}$$

$$\eta_o = 1 - (A_f / A_o) * (1 - \eta_f) \text{ “...overall surface area effectiveness”}$$

Results:

Unit Settings: [kJ]/[K]/[kPa]/[kg]/[degrees]

$$A_c = 0.000001227 \text{ [m}^2\text{]}$$

$$A_f = 0.09817 \text{ [m}^2\text{]}$$

$$A_o = 0.1743 \text{ [m}^2\text{]}$$

$$A_p = 0.07609 \text{ [m}^2\text{]}$$

$$A_{sf} = 0.00004909 \text{ [m}^2\text{]}$$

$$\delta = 0.0003125 \text{ [m]}$$

$$d_f = 0.00125 \text{ [m]}$$

$$D_o = 0.025 \text{ [m]}$$

$$\eta_f = 0.8976$$

$$\eta_o = 0.9423$$

$$h_o = 35 \text{ [W/m}^2\text{K]}$$

$$k_f = 50 \text{ [W/m-K]}$$

$$L = 1 \text{ [m]}$$

$$L_f = 0.0125 \text{ [m]}$$

$$M = 47.33 \text{ [1/m]}$$

$$N_f = 2000$$

$$V_f = 1.534\text{E-}08 \text{ [m}^3\text{]}$$

Thus:

$$\text{Fin effectiveness} = \eta_f = 0.8976 \dots \text{Ans.}$$

$$\text{Overall surface area effectiveness} = \eta_o = 0.9423 \dots \text{Ans.}$$

“Prob. 3.2.33 Determine the overall heat transfer coeff in the previous problem if the inside dia of the tube is 22 mm and is plain. Base the overall heat transfer coeff on the total outside surface area (i.e. fin area plus the prime area). Determine the total heat transfer rate if the tube is 15 m long. The inside fluid temp is 140 K and the outside fluid temp is 106 K. The inside convective heat transfer coeff is 225 W/m².K. [1].”

EES Solution:

“Data:”

$$D_o = 0.025 \text{ “m...OD of tube”}$$

$$D_i = 0.022 \text{ “m...ID of tube”}$$

$$L = 15 \text{ “m...length of tube”}$$

$$d_f = 0.00125 \text{ "m...dia of fin"}$$

$$L_f = 0.0125 \text{ "m...length of fin"}$$

$$N_f = 2000 \text{ "...no. of fins per meter length of tube"}$$

$$k_f = 50 \text{ "W/m-K...thermal cond. of fin material, copper"}$$

$$h_o = 35 \text{ "W/m}^2\text{-K...outside heat transfer coeff."}$$

$$h_i = 225 \text{ "W/m}^2\text{-K...inside heat transfer coeff."}$$

$$T_i = 140 \text{ "K...inside fluid temp"}$$

$$T_o = 106 \text{ "K...outside fluid temp"}$$

$$\eta_o = 0.9423 \text{ "...overall surface area effectiveness on the outside...calculated earlier"}$$

"Calculations:"

$$A_{sf} = \pi * d_f * L_f \text{ "m}^2\text{...surface area of one fin"}$$

"Total fin surface area:"

$$A_f = A_{sf} * N_f \text{ "m}^2\text{"}$$

"Total prime area:"

$$A_p = L * \pi * D_o - N_f * \pi * d_f^2 / 4 \text{ "m}^2\text{...prime area"}$$

"Total heat transfer area on the outside:"

$$A_{oh} = A_f + A_p \text{ "m}^2\text{...Sum of total fin area and prime area = total heat transfer area on the outside"}$$

"Total heat transfer area on the inside:"

$$A_{oc} = \pi * D_i * L \text{ "m}^2\text{...inside area of heat transfer"}$$

“Overall heat transfer coeff. U_h :”

$1/U_h = (1 / (\eta_o * h_o)) + (A_{oh} / A_{oc}) / h_i$ “...W/m².K...overall heat transfer coeff. based on total outer area”

“Total heat transfer rate:”

$Q_{tot} = U_h * A_{oh} * (T_i - T_o)$ “W...total heat transfer”

Results:

Unit Settings: [kJ]/[K]/[kPa]/[kg]/[degrees]

$A_f = 0.09817 \text{ [m}^2\text{]}$

$A_{sf} = 0.00004909 \text{ [m}^2\text{]}$

$\eta_o = 0.9423$

$L = 15 \text{ [m]}$

$T_i = 140 \text{ [K]}$

$A_{oc} = 1.037 \text{ [m}^2\text{]}$

$d_f = 0.00125 \text{ [m]}$

$h_i = 225 \text{ [W/m}^2\text{K]}$

$L_f = 0.0125 \text{ [m]}$

$T_o = 106 \text{ [K]}$

$A_{oh} = 1.274 \text{ [m}^2\text{]}$

$D_i = 0.022 \text{ [m]}$

$h_o = 35 \text{ [W/m}^2\text{K]}$

$N_f = 2000$

$U_h = 27.95 \text{ [W/m}^2\text{K]}$

$A_p = 1.176 \text{ [m}^2\text{]}$

$D_o = 0.025 \text{ [m]}$

$k_f = 50 \text{ [W/m-K]}$

$Q_{tot} = 1210 \text{ [W]}$

Thus:

Overall heat transfer coeff. based on outside area = $U_h = 27.95 \text{ W/m}^2\text{.K...Ans.}$

This e-book
is made with
SetaPDF



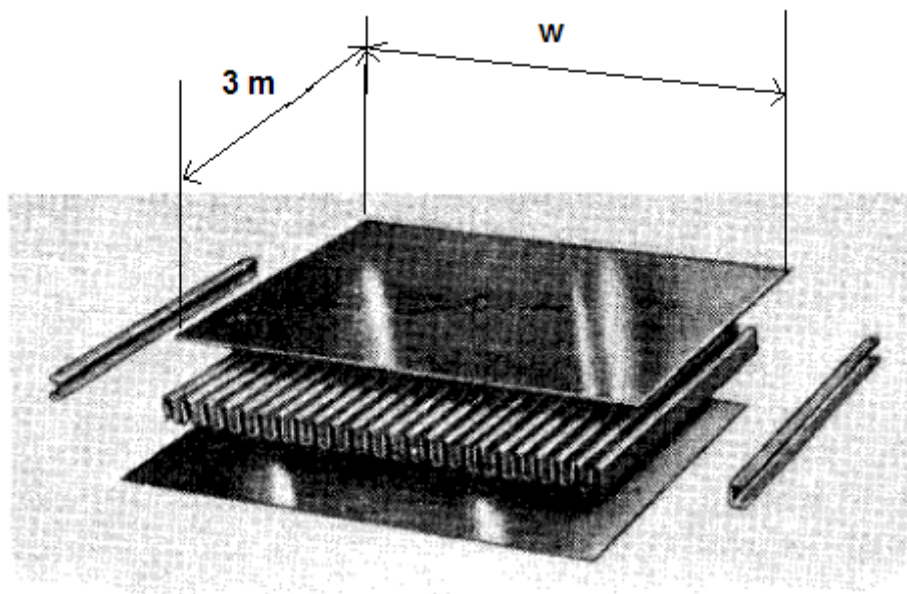
PDF components for PHP developers

www.setasign.com



Total heat transfer rate = $Q_{\text{tot}} = 1210 \text{ W}$...Ans.

“Prob. 3.2.34 A plate – fin heat exchanger is constructed using straight fins, 7.87 mm (0.31 in) high, 0.15 mm (0.006 in) thick, with 492 fins/m (12.5 fins/in) width. The equivalent dia for the flow passage is 3 mm (0.1181 in), the free-flow area for the exchanger is 0.07 m^2 (0.7535 ft^2), and the exchanger length is 3 m (9.84 ft). The fluid flowing is helium gas, which enters at 300 K and 3.04 MPa and leaves at 100 K. The mass flow rate of helium gas is 0.35 kg/s. The heat exchanger is constructed of aluminium ($k_t = 150 \text{ W/m.K}$). Determine the convective heat transfer coeff. for this surface and the fin effectiveness. [1].”



EES Solution:

“Data:”

$L_f = 0.00787 / 2$ “m...fin length, divided by 2 since fin is fixed at both ends”

$t_f = 0.00015$ “m...thickness of fin”

$D_e = 0.003$ “m...equiv. dia of flow passage”

$N_f = 492$ “...no. of fins per meter”

$A_{ff} = 0.07$ “ m^2 ...free flow area for the exchanger”

$L = 3$ “m...exchanger length”

“Fluid: Helium”

$P_1 = 3040$ “kPa...pressure of helium gas”

$T_i = 300$ “K... inlet temp of helium gas”

$T_o = 100$ “K...exit temp of helium gas”

$\dot{m} = 0.35$ “kg/s...mass flow rate of helium gas”

$k_f = 150$ “W/m.K...thermal cond. of fin material, i.e. Aluminium”

“Calculations:”

$A_{c_f} = L * t_f$ “m²...cross-sectional area of fin”

$G = \dot{m} / A_{ff}$ “kg/s.m²...mass velocity”

$T_b = (T_i + T_o) / 2$ “K...mean bulk temp of fluid”

“Properties of helium gas at T_b :”

$\rho = \text{Density}(\text{Helium}, T=T_b, P=P_1)$ “kg/ m³...density of helium gas”

$c_p = \text{Cp}(\text{Helium}, T=T_b, P=P_1)$ “kJ/kg.K...sp. heat of helium gas”

$\mu = \text{Viscosity}(\text{Helium}, T=T_b, P=P_1)$ “kg/m.s...viscosity of helium gas”

$k = \text{Conductivity}(\text{Helium}, T=T_b, P=P_1)$ “W/m.K...thermal cond. of helium gas”

“Reynolds No...etc.:”

$N_{Re} = G * D_e / \mu$ “...Reynolds No.”

$N_{Pr} = \mu * c_p * 1000 / k$ “...Prandtl No.”

$N_{St} = h_c / (G * c_p * 1000)$ “...Stanton No.”

“Colburn j factor and heat transfer coeff.:

$j_H = 0.0291 \cdot N_{Re}^{-0.24}$ “...Colburn j factor...for $500 < N_{Re} < 10^4$...**From Ref.[1]**”

$j_H = N_{St} \cdot N_{Pr}^{(2/3)}$ “...finds convective heat tr coeff, $W/m^2.K$ ”

“Fin efficiency:”

$A_c = L \cdot t_f$ “ m^2 ...cross-sectional area of fin”

$V_f = A_c \cdot 2 \cdot L_f$ “ m^3 ...volume of fin”

$A_{sf} = L \cdot 2 \cdot L_f \cdot 2$ “ m^2 ...surface area of one fin”

“Therefore, to find fin parameter M:”

$\delta = V_f / A_{sf}$ “m... parameter delta to calculate fin parameter M”

$M = \sqrt{h_c / (k_f \cdot \delta)}$ “ $1/m$...fin parameter”



**YOU THINK.
YOU CAN WORK
AT RMB**

RAND MERCHANT BANK
A division of FirstRand Bank Limited
Traditional values. Innovative ideas.

Rand Merchant Bank uses good business to create a better world, which is one of the reasons that the country's top talent chooses to work at RMB. For more information visit us at www.rmb.co.za

Thinking that can change your world

Rand Merchant Bank is an Authorised Financial Services Provider

{

“Note: M may also be determined as:”

$M = \sqrt{(h_c * 2 * (L + t_f) / (k_f * A_c))}$ i.e $M = \sqrt{(h_c * P / (k_f * A_c))}$ where P is the perimeter of fin”

}

“Fin effectiveness η_f :”

$\eta_f = \tanh(M * L_f) / (M * L_f)$ “...fin effcy.”

Results:

Unit Settings: SI K kPa kJ mass deg

| | | | |
|--|--|--------------------------------------|---|
| $A_c = 0.00045 \text{ [m}^2\text{]}$ | $A_{c,f} = 0.00045 \text{ [m}^2\text{]}$ | $A_{ff} = 0.07 \text{ [m}^2\text{]}$ | $A_{sf} = 0.04722 \text{ [m}^2\text{]}$ |
| $cp = 5.195 \text{ [kJ/kg-K]}$ | $\delta = 0.000075 \text{ [m]}$ | $D_e = 0.003 \text{ [m]}$ | $\eta_f = 0.9209$ |
| $G = 5 \text{ [kg/s-m}^2\text{]}$ | $h_c = 190.5 \text{ [W/m}^2\text{-K]}$ | $j_H = 0.005576 \text{ [-]}$ | $k = 0.1203 \text{ [W/m-K]}$ |
| $k_f = 150 \text{ [W/m-K]}$ | $L = 3 \text{ [m]}$ | $L_f = 0.003935 \text{ [m]}$ | $M = 130.1 \text{ [1/m]}$ |
| $\mu = 0.00001536 \text{ [kg/m-s]}$ | $\dot{m} = 0.35 \text{ [kg/s]}$ | $N_f = 492 \text{ [-]}$ | $N_{Pr} = 0.6629 \text{ [-]}$ |
| $N_{Re} = 976.8 \text{ [-]}$ | $N_{St} = 0.007334 \text{ [-]}$ | $P1 = 3040 \text{ [kPa]}$ | $\rho = 7.161 \text{ [kg/m}^3\text{]}$ |
| $T_b = 200 \text{ [K]}$ | $t_f = 0.00015 \text{ [m]}$ | $T_i = 300 \text{ [K]}$ | $T_o = 100 \text{ [K]}$ |
| $V_f = 0.000003542 \text{ [m}^3\text{]}$ | | | |

Therefore:

Heat transfer coeff. = $h_c = 190.5 \text{ W/m}^2\text{.K...Ans.}$

Fin effcy. = $\eta_f = 0.9209...Ans.$

“Prob. 3.2.35 (a) Write an EES Procedure to calculate the NTU, effectiveness, heat transferred etc for a Counterflow heat exchanger.

(b) Gaseous nitrogen enters the warm end of a counterflow HX at 20.27 MPa and 295 K at a mass flow rate of 1.25 kg/s. Gaseous nitrogen enters at the cold end of the HX at 80 K. For the warm stream, the sp. heat is 1.296 J/g.K and the sp. heat for the cold stream is 1.08 J/g.K. The mass flow rate of cold stream is 1.125 kg/s. The overall heat transfer coeff is 150 W/m².K and the heat transfer area on which U is based is 72.9 m². Determine the heat exchanger effectiveness, exit temp of cold stream and the heat transfer rate.[1].”

EES Procedure:

PROCEDURE CounterflowHX (m_c, m_h, cp_c, cp_h, Th_1,Tc_1,A, U: C_h, C_c, C_R, NTU, epsilon,Th_2, Tc_2, Q)

“Finds the NTU, Effectiveness, heat transferred etc when the inlet temps and mass flow rates and sp. heats of hot and cold streams are known.”

“Inputs:: m_c, m_h, cp_c, cp_h, Th_1,Tc_1,A, U...mass in kg/s, cp in J/kg.KTemp in K; A in m², U in W/m².K”

“Outputs: C_h, C_c, ...in W/K, C_R = C_min/C_max, NTU...is a number”

C_h: =m_h * cp_h “...capacity rate of hot fluid, W/K”

C_c: =m_c * cp_c “...capacity rate of cold fluid, W/K”

IF C_c < C_h THEN

C_min: = C_c

C_max: = C_h

NTU: = (U * A) /C_min “...finds NTU”

C_R: = C_min / C_max “...finds capacity ratio”

epsilon: = (1 - exp (- NTU * (1 - C_R))) / (1 - C_R * exp(- NTU * (1 - C_R)))
“Effectiveness of Counter-flow HX.”

Tc_2: = epsilon * (Th_1 - Tc_1) + Tc_1 “...finds Tc_2, exit temp of cold fluid”

$$Q: = C_c * (T_{c_2} - T_{c_1}) \text{ "W...heat transfer rate in the HX"}$$

$$Th_2: = Th_1 - Q / C_h \text{ "...finds Th_2, exit temp of hot fluid"}$$

ENDIF

IF $C_c > C_h$ THEN

$$C_{min}: = C_h$$

$$C_{max}: = C_c$$

$$NTU: = (U * A) / C_{min} \text{ "...finds NTU"}$$

$$C_R: = C_{min} / C_{max} \text{ "...finds capacity ratio"}$$

$$\epsilon: = (1 - \exp(-NTU * (1 - C_R))) / (1 - C_R * \exp(-NTU * (1 - C_R)))$$

"Effectiveness of Counter-flow HX."



Discover the truth at www.deloitte.ca/careers

Deloitte.

© Deloitte & Touche LLP and affiliated entities.

```

Th_2: = Th_1 - epsilon * (Th_1 - Tc_1) "...finds Th_2, exit temp of hot fluid"

Q: = C_h * (Th_1 - Th_2) "W...heat transfer rate in the HX"

Tc_2: = Tc_1 + Q / C_c "...finds Tc_2, exit temp of cold fluid"

ENDIF

IF C_c = C_h THEN

    C_R: = 1 "...capacity ratio"

    NTU: = (U * A) / C_c "... inds NTU"

    epsilon: = NTU / (1 + NTU) "...finds effectiveness"

    Th_2: = Th_1 - epsilon * (Th_1 - Tc_1) "...finds Th_2, exit temp of hot fluid"

    Q: = C_h * (Th_1 - Th_2) "W...heat transfer rate in the HX"

    Tc_2: = Tc_1 + Q / C_c "...finds Tc_2, exit temp of cold fluid"

ENDIF

END

"=====
```

EES Solution to Problem:

We use the EES Procedure written above to solve the problem:

"Data:"

Th_1 = 295 "K"

Tc_1 = 80 "K"

m_h = 1.25 "kg/s"

$$m_c = 1.125 \text{ "kg/s"}$$

$$c_{p_h} = 1296 \text{ "J/kg.K"}$$

$$c_{p_c} = 1080 \text{ "J/kg.K"}$$

$$U = 150 \text{ "W/m^2.K"}$$

$$A = 72.9 \text{ "m^2"}$$

CALL CounterflowHX (m_c , m_h , c_{p_c} , c_{p_h} , T_{h1} , T_{c1} , A , U : C_h , C_c , C_R , NTU, ϵ , T_{h2} , T_{c2} , Q)

Results:

Unit Settings: SI K kPa kJ mass deg

| | | | | |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
| $A = 72.9 \text{ [m}^2\text{]}$ | $c_{p_c} = 1080 \text{ [J/kg-K]}$ | $c_{p_h} = 1296 \text{ [J/kg-K]}$ | $C_c = 1215 \text{ [W/K]}$ | $C_h = 1620 \text{ [W/K]}$ |
| $C_R = 0.75$ | $\epsilon = 0.9714$ | $m_c = 1.125 \text{ [kg/s]}$ | $m_h = 1.25 \text{ [kg/s]}$ | NTU = 9 |
| $Q = 253751 \text{ [W]}$ | $T_{c1} = 80 \text{ [K]}$ | $T_{c2} = 288.8 \text{ [K]}$ | $T_{h1} = 295 \text{ [K]}$ | $T_{h2} = 138.4 \text{ [K]}$ |
| $U = 150 \text{ [W/m}^2\text{-K]}$ | | | | |

Thus:

Effectiveness of HX = $\epsilon = 0.9714 \dots \text{Ans.}$

NTU = 9...Ans.

Exit temp of cold fluid = $T_{c2} = 288.8 \text{ K} \dots \text{Ans.}$

Exit temp of hot fluid = $T_{h2} = 138.4 \text{ K} \dots \text{Ans.}$

Heat transfer = $Q = 253751 \text{ W} \dots \text{Ans.}$

“**Prob. 3.2.36** (a) Write an EES Procedure to calculate the NTU, effectiveness, heat transferred etc for a Parallel flow heat exchanger.

(b) Determine the heat exchanger effectiveness, exit temp of cold stream and the heat transfer rate for the Problem 3.2.35 if the HX is parallel flow type.[1].”

EES Procedure:

PROCEDURE ParallelflowHX (m_c, m_h, cp_c, cp_h, Th_1,Tc_1,A, U: C_h, C_c, C_R, NTU, epsilon,Th_2, Tc_2, Q)

“Finds the NTU, Effectiveness, heat transferred etc when the inlet temps and mass flow rates and sp. heats of hot and cold streams are known.”

“Inputs: m_c, m_h, cp_c, cp_h, Th_1,Tc_1,A, U...mass in kg/s, cp in J/kg.KTemp in K; A in m^2, U in W/m^2.K”

“Outputs: C_h, C_c, ...in W/K, C_R = C_min/C_max, NTU...is a number”

C_h: =m_h * cp_h “...capacity rate of hot fluid, W/K”

C_c: =m_c * cp_c “...capacity rate of coldt fluid, W/K”

IF C_c < C_h THEN



**I WANT TO CHANGE DIRECTION,
AND THE WORLD.**

GOT-THE-ENERGY-TO-LEAD.COM

We believe that energy suppliers should be renewable, too. We are therefore looking for enthusiastic new colleagues with plenty of ideas who want to join RWE in changing the world. Visit us online to find out what we are offering and how we are working together to ensure the energy of the future.

RWE
The energy to lead

$$C_{\min} = C_c$$

$$C_{\max} = C_h$$

$$NTU = (U * A) / C_{\min} \text{ "... finds NTU"}$$

$$C_R = C_{\min} / C_{\max} \text{ "...finds capacity ratio"}$$

$$\epsilon = (1 - \exp(-NTU * (1 + C_R))) / (1 + C_R) \text{ "Effectiveness of parallel-flow HX...Finds epsilon"}$$

$$T_{c2} = \epsilon * (T_{h1} - T_{c1}) + T_{c1} \text{ "...finds } T_{c2}, \text{ exit temp of cold fluid"}$$

$$Q = C_c * (T_{c2} - T_{c1}) \text{ "W...heat ransfer rate in the HX"}$$

$$T_{h2} = T_{h1} - Q / C_h \text{ "...finds } T_{h2}, \text{ exit temp of hot fluid"}$$

ENDIF

IF $C_c > C_h$ THEN

$$C_{\min} = C_h$$

$$C_{\max} = C_c$$

$$NTU = (U * A) / C_{\min} \text{ "... finds NTU"}$$

$$C_R = C_{\min} / C_{\max} \text{ "...finds capacity ratio"}$$

$$\epsilon = (1 - \exp(-NTU * (1 + C_R))) / (1 + C_R) \text{ "Effectiveness of parallel-flow HX...Finds epsilon"}$$

$$T_{h2} = T_{h1} - \epsilon * (T_{h1} - T_{c1}) \text{ "...finds } T_{h2}, \text{ exit temp of hot fluid"}$$

$$Q = C_h * (T_{h1} - T_{h2}) \text{ "W...heat ransfer rate in the HX"}$$

$$T_{c2} = T_{c1} + Q / C_c \text{ "...finds } T_{c2}, \text{ exit temp of coldt fluid"}$$

ENDIF

IF $C_c = C_h$ THEN

$C_R = 1$ "...capacity ratio"

$NTU = (U * A) / C_c$ "...finds NTU"

$\epsilon = (1 / 2) * (1 - \exp(-2 * NTU))$ "...finds effectiveness"

$T_{h2} = T_{h1} - \epsilon * (T_{h1} - T_{c1})$ "...finds T_{h2} , exit temp of hot fluid"

$Q = C_h * (T_{h1} - T_{h2})$ "W...heat transfer rate in the HX"

$T_{c2} = T_{c1} + Q / C_c$ "...finds T_{c2} , exit temp of cold fluid"

ENDIF

END

"=====

Problem:

Use the EES Procedure written above to solve the problem easily:

"Data:"

$T_{h1} = 295$ "K"

$T_{c1} = 80$ "K"

$m_h = 1.25$ "kg/s"

$m_c = 1.125$ "kg/s"

$cp_h = 1296$ "J/kg.K"

$cp_c = 1080$ "J/kg.K"

$U = 150$ "W/m².K"

$A = 72.9$ "m²"

CALL ParallelflowHX (m_c, m_h, cp_c, cp_h, Th_1, Tc_1, A, U: C_h, C_c, C_R, NTU, epsilon, Th_2, Tc_2, Q)

Results:

Unit Settings: SI K kPa kJ mass deg

| | | | |
|----------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|
| A = 72.9 [m ²] | cp_c = 1080 [J/kg-K] | cp_h = 1296 [J/kg-K] | C_c = 1215 [W/K] |
| C_h = 1620 [W/K] | C_R = 0.75 | $\varepsilon = 0.5714$ | m_c = 1.125 [kg/s] |
| m_h = 1.25 [kg/s] | NTU = 9 | Q = 149271 [W] | Tc_1 = 80 [K] |
| Tc_2 = 202.9 [K] | Th_1 = 295 [K] | Th_2 = 202.9 [K] | U = 150 [W/m ² -K] |

Thus:

Effectiveness of HX = $\varepsilon = 0.5714$...Ans. NTU = 9...Ans.

Exit temp of cold fluid = Tc_2 = 202.9 K; Exit temp of hot fluid = Th_2 = 202.9 K...Ans.

Heat transfer = Q = 149271 W...Ans.

Note: Effectiveness and heat transfer are more for the counter-flow HX.

bookboon.com

Corporate eLibrary

See our Business Solutions for employee learning

[Click here](#)

Management

Time Management

Problem solving

Self-Confidence

Effectiveness

Project Management

Goal setting

Motivation

Coaching

Download free eBooks at bookboon.com

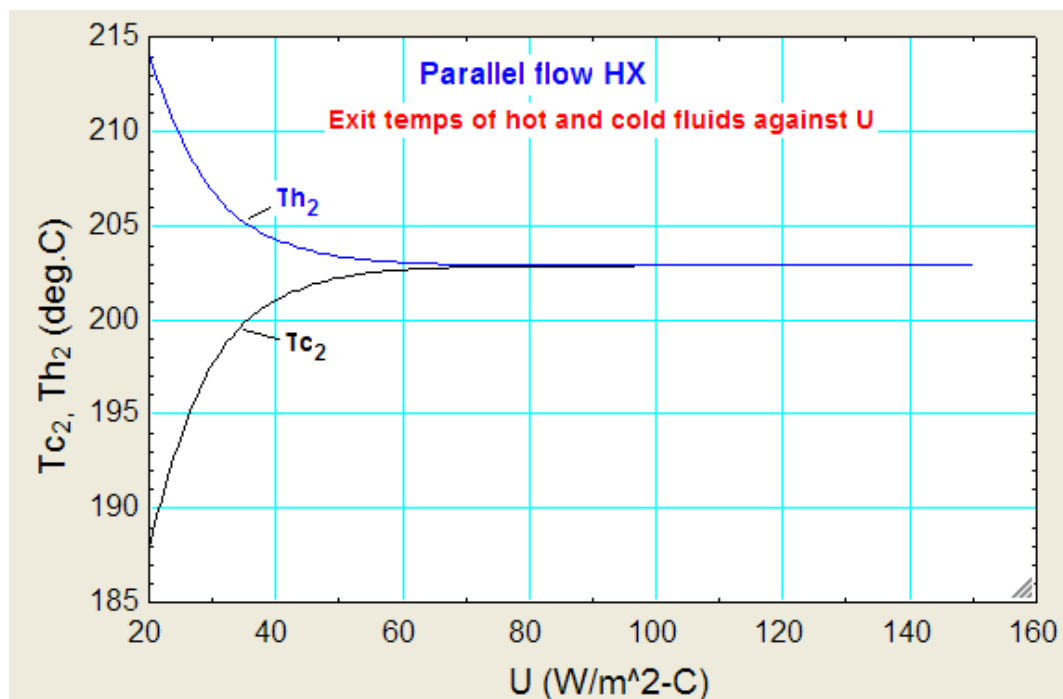
[Click on the ad to read more](#)

Plot the exit temps of hot and cold fluids as the overall heat transfer coeff varies from 20 to 150 $\text{W/m}^2\text{K}$:

Parametric Table is computed first:

| 1..14 | 1 U [W/m ² -C] | 2 T _{c2} [C] | 3 Th ₂ [C] | 4 NTU | 5 ε |
|--------|------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------|--------|
| Run 1 | 20 | 187.8 | 214.1 | 1.2 | 0.5015 |
| Run 2 | 30 | 197.6 | 206.8 | 1.8 | 0.5469 |
| Run 3 | 40 | 201 | 204.2 | 2.4 | 0.5629 |
| Run 4 | 50 | 202.2 | 203.3 | 3 | 0.5684 |
| Run 5 | 60 | 202.6 | 203 | 3.6 | 0.5704 |
| Run 6 | 70 | 202.8 | 202.9 | 4.2 | 0.5711 |
| Run 7 | 80 | 202.8 | 202.9 | 4.8 | 0.5713 |
| Run 8 | 90 | 202.8 | 202.9 | 5.4 | 0.5714 |
| Run 9 | 100 | 202.9 | 202.9 | 6 | 0.5714 |
| Run 10 | 110 | 202.9 | 202.9 | 6.6 | 0.5714 |
| Run 11 | 120 | 202.9 | 202.9 | 7.2 | 0.5714 |
| Run 12 | 130 | 202.9 | 202.9 | 7.8 | 0.5714 |
| Run 13 | 140 | 202.9 | 202.9 | 8.4 | 0.5714 |
| Run 14 | 150 | 202.9 | 202.9 | 9 | 0.5714 |

Now, plot the results:



Prob. 3.2.37. A parallel flow HX has following data: $m_h = 0.17 \text{ kg/s}$, $m_c = 0.417 \text{ kg/s}$, $cp_h = cp_c = 4180 \text{ J/kg.C}$, $Th_1 = 70 \text{ C}$, $Th_2 = 50 \text{ C}$, $Tc_1 = 25 \text{ C}$. Individual heat transfer coeff on hot and cold side are both equal to $60 \text{ W/m}^2.\text{C}$. Find the area of the HX.

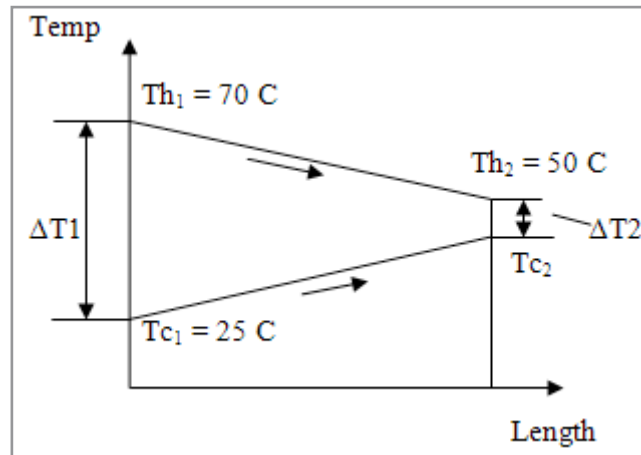


Fig. Parallel flow arrangement

EES Solution:

“Data:”

$$Th_1 = 70 \text{ "C"}$$

$$Th_2 = 50 \text{ "C"}$$

$$Tc_1 = 25 \text{ "C"}$$

$$m_h = 0.17 \text{ "kg/s"}$$

$$m_c = 0.417 \text{ "kg/s"}$$

$$cp_h = 4180 \text{ "J/kg.K"}$$

$$cp_c = 4180 \text{ "J/kg.K"}$$

$$h_c = 60 \text{ "W/m}^2.\text{C"}$$

$$h_h = 60 \text{ "W/m}^2.\text{C"}$$

“Calculations:”

“Overall heat transfer coeff. U:”

$$1/U = 1/h_c + 1/h_h \text{ "...overall heat transfer coeff. is calculated"}$$

“Now, use the EES Procedure written earlier:”

CALL ParallelflowHX (m_c, m_h, cp_c, cp_h, Th_1, Tc_1, A, U: C_h, C_c, C_R, NTU, epsilon, Th_2, Tc_2, Q)

Results:

$$A = 16.53 \text{ [m}^2\text{]}$$

$$C_h = 710.6 \text{ [W/C]}$$

$$h_h = 60 \text{ [W/m}^2\text{C]}$$

$$Q = 14212 \text{ [W]}$$

$$Th_2 = 50 \text{ [C]}$$

$$cp_c = 4180 \text{ [J/kg-C]}$$

$$C_R = 0.4077$$

$$m_c = 0.417 \text{ [kg/s]}$$

$$T_{c1} = 25 \text{ [C]}$$

$$U = 30 \text{ [W/m}^2\text{C]}$$

$$cp_h = 4180 \text{ [J/kg-C]}$$

$$\epsilon = 0.4444$$

$$m_h = 0.17 \text{ [kg/s]}$$

$$T_{c2} = 33.15 \text{ [C]}$$

$$C_c = 1743 \text{ [W/C]}$$

$$h_c = 60 \text{ [W/m}^2\text{C]}$$

$$NTU = 0.698$$

$$Th_1 = 70 \text{ [C]}$$

Thus:

Exit temp of cold fluid = $T_{c2} = 33.15 \text{ C}$...Ans.

NTU = 0.698; Effectiveness = 0.4444; $U = 30 \text{ W/m}^2\text{C}$; $Q = 14212 \text{ W}$...Ans.

A = area of heat exchanger = 16.53 m^2 ...Ans.



Brain power

By 2020, wind could provide one-tenth of our planet's electricity needs. Already today, SKF's innovative know-how is crucial to running a large proportion of the world's wind turbines.

Up to 25 % of the generating costs relate to maintenance. These can be reduced dramatically thanks to our systems for on-line condition monitoring and automatic lubrication. We help make it more economical to create cleaner, cheaper energy out of thin air.

By sharing our experience, expertise, and creativity, industries can boost performance beyond expectations. Therefore we need the best employees who can meet this challenge!

The Power of Knowledge Engineering

Plug into The Power of Knowledge Engineering. Visit us at www.skf.com/knowledge

SKF

Note: Here, A was not given, but Th_2 was given. Still, same EES Procedure calculates the NTU, effectiveness and the area required.

(b) If the mass flow rate of hot fluid is doubled, find the exit temp of both the fluids.

Note: Now, h_h will change since heat transfer coeff is proportional to the $Re^{0.8}$ where Re is the Reynolds No. i.e. proportional to $m_h^{0.8}$.

“Data:”

$$Th_1 = 70 \text{ “C”}$$

$$A = 16.53 \text{ “m}^2\text{...calculated in the part (a) of this problem”}$$

$$Tc_1 = 25 \text{ “C”}$$

$$m_h = 0.17 * 2 \text{ “kg/s...Mass flow of hot fluid is doubled.”}$$

$$m_c = 0.417 \text{ “kg/s”}$$

$$cp_h = 4180 \text{ “J/kg.K”}$$

$$cp_c = 4180 \text{ “J/kg.K”}$$

$$h_c = 60 \text{ “W/m}^2\text{.C”}$$

$$h_h = 60 * (m_h / 0.17)^{0.8} \text{ “W/m}^2\text{.C...note that } h_h \text{ varies as the mass flow rate to the power of 0.8.”}$$

“Calculations:”

“Overall heat transfer coeff. U :”

$$1/U = 1/h_c + 1/h_h \text{ “...overall heat transfer coeff. is calculated”}$$

“Now, use the EES Procedure written earlier:”

CALL ParallelflowHX (m_c , m_h , cp_c , cp_h , Th_1 , Tc_1 , A , U : C_h , C_c , C_R , NTU, epsilon, Th_2 , Tc_2 , Q)

Results:

| | | | |
|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| $A = 16.53 \text{ [m}^2\text{]}$ | $cp_c = 4180 \text{ [J/kg-C]}$ | $cp_h = 4180 \text{ [J/kg-C]}$ | $C_c = 1743 \text{ [W/C]}$ |
| $C_h = 1421 \text{ [W/C]}$ | $C_R = 0.8153$ | $\varepsilon = 0.3045$ | $h_c = 60 \text{ [W/m}^2\text{-C]}$ |
| $h_h = 104.5 \text{ [W/m}^2\text{-C]}$ | $m_c = 0.417 \text{ [kg/s]}$ | $m_h = 0.34 \text{ [kg/s]}$ | $NTU = 0.4433$ |
| $Q = 19474 \text{ [W]}$ | $T_{c1} = 25 \text{ [C]}$ | $T_{c2} = 36.17 \text{ [C]}$ | $Th_1 = 70 \text{ [C]}$ |
| $Th_2 = 56.3 \text{ [C]}$ | $U = 38.11 \text{ [W/m}^2\text{-C]}$ | | |

Thus:

Exit temp of cold fluid = $T_{c_2} = 36.17 \text{ C}$; Exit temp of hot fluid = $Th_2 = 56.3 \text{ C}$...Ans.

$NTU = 0.4433$; Effectiveness = 0.3045 ; $U = 38.11 \text{ W/m}^2\text{.C}$; $Q = 19474 \text{ W}$...Ans.

$h_h = 104.5 \text{ W/m}^2\text{.C}$...Ans.

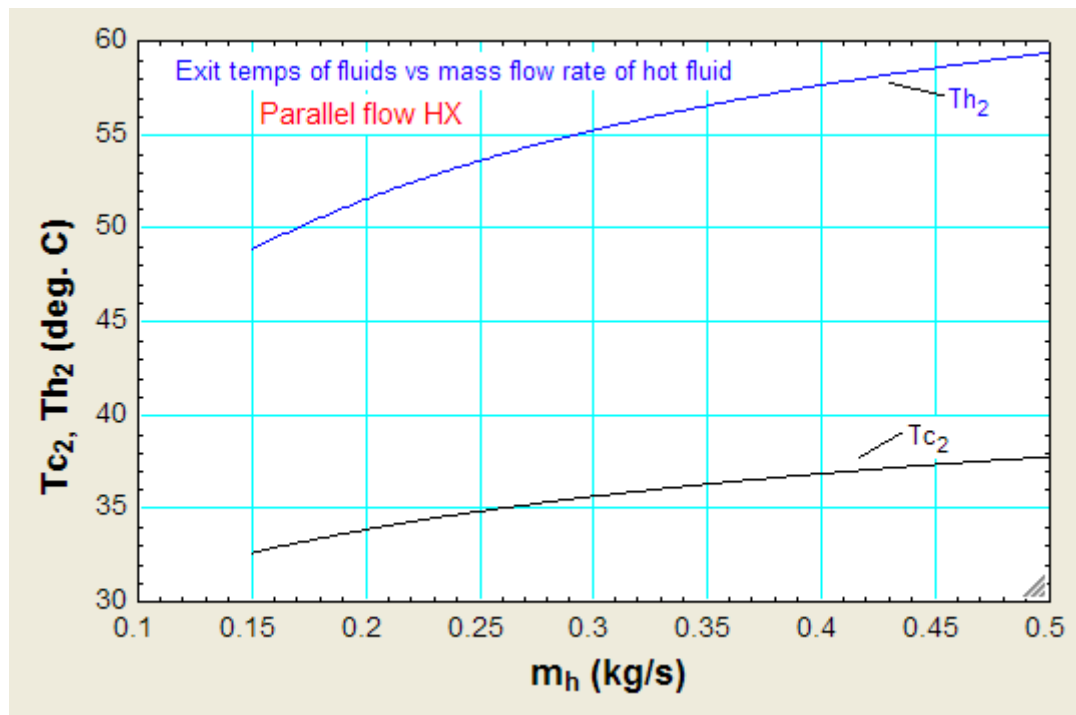
Note: Here, also the same EES Procedure calculates the NTU, effectiveness and the exit temps of fluids.

Plot the variation of exit temps of hot and cold fluids, and effectiveness of HX as the mass flow rate of hot fluid varies from 0.15 kg/s to 0.5 kg/s:

First, compute the Parametric Table:

| | 1 m_h [kg/s] | 2 T_{c2} [C] | 3 Th_2 [C] | 4 h_h [W/m ² -C] | 5 U [W/m ² -C] | 6 ε |
|-------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|
| Run 1 | 0.15 | 32.62 | 48.82 | 54.28 | 28.5 | 0.4707 |
| Run 2 | 0.2 | 33.86 | 51.53 | 68.33 | 31.95 | 0.4104 |
| Run 3 | 0.25 | 34.84 | 53.59 | 81.69 | 34.59 | 0.3646 |
| Run 4 | 0.3 | 35.63 | 55.22 | 94.51 | 36.7 | 0.3285 |
| Run 5 | 0.35 | 36.3 | 56.54 | 106.9 | 38.43 | 0.2991 |
| Run 6 | 0.4 | 36.86 | 57.64 | 119 | 39.88 | 0.2747 |
| Run 7 | 0.45 | 37.34 | 58.57 | 130.7 | 41.12 | 0.2742 |
| Run 8 | 0.5 | 37.76 | 59.36 | 142.2 | 42.2 | 0.2835 |

Now, plot the results:

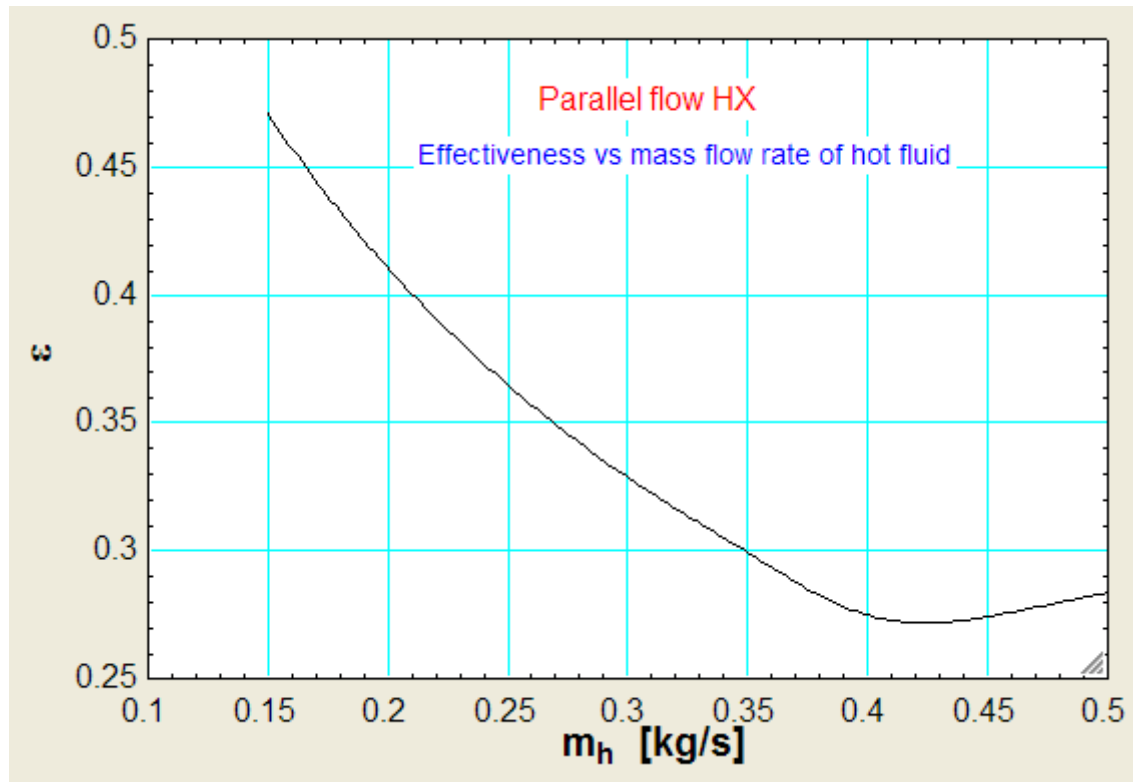


With us you can
shape the future.
Every single day.

For more information go to:
www.eon-career.com

Your energy shapes the future.

e-on



“Prob. 3.2.38. A Linde concentric tube HX is to be constructed from a 25 mm ID tube having a 2.5 mm wall thickness concentric to a 62.5 mm inside dia tube. Air at 10.13 MPa and 300 K enters the smaller tube, and air at 101.3 kPa and 85 K enters the larger tube and leaves at 289 K. The mass flow rate of high pressure stream is 0.25 kg/s, and the mass flow rate of low pressure stream is 0.233 kg/s. The mean sp. heat of high pressure stream is 1.56 kJ/kg.K, and the mean sp. heat of low pressure stream is 1.005 kJ/kg.K. If the concentric tube is wound in a 450 mm dia helix and heavily insulated, determine the length of concentric tubing required for this heat exchanger.[1]”

EES Solution:

“First, let us solve this problem by LMTD method:”

“Data:”

$d_{i_h} = 0.025$ “m...inside dia of high temp stream flow tube”

$d_{o_h} = 0.03$ “m...outside dia of high temp stream flow tube”

$d_{i_c} = 0.0625$ “m...inside dia of low temp stream flow tube”

$$P1 = 10130 \text{ "kPa...high pressure flow"}$$

$$P2 = 101.3 \text{ "kPa...Low pressure flow"}$$

$$Th_1 = 300 \text{ "K...high pressure stream entry temp"}$$

$$Tc_1 = 85 \text{ "K...low pressure stream entry temp"}$$

$$Tc_2 = 289 \text{ "K...low pressure stream exit temp"}$$

$$m_h = 0.25 \text{ "kg/s...mass flow rate of high pressure stream"}$$

$$m_c = 0.233 \text{ "kg/s...mass flow rate of low pressure stream"}$$

$$cp_h = 1560 \text{ "J/kg.K...sp. heat of high pressure stream"}$$

$$cp_c = 1005 \text{ "J/kg.K...sp. heat of low pressure stream"}$$

$$D_h = 0.45 \text{ "m...helix dia"}$$

"Calculations:"

$$Q = m_c * cp_c * (Tc_2 - Tc_1) \text{ "W...heat transfer"}$$

$$Q = m_h * cp_h * (Th_1 - Th_2) \text{ "K...determines exit temp of high pressure stream, Th_2"}$$

$$T_avg_hot = (Th_1 + Th_2) / 2 \text{ "K...avg temp of hot flow"}$$

$$T_avg_cold = (Tc_1 + Tc_2) / 2 \text{ "K...avg temp of cold flow"}$$

"To find heat transfer coeff. h_h for high pressure stream"

$$A_i_h = (\pi * d_i_h^2) / 4 \text{ "m^2...cross-sectional area of high pressure flow"}$$

$$G_h = m_h / A_i_h \text{ "kg/s.m^2...mass velocity for high pressure flow"}$$

$$\mu_h = \text{Viscosity}(\text{Air_ha}, T=T_avg_hot, P=P1) \text{ "kg/m.s...viscosity of high pressure flow"}$$

$$\rho_h = \text{Density}(\text{Air_ha}, T=T_avg_hot, P=P1) \text{ "kg/m^3...density of high pressure flow"}$$

$N_{Re_h} = G_h * d_{i_h} / \mu_h$ "...Reynolds No. of high pressure stream = 683246"

$N_{Pr_h} = \text{Prandtl}(\text{Air_ha}, T=T_{\text{avg_hot}}, P=P1)$ "...Prandtl No. for high pressure stream"

"Then, since Reynolds No. is > 3000, we have:"

$j_{H_h} = (h_h / (c_{p_h} * G_h)) * N_{Pr_h}^{(2/3)}$ "...Colburn j-factor"

$j_{H_h} = 0.023 * N_{Re_h}^{(-0.2)} * (1 + 3.5 * d_{i_h} / D_h)$ "...determines $h_h = W/m^2.K$ "

"To find heat transfer coeff. h_c for low pressure stream"

$A_{i_c} = (\pi / 4) * (d_{i_c}^2 - d_{o_h}^2)$ " m^2 ...cross-sectional area of low pressure flow... the annulus"

$G_c = m_c / A_{i_c}$ " $kg/s.m^2$...mass velocity for low pressure flow"

$\mu_c = \text{Viscosity}(\text{Air_ha}, T=T_{\text{avg_cold}}, P=P2)$ " $kg/m.s$...viscosity of high pressure flow"

be > your degree

Bring your talent and passion to a global organization at the forefront of business, technology and innovation. Discover how great you can be. Visit accenture.com/bookboon.

Be greater than.
consulting | technology | outsourcing

>
accenture
High performance. Delivered.

© 2013 Accenture. All rights reserved.

$\rho_{c} = \text{Density}(\text{Air}_{ha}, T=T_{avg_cold}, P=P2)$ “kg/m³...density of low pressure flow”

$N_{Re_c} = G_{c} * (d_{i_c} - d_{o_h}) / \mu_{c}$ “...Reynolds No. of low pressure stream = 172104”

$N_{Pr_c} = \text{Prandtl}(\text{Air}_{ha}, T=T_{avg_cold}, P=P2)$ “...Prandtl No. for low pressure stream”

“Then, since Reynolds No. is > 3000, we have:”

$j_{H_c} = (h_{c} / (c_{p_c} * G_{c})) * N_{Pr_c}^{(2/3)}$ “...Colburn j-factor”

$j_{H_c} = 0.023 * N_{Re_c}^{(-0.2)} * (1 + 3.5 * (d_{i_c} - d_{o_h}) / D_h)$ “...determines h_{c}
= W/m².K”

“Overall heat transfer coeff. U:”

$1/U = 1 / h_h + d_{i_h} / (h_c * d_{o_h})$ “...U based on heat transfer area on the high temp side”

“To find LMTD:”

$\Delta T_1 = (T_{h1} - T_{c2})$ “K...temp diff at the beginning of HX”

$\Delta T_2 = (T_{h2} - T_{c1})$ “K...temp diff at the end of HX”

$LMTD = (\Delta T_1 - \Delta T_2) / \ln(\Delta T_1 / \Delta T_2)$ “K...calculates LMTD”

“To find the area and Length of HX:”

$Q = U * Area_h * LMTD$ “...finds area of heat transfer on the high temp side, m²”

$Area_h = \pi * d_{i_h} * L$ “m²...area of heat transfer on the high (temp) pressure flow...
finds length of tube, L”

Results:

Unit Settings: SI K kPa kJ mass deg

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| $Area_h = 4.328 \text{ [m}^2\text{]}$ | $A_{i,c} = 0.002361 \text{ [m}^2\text{]}$ | $A_{i,h} = 0.0004909 \text{ [m}^2\text{]}$ |
| $cp_c = 1005 \text{ [J/kg-K]}$ | $cp_h = 1560 \text{ [J/kg-K]}$ | $\Delta T_1 = 11 \text{ [K]}$ |
| $\Delta T_2 = 92.51 \text{ [K]}$ | $D_h = 0.45 \text{ [m]}$ | $d_{i,c} = 0.0625 \text{ [m]}$ |
| $d_{i,h} = 0.025 \text{ [m]}$ | $d_{o,h} = 0.03 \text{ [m]}$ | $G_c = 98.68 \text{ [kg/s-m}^2\text{]}$ |
| $G_h = 509.3 \text{ [kg/s-m}^2\text{]}$ | $h_c = 292.4 \text{ [W/m}^2\text{-K]}$ | $h_h = 1616 \text{ [W/m}^2\text{-K]}$ |
| $j_{H,c} = 0.00239$ | $j_{H,h} = 0.001871$ | $L = 55.11 \text{ [m]}$ |
| $LMTD = 38.28 \text{ [K]}$ | $\mu_c = 0.00001259 \text{ [kg/m-s]}$ | $\mu_h = 0.00001864 \text{ [kg/m-s]}$ |
| $m_c = 0.233 \text{ [kg/s]}$ | $m_h = 0.25 \text{ [kg/s]}$ | $NP_{r,c} = 0.7297$ |
| $NP_{r,h} = 0.8822$ | $NP_{r,e,c} = 254717$ | $NP_{r,e,h} = 683246$ |
| $P_1 = 10130 \text{ [kPa]}$ | $P_2 = 101.3 \text{ [kPa]}$ | $Q = 47770 \text{ [W]}$ |
| $\rho_c = 1.893 \text{ [kg/m}^3\text{]}$ | $\rho_h = 160.7 \text{ [kg/m}^3\text{]}$ | $T_{c1} = 85 \text{ [K]}$ |
| $T_{c2} = 289 \text{ [K]}$ | $Th_1 = 300 \text{ [K]}$ | $Th_2 = 177.5 \text{ [K]}$ |
| $T_{avg,cold} = 187 \text{ [K]}$ | $T_{avg,hot} = 238.8 \text{ [K]}$ | $U = 288.3140 \text{ [W/m}^2\text{-K]}$ |

Thus:

Overall heat transfer coeff. = $U = 288.314 \text{ W/m}^2\text{-K}$; $LMTD = 38.28 \text{ K}$...Ans.

Length of tube in HX = $L = 55.11 \text{ m}$; Heat transfer in HX = $Q = 47770 \text{ W}$...Ans.

“Now, let us solve this problem by epsilon-NTU method. We shall use the EES Procedure already written for the Counter-flow HX:”

“Data:”

$Th_1 = 300$ “K...high pressure stream entry temp”

$Tc_1 = 85$ “K...low pressure stream entry temp”

$Tc_2 = 289$ “K...low pressure stream exit temp”

$m_h = 0.25$ “kg/s...mass flow rate of high pressure stream”

$m_c = 0.233$ “kg/s...mass flow rate of low pressure stream”

$cp_h = 1560$ “J/kg.K...sp. heat of high pressure stream”

$cp_c = 1005$ “J/kg.K...sp. heat of low pressure stream”

$$U = 288.314 \text{ "W/m}^2\text{.K"}$$

CALL CounterflowHX (m_c, m_h, cp_c, cp_h, Th_1, Tc_1, A, U: C_h, C_c, C_R, NTU, epsilon, Th_2, Tc_2, Q)

“To find the area and Length of HX:”

$$d_{i,h} = 0.025 \text{ "m...inside dia of high temp stream flow tube"}$$

$A = \pi * d_{i,h} * L$ “m^2...area of heat transfer on the high (temp) pressure flow...finds length of tube, L”

Results:

Unit Settings: SI K kPa kJ mass deg

$$A = 4.328 \text{ [m}^2\text{]}$$

$$cp_c = 1005 \text{ [J/kg-K]}$$

$$cp_h = 1560 \text{ [J/kg-K]}$$

$$C_c = 234.2 \text{ [W/C]}$$

$$C_h = 390 \text{ [W/C]}$$

$$C_R = 0.6004$$

$$d_{i,h} = 0.025 \text{ [m]}$$

$$\epsilon = 0.9488$$

$$L = 55.11 \text{ [m]}$$

$$m_c = 0.233 \text{ [kg/s]}$$

$$m_h = 0.25 \text{ [kg/s]}$$

$$NTU = 5.329$$

$$Q = 47770 \text{ [W]}$$

$$T_{c1} = 85 \text{ [K]}$$

$$T_{c2} = 289 \text{ [K]}$$

$$Th_1 = 300 \text{ [K]}$$

$$Th_2 = 177.5 \text{ [K]}$$

$$U = 288.3140 \text{ [W/m}^2\text{-K]}$$



**“I studied English for 16 years but...
...I finally learned to speak it in just six lessons”**

Jane, Chinese architect

ENGLISH OUT THERE

Click to hear me talking before and after my unique course download

Thus:

Overall heat transfer coeff. = $U = 288.314 \text{ W/m}^2\text{K}$...Ans.

NTU = 5.329; epsilon = 0.9488...Ans.

Length of tube in HX = $L = 55.11 \text{ m}$; Heat transfer in HX = $Q = 47770 \text{ W}$...Ans.

“Prob. 3.2.39. Write an EES Function to find the effectiveness of a Counter-flow HX as a function of NTU and Capacity Ratio, C_R. Then, plot the Effectiveness vs NTU graphs for different values of Capacity ratios.”

EES Function:

FUNCTION CounterflowHX_epsilon(NTU, C_R)

“Inputs: NTU...No. of Transfer Units = $U A / C_{\min}$; Capacity ratio = $C_R = C_{\min} / C_{\max}$ ”

“Output: Effectiveness = epsilon”

IF (C_R = 1) THEN

CounterflowHX_epsilon: = NTU / (1 + NTU)

ENDIF

IF (C_R = 0) THEN

CounterflowHX_epsilon: = 1 - exp(-NTU)

ENDIF

IF (C_R <> 1) AND (C_R <> 0) THEN

A: = 1 - exp(-NTU * (1 - C_R))

$$B = 1 - C_R * \exp(-NTU * (1 - C_R))$$

$$\text{CounterflowHX_epsilon} = A / B$$

ENDIF

END

“=====”

To plot the Effectiveness-NTU graphs:

EES Program:

$$NTU = 5; C_R = 0$$

$$\text{epsilon} = \text{CounterflowHX_epsilon}(NTU, C_R)$$

Unit Settings: SI K kPa kJ mass deg

$$C_R = 0$$

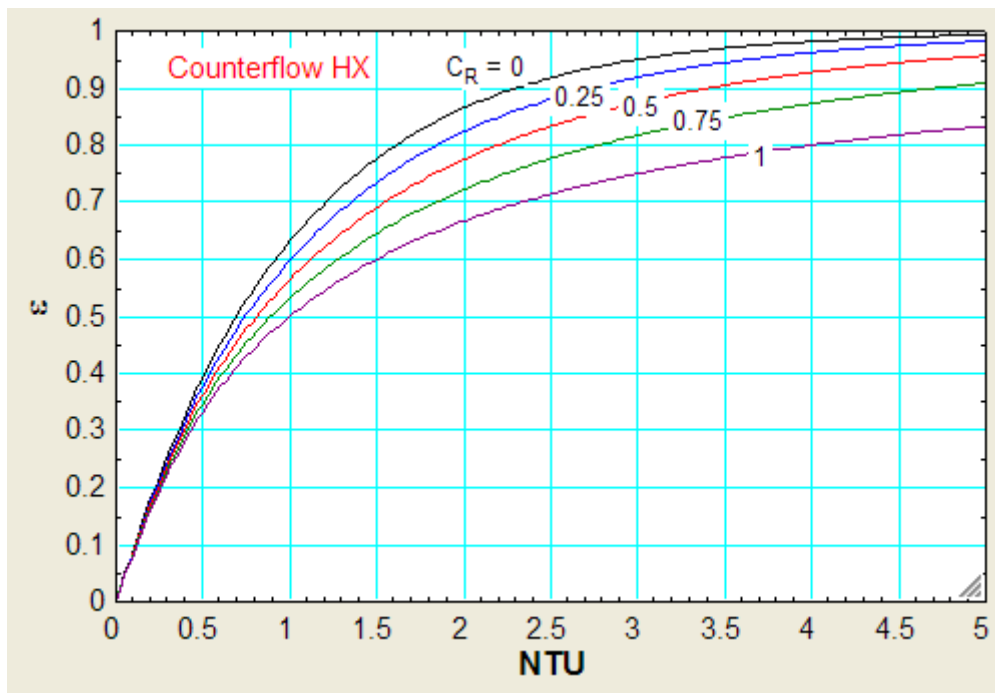
$$\epsilon = 0.9933$$

$$NTU = 5$$

Compute the Parametric Table:

| | C_R = 0 | C_R = 0.25 | C_R = 0.5 | C_R = 0.75 | C_R = 1 |
|--------|---------|------------|-----------|------------|---------|
| 1..11 | NTU | ε | ε | ε | ε |
| Run 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Run 2 | 0.5 | 0.3935 | 0.3776 | 0.3623 | 0.3475 |
| Run 3 | 1 | 0.6321 | 0.5983 | 0.5647 | 0.5319 |
| Run 4 | 1.5 | 0.7769 | 0.735 | 0.6908 | 0.6454 |
| Run 5 | 2 | 0.8647 | 0.8228 | 0.7746 | 0.7218 |
| Run 6 | 2.5 | 0.9179 | 0.8804 | 0.8328 | 0.7764 |
| Run 7 | 3 | 0.9502 | 0.9188 | 0.8744 | 0.8171 |
| Run 8 | 3.5 | 0.9698 | 0.9447 | 0.9048 | 0.8484 |
| Run 9 | 4 | 0.9817 | 0.9622 | 0.9274 | 0.873 |
| Run 10 | 4.5 | 0.9889 | 0.9741 | 0.9444 | 0.8927 |
| Run 11 | 5 | 0.9933 | 0.9823 | 0.9572 | 0.9088 |

Now, plot the graphs:



DUKE
THE FUQUA
SCHOOL
OF BUSINESS

BUSINESS HAPPENS

www.fuqua.duke.edu/globalmba

Learn More >

HERE.

“Prob. 3.2.40. Write an EES Function to find the effectiveness of a Parallel-flow HX as a function of NTU and Capacity Ratio, C_R . Then, plot the Effectiveness vs NTU graphs for different values of Capacity ratios.”

EES Function:

FUNCTION ParallelflowHX_epsilon(NTU, C_R)

“Inputs: NTU...No. of Transfer Units = $U A / C_{\min}$; Capacity ratio + $C_R = C_{\min} / C_{\max}$)”

“Output: Effectiveness = epsilon”

IF ($C_R = 1$) THEN

ParallelflowHX_epsilon: = $(1 / 2) * (1 - \exp(-2*NTU))$

ENDIF

IF ($C_R = 0$) THEN

ParallelflowHX_epsilon: = $1 - \exp(-NTU)$

ENDIF

IF ($C_R <> 1$) AND ($C_R <> 0$) THEN

A: = $1 - \exp(-NTU * (1 + C_R))$

B: = $1 + C_R$

ParallelflowHX_epsilon: = A / B

ENDIF

END

“=====”

To plot the Effectiveness-NTU graphs:

EES Program:

NTU = 5; C_R = 0

epsilon = CounterflowHX_epsilon(NTU, C_R)

Unit Settings: SI K kPa kJ mass deg

C_R = 0

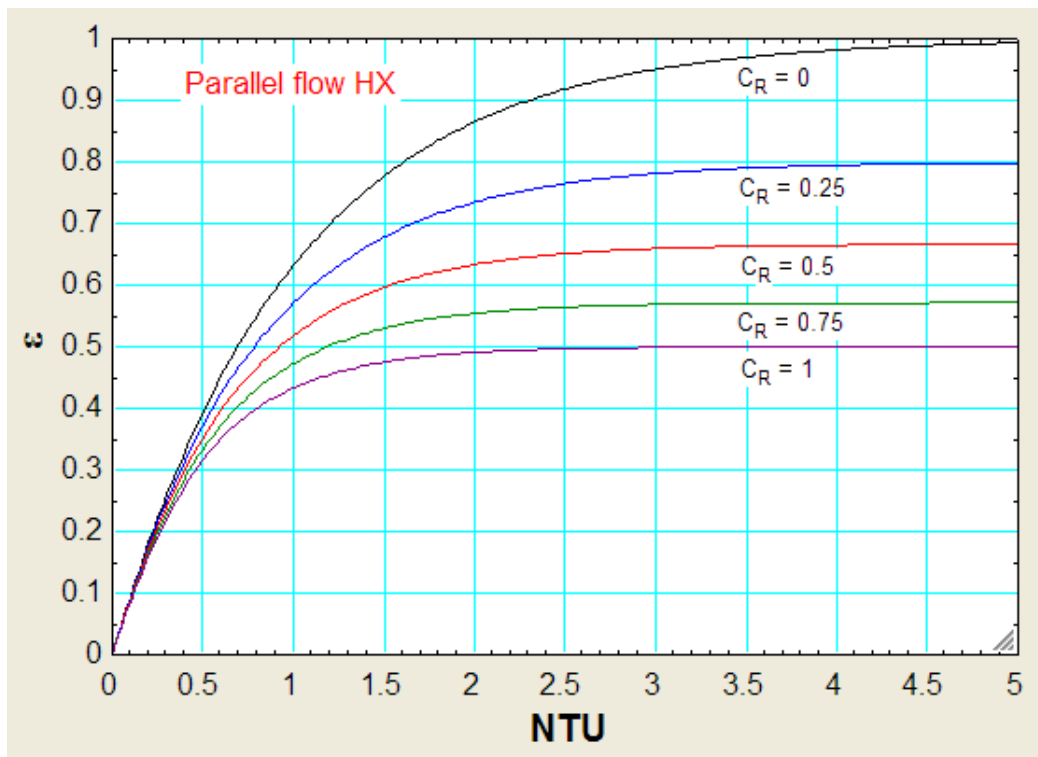
ε = 0.9933

NTU = 5

Compute the Parametric Table:

| | C_R = 0 | C_R = 0.25 | C_R = 0.5 | C_R = 0.75 | C_R = 1 |
|--------|---------|------------|-----------|------------|---------|
| 1 NTU | 2 ε | 2 ε | 2 ε | 2 ε | 2 ε |
| Run 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Run 2 | 0.5 | 0.3935 | 0.3718 | 0.3518 | 0.3332 |
| Run 3 | 1 | 0.6321 | 0.5708 | 0.5179 | 0.4721 |
| Run 4 | 1.5 | 0.7769 | 0.6773 | 0.5964 | 0.53 |
| Run 5 | 2 | 0.8647 | 0.7343 | 0.6335 | 0.5542 |
| Run 6 | 2.5 | 0.9179 | 0.7649 | 0.651 | 0.5642 |
| Run 7 | 3 | 0.9502 | 0.7812 | 0.6593 | 0.5684 |
| Run 8 | 3.5 | 0.9698 | 0.7899 | 0.6632 | 0.5702 |
| Run 9 | 4 | 0.9817 | 0.7946 | 0.665 | 0.5709 |
| Run 10 | 4.5 | 0.9889 | 0.7971 | 0.6659 | 0.5712 |
| Run 11 | 5 | 0.9933 | 0.7985 | 0.6663 | 0.5713 |

Now. Plot the results:



Join American online LIGS University!

Interactive Online programs
BBA, MBA, MSc, DBA and PhD

Special Christmas offer:

- ▶ enroll **by December 18th, 2014**
- ▶ **start studying and paying only in 2015**
- ▶ **save up to \$ 1,200** on the tuition!
- ▶ Interactive Online education
- ▶ visit ligsuniversity.com to find out more!

Note: LIGS University is not accredited by any nationally recognized accrediting agency listed by the US Secretary of Education. More info [here](#).



“Prob. 3.2.41. Write an EES Function to find the effectiveness of a Cross-flow HX, with both the fluids un-mixed, as a function of NTU and Capacity Ratio, C_R. Then, plot the Effectiveness vs NTU graphs for different values of Capacity ratios.”

EES Function:

FUNCTION CrossflowHX_bothUnmixed(NTU, C_R)

“Inputs: NTU...No. of Transfer Units = $U A / C_{\min}$; Capacity ratio + $C_R = C_{\min} / C_{\max}$)”

“Output: Effectiveness = epsilon”

IF (C_R = 0) THEN

CrossflowHX_bothUnmixed: = $1 - \exp(-NTU)$

ENDIF

IF (C_R <> 0) THEN

A: = $(NTU^{0.22} / C_R) * (\exp(-C_R * NTU^{0.78}) - 1)$

CrossflowHX_bothUnmixed: = $1 - \exp(A)$

ENDIF

END

“=====”

To plot the Effectiveness-NTU graphs:

EES Program:

NTU = 5; C_R = 0

$\epsilon = \text{CrossflowHX_One bothmixed}(\text{NTU}, C_R)$

Unit Settings: SI K kPa kJ mass deg

$C_R = 0$

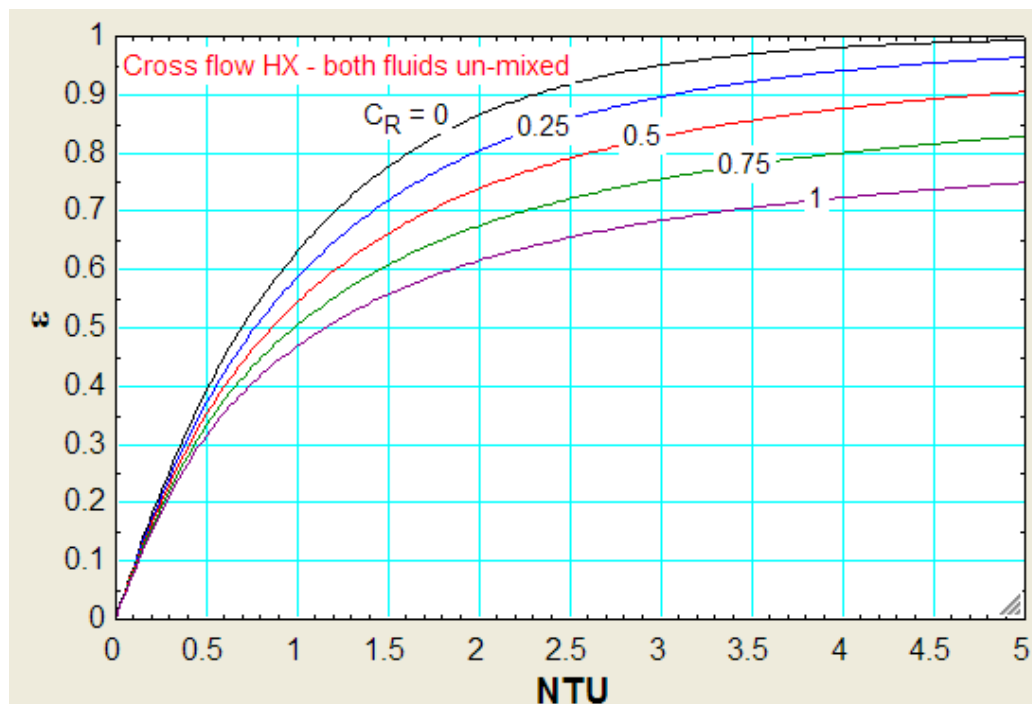
$\epsilon = 0.9933$

NTU = 5

Compute the Parametric Table:

| | $C_R = 0$ | $C_R = 0.25$ | $C_R = 0.5$ | $C_R = 0.75$ | $C_R = 1$ |
|--------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| 1 NTU | 2 ϵ | 2 ϵ | 2 ϵ | 2 ϵ | 2 ϵ |
| Run 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Run 2 | 0.5 | 0.3935 | 0.3721 | 0.3519 | 0.3331 |
| Run 3 | 1 | 0.6321 | 0.5872 | 0.5448 | 0.5052 |
| Run 4 | 1.5 | 0.7769 | 0.7191 | 0.6623 | 0.6081 |
| Run 5 | 2 | 0.8647 | 0.8033 | 0.7388 | 0.6752 |
| Run 6 | 2.5 | 0.9179 | 0.8588 | 0.7911 | 0.7216 |
| Run 7 | 3 | 0.9502 | 0.8964 | 0.8284 | 0.7553 |
| Run 8 | 3.5 | 0.9698 | 0.9225 | 0.8558 | 0.7806 |
| Run 9 | 4 | 0.9817 | 0.941 | 0.8766 | 0.8002 |
| Run 10 | 4.5 | 0.9889 | 0.9543 | 0.8926 | 0.8158 |
| Run 11 | 5 | 0.9933 | 0.9642 | 0.9053 | 0.8285 |

Now, plot the results:



“Prob. 3.2.42. Write an EES Function to find the effectiveness of a Cross-flow HX, with one fluid mixed, and the other un-mixed, as a function of NTU and Capacity Ratio, C_R . Then, plot the Effectiveness vs NTU graphs for different values of Capacity ratios.”

EES Function:

FUNCTION CrossflowHX_OneMixed(NTU, C_mixedbyC_unmixed)

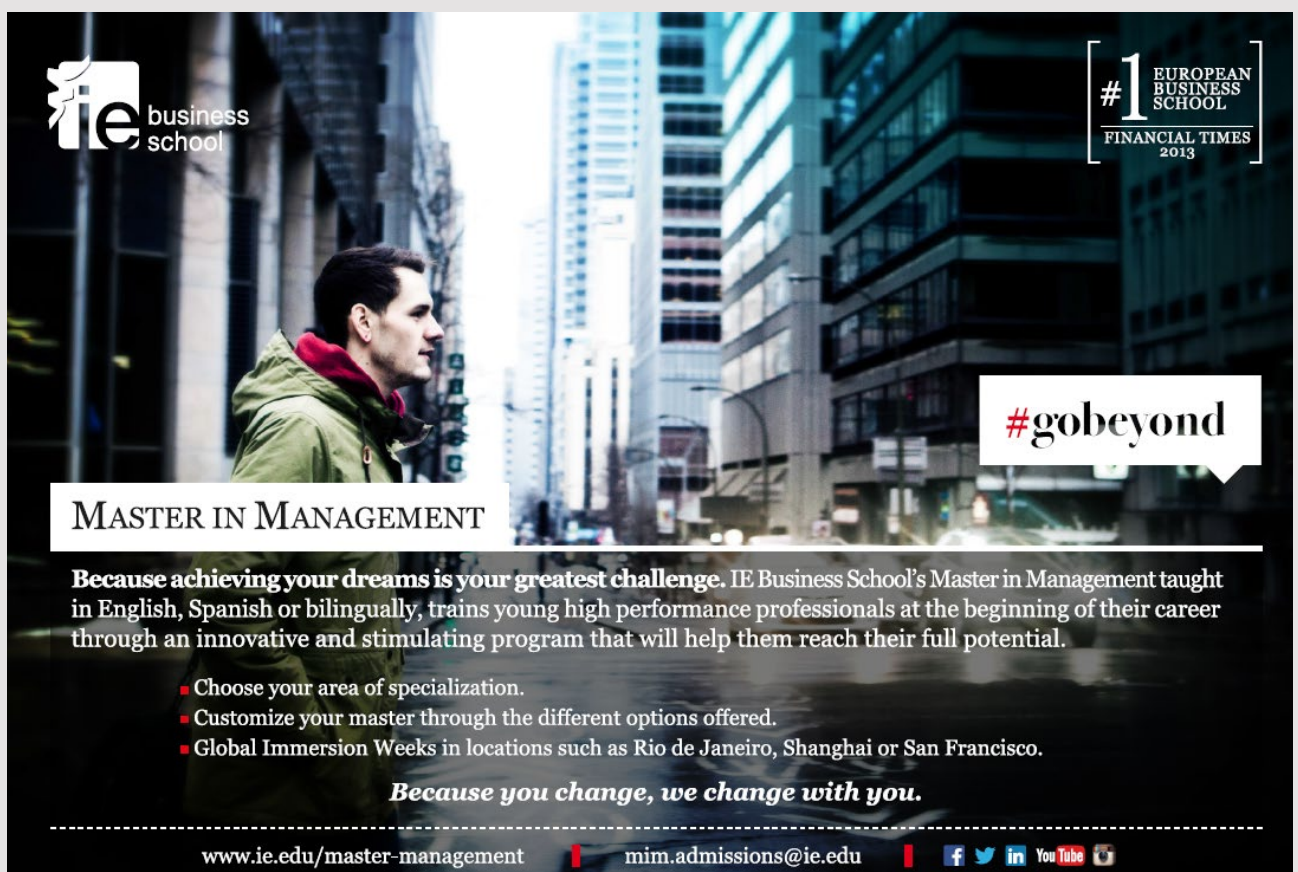
“Inputs: NTU...No. of Transfer Units = $U A / C_{\min}$; Capacity rates: C_{mixed} , $C_{\text{unmixed}} = (W/K)$ ”

“Output: Effectiveness = epsilon”

IF ($C_{\text{mixedbyC_unmixed}} = 0$) OR ($C_{\text{mixedbyC_unmixed}} \geq 10$) THEN

CrossflowHX_OneMixed: = $1 - \exp(-NTU)$

ENDIF



ie business school

#1 EUROPEAN BUSINESS SCHOOL
FINANCIAL TIMES 2013

#gobeyond

MASTER IN MANAGEMENT

Because achieving your dreams is your greatest challenge. IE Business School's Master in Management taught in English, Spanish or bilingually, trains young high performance professionals at the beginning of their career through an innovative and stimulating program that will help them reach their full potential.

- Choose your area of specialization.
- Customize your master through the different options offered.
- Global Immersion Weeks in locations such as Rio de Janeiro, Shanghai or San Francisco.

Because you change, we change with you.

www.ie.edu/master-management | mim.admissions@ie.edu | f t in YouTube

IF (C_mixedbyC_unmixed <= 1) AND (C_mixedbyC_unmixed > 0) THEN

C_R: = C_mixedbyC_unmixed

CrossflowHX_OneMixed: = 1 - exp((-1 / C_R) * (1 - exp(- C_R * NTU)))

ENDIF

IF ((C_mixedbyC_unmixed > 1) AND (C_mixedbyC_unmixed < 10)) THEN

C_R: = 1/ C_mixedbyC_unmixed

CrossflowHX_OneMixed: = (1 / C_R) * (1 - exp(- C_R * (1 - exp(- NTU))))

ENDIF

END

“=====”

To plot the Effectiveness-NTU graphs:

EES Program:

NTU = 5; C_R = 0

epsilon = CrossflowHX_OneMixed(NTU, C_mixedbyC_unmixed)

Unit Settings: SI K kPa kJ mass deg

C_mixedbyC_unmixed = 0

ε = 0.9933

NTU = 5

Compute the Parametric Table:

$$C_m = C_{\text{mixed}} \quad C_u = C_{\text{unmixed}}$$

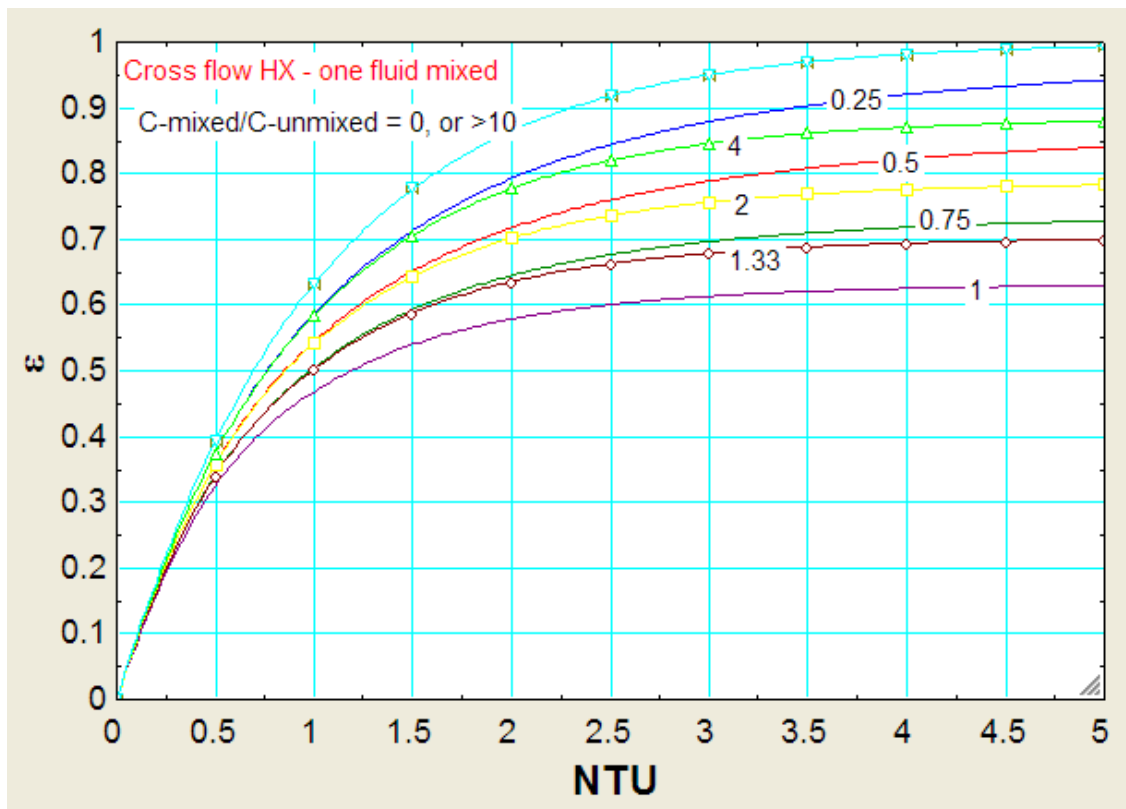
| | | $C_m/C_u = 0$ | $C_m/C_u = 0.25$ | $C_m/C_u = 0.5$ | $C_m/C_u = 0.75$ | $C_m/C_u = 1$ |
|--------|-----|---------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|---------------|
| 1..11 | NTU | ε | ε | ε | ε | ε |
| Run 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Run 2 | 0.5 | 0.3935 | 0.375 | 0.3575 | 0.3409 | 0.3253 |
| Run 3 | 1 | 0.6321 | 0.5872 | 0.5448 | 0.5052 | 0.4685 |
| Run 4 | 1.5 | 0.7769 | 0.7137 | 0.6519 | 0.5936 | 0.5402 |
| Run 5 | 2 | 0.8647 | 0.7928 | 0.7175 | 0.6451 | 0.5788 |
| Run 6 | 2.5 | 0.9179 | 0.8442 | 0.76 | 0.6766 | 0.6006 |
| Run 7 | 3 | 0.9502 | 0.8788 | 0.7885 | 0.6966 | 0.6133 |
| Run 8 | 3.5 | 0.9698 | 0.903 | 0.8084 | 0.7097 | 0.6208 |
| Run 9 | 4 | 0.9817 | 0.9202 | 0.8226 | 0.7183 | 0.6253 |
| Run 10 | 4.5 | 0.9889 | 0.9329 | 0.8329 | 0.7241 | 0.628 |
| Run 11 | 5 | 0.9933 | 0.9424 | 0.8405 | 0.728 | 0.6296 |

$$C_m = C_{\text{mixed}} \quad C_u = C_{\text{unmixed}}$$

| | | $C_m/C_u = 1.33$ | $C_m/C_u = 2$ | $C_m/C_u = 4$ | $C_m/C_u = 10$ | $C_m/C_u = 100$ |
|--------|-----|------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------|
| 1..11 | NTU | ε | ε | ε | ε | ε |
| Run 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Run 2 | 0.5 | 0.3406 | 0.3572 | 0.3747 | 0.3935 | 0.3935 |
| Run 3 | 1 | 0.5031 | 0.542 | 0.5847 | 0.6321 | 0.6321 |
| Run 4 | 1.5 | 0.5884 | 0.6438 | 0.7061 | 0.7769 | 0.7769 |
| Run 5 | 2 | 0.6358 | 0.702 | 0.7776 | 0.8647 | 0.8647 |
| Run 6 | 2.5 | 0.663 | 0.7361 | 0.8202 | 0.9179 | 0.9179 |
| Run 7 | 3 | 0.679 | 0.7564 | 0.8458 | 0.9502 | 0.9502 |
| Run 8 | 3.5 | 0.6885 | 0.7685 | 0.8612 | 0.9698 | 0.9698 |
| Run 9 | 4 | 0.6942 | 0.7758 | 0.8705 | 0.9817 | 0.9817 |
| Run 10 | 4.5 | 0.6977 | 0.7802 | 0.8761 | 0.9889 | 0.9889 |
| Run 11 | 5 | 0.6997 | 0.7828 | 0.8795 | 0.9933 | 0.9933 |

Note that for $(C_{\text{mixed}}/C_{\text{unmixed}})$ values greater than 10, the effectiveness values remain the same.

Now, plot the results:



SMS from your computer

...Sync'd with your Android phone & number

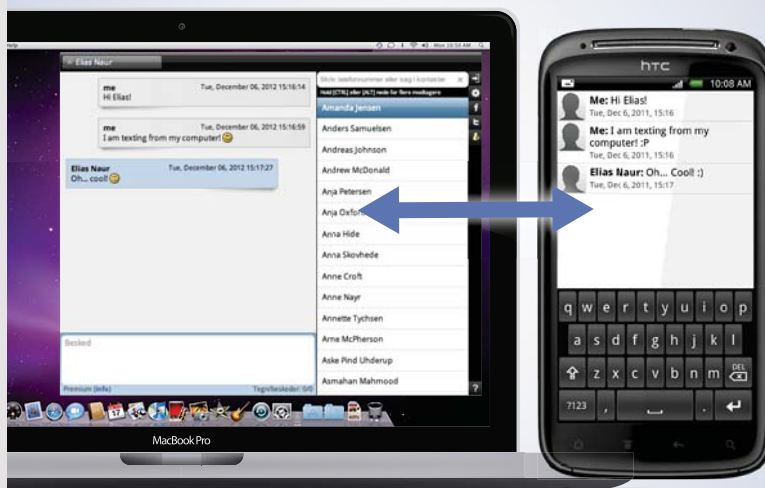
FREE
30 days trial!

Go to

BrowserTexting.com

and start texting from
your computer!

BrowserTexting



“Prob. 3.2.43. Write EES Functions to find the exergy of heat supplied at constant temp, exergy of heat supplied at varying temp and at constant specific heat (cp), and the exergy of mass flow.”

EES Functions:

FUNCTION ExergyofHeat_ConstTemp(Q,T,T0)

{ExergyofHeat_constTemp

This function returns the specific availability of a fluid in kJ/kg as a function of

Q[kJ], T [K], T0 (K)

}

ExergyofHeat_ConstTemp =Q * (1 – T0 / T) “...kJ/kg”

END

“=====”

FUNCTION ExergyofHeat_ConstPressure(cp,T,T0)

{ExergyofHeat_constPressure

This function returns the specific availability of a fluid in kJ/kg as a function of

cp[kJ/kg.K], T [K], T0 (K)

}

ExergyofHeat_ConstPressure = cp * ((T – T0) – T0 * ln(T / T0)) “...kJ/kg”

END

“=====”

FUNCTION Exergy_massflow_IdealGas(IdealGas\$,T, P, V, Z,T0, P0)

{Exergy_massflow_IdealGas

This function returns the specific availability of IdealGas\$ in kJ/kg as a function of

T [K], P [kPa], V [m/sec], Z [m], and 'dead state' P0 (kPa), T0 (K)

Ideal gases: Air, Ar, CO, CO2, N2, O2, H2, He, H2O, CH4 etc.

See in EES: Options-Function Info-Fluid Props-Ideal gases.

}

IF ((T = T0) AND (P = P0)) THEN

Exergy_massflow_IdealGas: = 0

ELSE

g: = 9.81 "m/s^2"

h: = Enthalpy(IdealGas\$, T=T) "...kJ/kg"

s: = Entropy(IdealGas\$, T=T, P=P) "...kJ/kg.K"

h0: = Enthalpy(IdealGas\$, T=T0) "...kJ/kg"

s0: = Entropy(IdealGas\$, T=T0, P=P0) "...kJ/kg.K"

Exergy_massflow_IdealGas: = (h - h0) - T0 * (s - s0) + (V^2 / 2) / 1000 + (g * Z) / 1000
"...kJ/kg"

ENDIF

END

"=====

Example:

IdealGas\$ = 'N2'

T = 400 "K"

P = 20000 "kPa"

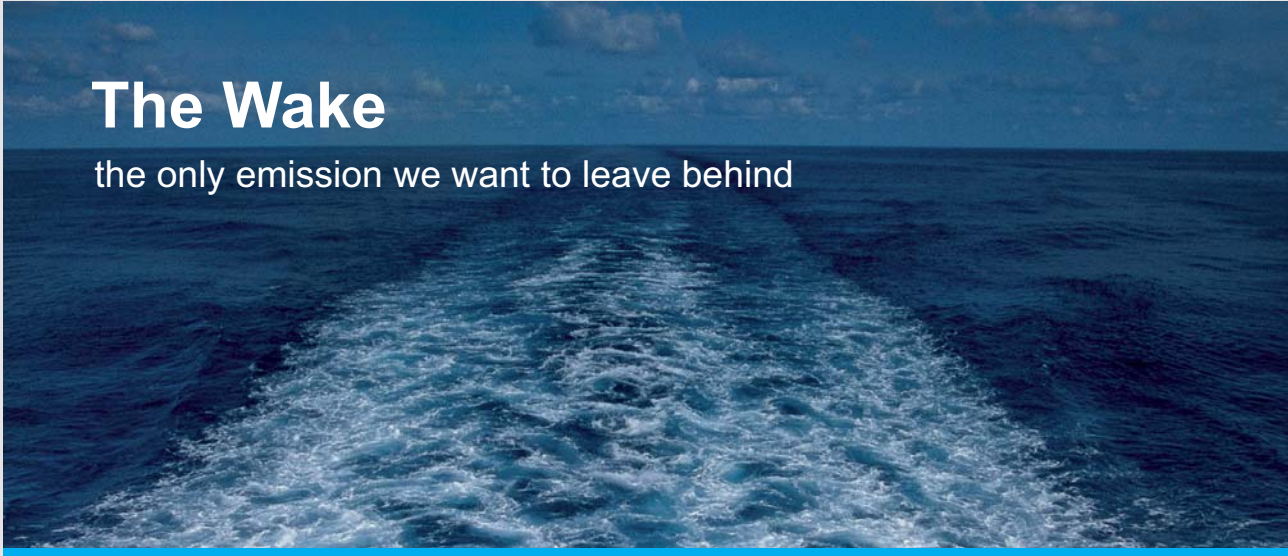
T0 = 300 "K"

P0 = 101,3 "kPa"

V = 0 "m/s"

Z = 0 "m"

ef = Exergy_massflow_IdealGas(IdealGas\$,T, P, V, Z,T0, P0)




The Wake

the only emission we want to leave behind

Low-speed Engines Medium-speed Engines Turbochargers Propellers Propulsion Packages PrimeServ

The design of eco-friendly marine power and propulsion solutions is crucial for MAN Diesel & Turbo. Power competencies are offered with the world's largest engine programme – having outputs spanning from 450 to 87,220 kW per engine. Get up front! Find out more at www.mandieselturbo.com

Engineering the Future – since 1758.
MAN Diesel & Turbo



Result:**Unit Settings: SI K kPa kJ mass deg****ef = 484.9 [kJ/kg]**

IdealGas\$ = 'N2'

P = 20000 [kPa]

P0 = 101.3 [kPa]

T = 400 [K]

T0 = 300 [K]

V = 0 [m/s]

Z = 0 [m]

i.e. exergy = ef = 484.9 kJ/ kg...Ans. when Nitrogen is treated as an *ideal fluid*, i.e. cp is a function of T only.

=====

```
FUNCTION Exergy_massflow_RealFluid(RealFluid$,T, P, V, Z,T0, P0)
```

```
{Exergy_massflow_RealFluid
```

This function returns the specific availability of RealFluid\$ in kJ/kg as a function of

T [K], P [kPa], V [m/sec], Z [m], and 'dead state' P0 (kPa), T0 (K)

RealFluids: Air_ha, Acetone, Ammonia, Argon, R12, R12, R124, R125, R134a, R23, R13, R22, Steam, Steam_NBS, Steam_IAPWS, Sulphur dioxide, Water, Xenon...etc.

See in EES: Options-Function Info-Fluid Props-Real Fluids.

```
}
```

```
IF ((T = T0) AND (P = P0)) THEN
```

```
Exergy_massflow_RealFluid: = 0
```

```
ELSE
```

```
g: = 9.81 "m/s^2"
```

```
h: = Enthalpy(RealFluid$, T=T, P=P) "...kJ/kg"
```

```
s: = Entropy(RealFluid$, T=T, P=P) "...kJ/kg.K"
```

```
h0: = Enthalpy(RealFluid$, T=T0, P=P0) "...kJ/kg"
```

s0: = Entropy(RealFluid\$, T=T0, P=P0) "...kJ/kg.K"

Exergy_massflow_RealFluid: = (h – h0) – T0 * (s – s0) +(V^2 / 2) / 1000 + (g * Z) / 1000 "...kJ/kg"

ENDIF

END

Example:

RealFluid\$ = 'Nitrogen'

T = 450 "K"

P = 20000 "kPa"

T0 = 300 "K"

P0 = 101.3 "kPa"

V = 0 "m/s"

Z = 0 "m"

ef = Exergy_massflow_RealFluid(RealFluid\$,T, P, V, Z,T0, P0)

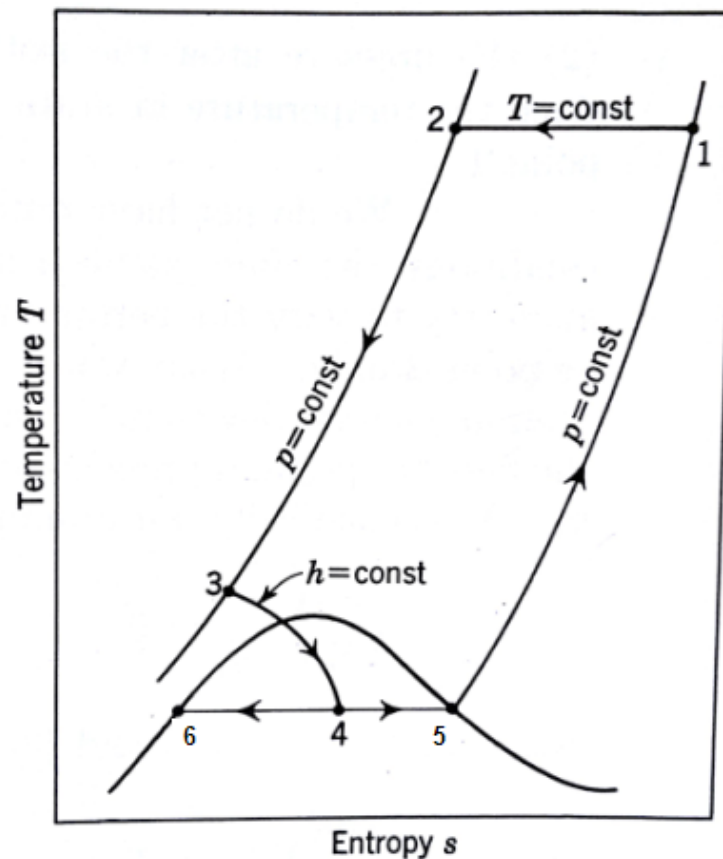
Result:

Unit Settings: SI K kPa kJ mass deg

| | | |
|--------------------------|-----------------|------------------|
| ef = 505.1 [kJ/kg] | P = 20000 [kPa] | P0 = 101.3 [kPa] |
| RealFluid\$ = 'Nitrogen' | T = 450 [K] | T0 = 300 [K] |
| V = 0 [m/s] | Z = 0 [m] | |

i.e. exergy = ef = 505.1 kJ/ kg.... Ans. when Nitrogen is treated as a *real fluid*, i.e. cp is a function of both P and T.

“Prob.3.2.44. Make an exergy analysis for a simple Linde-Hampson system using Nitrogen as the working fluid. The system operates between 101.3 kPa and 300 K at point 1 and 20 MPa at point 2. The system may be assumed reversible, except for the expansion through the expansion valve.”



TURN TO THE EXPERTS FOR **SUBSCRIPTION** CONSULTANCY

Subscribe is one of the leading companies in Europe when it comes to innovation and business development within subscription businesses.

We innovate new subscription business models or improve existing ones. We do business reviews of existing subscription businesses and we develop acquisition and retention strategies.

Learn more at linkedin.com/company/subscribe or contact
Managing Director Morten Suhr Hansen at mha@subscribe.dk

SUBSCR✓**IBE** - to the future

Solution:

To determine the liquid yield, the work per unit mass compressed, the work per unit mass liquefied, and the figure of merit for a simple Linde-Hampson system. Then, determine the exergetic effcy of the cycle. Also, determine the exergy losses in the compressor (assuming the isothermal effcy of compressor as 70%), expansion valve and the heat exchanger.

“Data:”

Fluid\$ = 'Nitrogen'

T_1=300 “[K]”

T_2 = T_1 “[K]”

T0 = 300 “[K...dead state]”

P_1=101.3 “[kPa]”

P0 =101.3 “[kPa...dead state]”

V = 0 “[m/s]”

Z = 0 “[m]”

P_2= 20000 “[kPa]”

P_3 = P_2 “[kPa]”

P_4 = P_1 “[kPa]”

P_5 = P_1 “[kPa]”

P_6 = P_1 “[kPa]”

“Calculations:”

s_1= Entropy(Fluid\$,T=T_1,P=P_1) “[kJ/kg-K]”

s_2= Entropy(Fluid\$,P=P_2,T=T_2) “[kJ/kg-K]”

$$h_1 = \text{Enthalpy}(\text{Fluid}, P=P_1, T=T_1) \text{ "[kJ/kg]"}$$

$$h_2 = \text{Enthalpy}(\text{Fluid}, P=P_2, T=T_2) \text{ "[kJ/kg]"}$$

$$h_f = \text{Enthalpy}(\text{Fluid}, x=0, P=P_1) \text{ "[kJ/kg]"}$$

$$h_6 = h_f \text{ "...sat. liquid enthalpy"}$$

$$y = (h_1 - h_2) / (h_1 - h_f) \text{ "...fraction liquefied"}$$

$$(h_2 - h_3) = (1 - y) * (h_1 - h_5) \text{ "...finds } h_3\text{"}$$

$$h_5 = \text{Enthalpy}(\text{Fluid}, x=1, P=P_5) \text{ "[kJ/kg]"}$$

$$h_4 = h_3 \text{ "...since process 3-4 in the J-T valve is isenthalpic"}$$

$$s_3 = \text{Entropy}(\text{Fluid}, P=P_3, h=h_3) \text{ "[kJ/kg-K]"}$$

$$s_4 = \text{Entropy}(\text{Fluid}, P=P_4, h=h_4) \text{ "[kJ/kg-K]"}$$

$$s_5 = \text{Entropy}(\text{Fluid}, P=P_5, h=h_5) \text{ "[kJ/kg-K]"}$$

$$s_6 = \text{Entropy}(\text{Fluid}, P=P_6, h=h_6) \text{ "[kJ/kg-K]"}$$

$$T_3 = \text{Temperature}(\text{Fluid}, P=P_3, s=s_3) \text{ "K...temp at point 3"}$$

$$T_6 = \text{Temperature}(\text{Fluid}, P=P_6, x=0) \text{ "K...temp at point 6"}$$

$$T_4 = T_6 \text{ "K...temp at point 4"}$$

$$T_5 = T_6 \text{ "K...temp at point 5"}$$

$$W_{\text{perkggas}} = T_1 * (s_1 - s_2) - (h_1 - h_2) \text{ "[kJ/kg]"}$$

$$W_{\text{perkgliq}} = (T_1 * (s_1 - s_2) - (h_1 - h_2)) / y \text{ "[kJ/kg]"}$$

$$W_{\text{ideal}} = \text{Ideal_Work}(\text{FLUID}, P_1, T_1) \text{ "kJ/kg...ideal work of liquefaction"}$$

$$\text{FOM} = W_{\text{ideal}} / W_{\text{perkgliq}} \text{ "...Figure of Merit"}$$

$$\text{COP} = (h_1 - h_2) / W_{\text{perkggas}} \text{ "...Coeff of Performance"}$$

“Exergies:”

$h_0 = \text{Enthalpy}(\text{Fluid}\$, T=T_0, P=P_0)$ “...kJ/kg”

$s_0 = \text{Entropy}(\text{Fluid}\$, T=T_0, P=P_0)$ “...kJ/kg.K”

$ef_1 = (h_1 - h_0) - T_0 * (s_1 - s_0)$ “kJ/kg...exergy of flow at point 1”

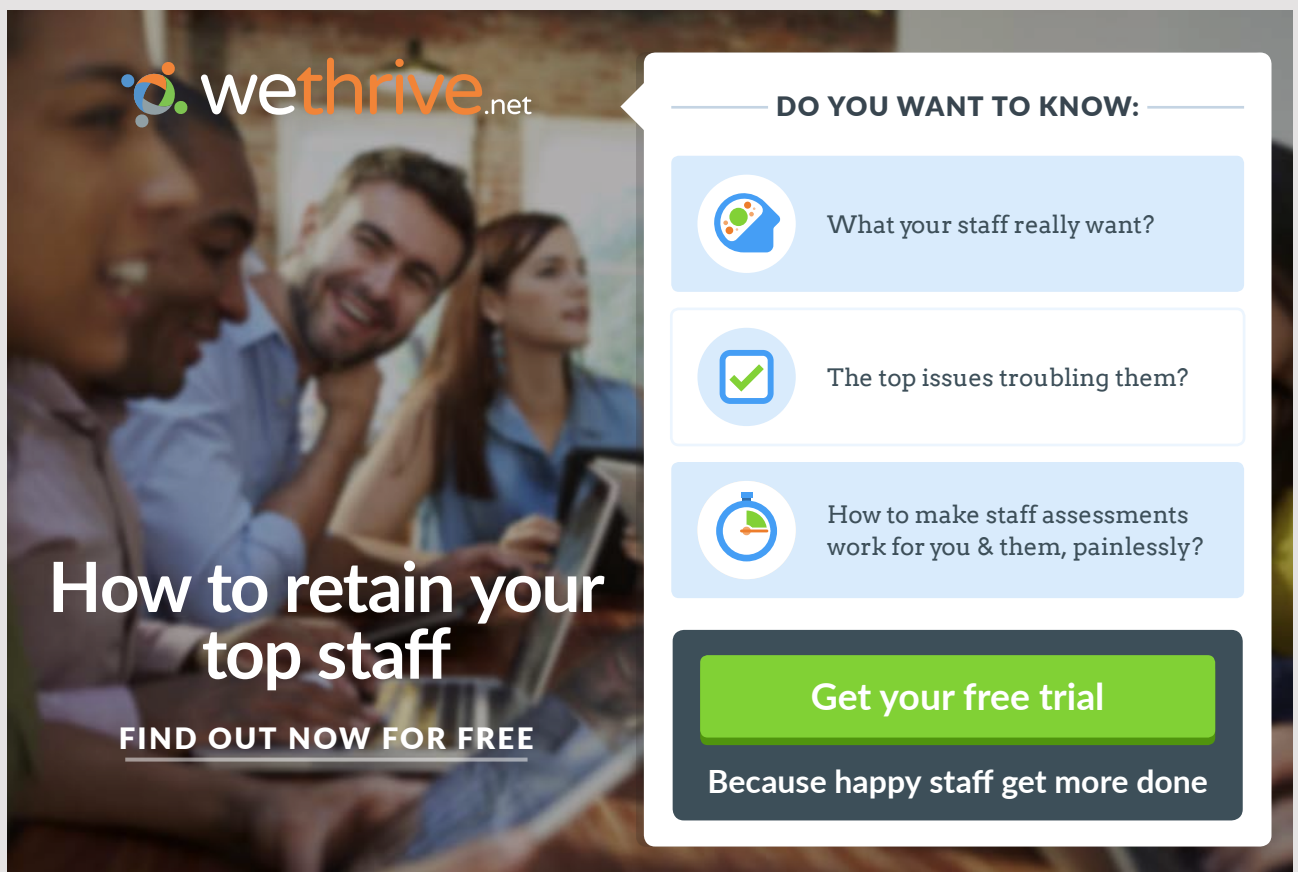
$ef_2 = (h_2 - h_0) - T_0 * (s_2 - s_0)$ “kJ/kg...exergy of flow at point 2”

$ef_3 = (h_3 - h_0) - T_0 * (s_3 - s_0)$ “kJ/kg...exergy of flow at point 3”

$ef_4 = (h_4 - h_0) - T_0 * (s_4 - s_0)$ “kJ/kg...exergy of flow at point 4”

$ef_5 = (h_5 - h_0) - T_0 * (s_5 - s_0)$ “kJ/kg...exergy of flow at point 5”

$ef_6 = (h_6 - h_0) - T_0 * (s_6 - s_0)$ “kJ/kg...exergy of flow at point 6”



wethrive.net

How to retain your top staff

FIND OUT NOW FOR FREE

DO YOU WANT TO KNOW:

- What your staff really want?
- The top issues troubling them?
- How to make staff assessments work for you & them, painlessly?

Get your free trial

Because happy staff get more done

“Exergetic effcy.:”

$$W_{rev} = ef_6 - ef_1 \text{ “...reversible work, kJ/kg”}$$

$$W_{actual} = W_{perkgliq} \text{ “...kJ/kg liq...actual work input”}$$

$$W_{actual} = W_{rev} + exergy_destroyed \text{ “...finds exergy destroyed, kJ/kg of liq.”}$$

$$\eta_{II_cycle} = W_{rev} / W_{actual} \text{ “...Second Law effcy of cycle = exergetic effcy.”}$$

“Writing exergy balance to determine exergy losses in each component:”

“Exergy loss in Isothermal compressor:”

“Note that in an isothermal compressor, heat is rejected; however, in this case its exergy is zero since heat is rejected at ambient conditions.”

“Writing an exergy balance for a compressor of isothermal effcy = 70%:”

$$ef_1 + W_{perkggas}/0.7 = ef_2 + \Delta Ae_{comp} \text{ “...finds exergy loss in compressor, } \Delta Ae_{comp} \text{”}$$

“Exergy loss in Heat exchanger:”

“Writing an exergy balance:”

$$ef_2 + (1 - y) * ef_5 = ef_3 + (1 - y) * ef_1 + \Delta Ae_{HX} \text{ “...finds exergy loss in HX, } \Delta Ae_{HX} \text{”}$$

“Exergy loss in Expansion valve:”

“Writing an exergy balance:”

$$ef_3 = ef_4 + \Delta Ae_{EV} \text{ “...finds exergy loss in Expn valve, } \Delta Ae_{EV} \text{”}$$

Results:

Unit Settings: SI K kPa kJ mass deg

$$\text{COP} = 0.06804$$

$$\Delta e_{HX} = 102.8 \text{ [kJ/kg]}$$

$$e_{f3} = 550.1 \text{ [kJ/kg]}$$

$$e_{f6} = 769.1 \text{ [kJ/kg]}$$

$$\text{Fluid\$} = \text{'Nitrogen'}$$

$$h_1 = 311.2 \text{ [kJ/kg]}$$

$$h_4 = 62.41 \text{ [kJ/kg]}$$

$$h_f = -122 \text{ [kJ/kg]}$$

$$P_2 = 20000 \text{ [kPa]}$$

$$P_5 = 101.3 \text{ [kPa]}$$

$$s_1 = 6.842 \text{ [kJ/kg-K]}$$

$$s_4 = 5.218 \text{ [kJ/kg-K]}$$

$$T_0 = 300 \text{ [K]}$$

$$T_3 = 164.5 \text{ [K]}$$

$$T_6 = 77.35 \text{ [K]}$$

$$W_{\text{perkgliq}} = 6367 \text{ [kJ/kg]}$$

$$W_{\text{rev}} = 769.1 \text{ [kJ/kg liq.]}$$

$$\Delta e_{\text{comp}} = 202.1 \text{ [kJ/kg]}$$

$$e_{f1} = 0 \text{ [kJ/kg]}$$

$$e_{f4} = 238.2 \text{ [kJ/kg]}$$

$$\eta_{II, \text{cycle}} = 0.1208$$

$$\text{FOM} = 0.1208$$

$$h_2 = 279.1 \text{ [kJ/kg]}$$

$$h_5 = 77.16 \text{ [kJ/kg]}$$

$$P_0 = 101.3 \text{ [kPa]}$$

$$P_3 = 20000 \text{ [kPa]}$$

$$P_6 = 101.3 \text{ [kPa]}$$

$$s_2 = 5.163 \text{ [kJ/kg-K]}$$

$$s_5 = 5.409 \text{ [kJ/kg-K]}$$

$$T_1 = 300 \text{ [K]}$$

$$T_4 = 77.35 \text{ [K]}$$

$$V = 0 \text{ [m/s]}$$

$$W_{\text{actual}} = 6367 \text{ [kJ/kg]}$$

$$y = 0.07406$$

$$\Delta e_{EV} = 311.8 \text{ [kJ/kg]}$$

$$e_{f2} = 471.6 \text{ [kJ/kg]}$$

$$e_{f5} = 195.8 \text{ [kJ/kg]}$$

$$\text{exergy}_{\text{destroyed}} = 5598$$

$$h_0 = 311.2 \text{ [kJ/kg]}$$

$$h_3 = 62.41 \text{ [kJ/kg]}$$

$$h_6 = -122 \text{ [kJ/kg]}$$

$$P_1 = 101.3 \text{ [kPa]}$$

$$P_4 = 101.3 \text{ [kPa]}$$

$$s_0 = 6.842 \text{ [kJ/kg-K]}$$

$$s_3 = 4.179 \text{ [kJ/kg-K]}$$

$$s_6 = 2.834 \text{ [kJ/kg-K]}$$

$$T_2 = 300 \text{ [K]}$$

$$T_5 = 77.35 \text{ [K]}$$

$$W_{\text{perkggas}} = 471.6 \text{ [kJ/kg]}$$

$$W_{\text{ideal}} = 769.1 \text{ [kJ/kg]}$$

$$Z = 0 \text{ [m]}$$

Thus:

Liquid yield, $y = 0.0746 \text{ kg liq. / kg gas compressed...Ans.}$

Work per kg gas compressed = $W_{\text{perkggas}} = 471.6 \text{ kJ/kg...Ans.}$

Work per kg liquid = $W_{\text{perkgliq}} = 6367 \text{ kJ/kg...Ans.}$

Figure of Merit = $\text{FOM} = 0.1208...Ans.$

Exergetic effcy (or, second law effcy) of cycle = $\eta_{II} = 0.1208$ (= FOM)...Ans.

Exergy losses in compressor (assuming its isoth. effcy is 70%) = $\Delta e_{\text{comp}} = 202.1 \text{ kJ/kg...Ans.}$

Exergy losses in Heat Exchanger = $\Delta e_{HX} = 102.8 \text{ kJ/kg...Ans.}$

Exergy losses in Expansion Valve = $\Delta e_{EV} = 311.8 \text{ kJ/kg...Ans.}$

B. Tabulate the salient results for Nitrogen, Air, Fluorine, Argon, Oxygen and Methane:

Run the above EES program for the different fluids.

Following Table summarizes the results:

| Simple Linde Hampson cycle for various fluids: P1 = 1 atm. (101.3 kPa), P2 = 200 bar, T1 = 300 K | | | | | | | |
|--|------------------|---------------|---------|--------|----------------|--------------------|--------|
| Fluid | liq. fraction, y | W (kJ/kg gas) | COP | FOM | W (kJ/kg liq.) | W_rev (kJ/kg liq.) | eta_II |
| Nitrogen | 0.07406 | 471.6 | 0.06804 | 0.1208 | 6367 | 769.1 | 0.1208 |
| Air | 0.07616 | 454.1 | 0.07152 | 0.1241 | 5962 | 740 | 0.1241 |
| Fluorine | 0.07513 | 343.4 | 0.07548 | 0.1247 | 4571 | 569.9 | 0.1247 |
| Argon | 0.1132 | 324.6 | 0.09826 | 0.1734 | 2867 | 497.1 | 0.1734 |
| Oxygen | 0.1052 | 404.9 | 0.1055 | 0.1651 | 3849 | 635.5 | 0.1651 |
| Methane | 0.1952 | 779 | 0.229 | 0.2737 | 3991 | 1092 | 0.2737 |


C. Plot y, Wperkgas, COP and η_{II} against P2, other parameters remaining constant:


First, compute the Parametric Tables.

Struggling to get interviews?


Professional CV consulting & writing assistance from leading job experts in the UK.

Visit site





Take a short-cut to your next job!
Improve your interview success rate by 70%.

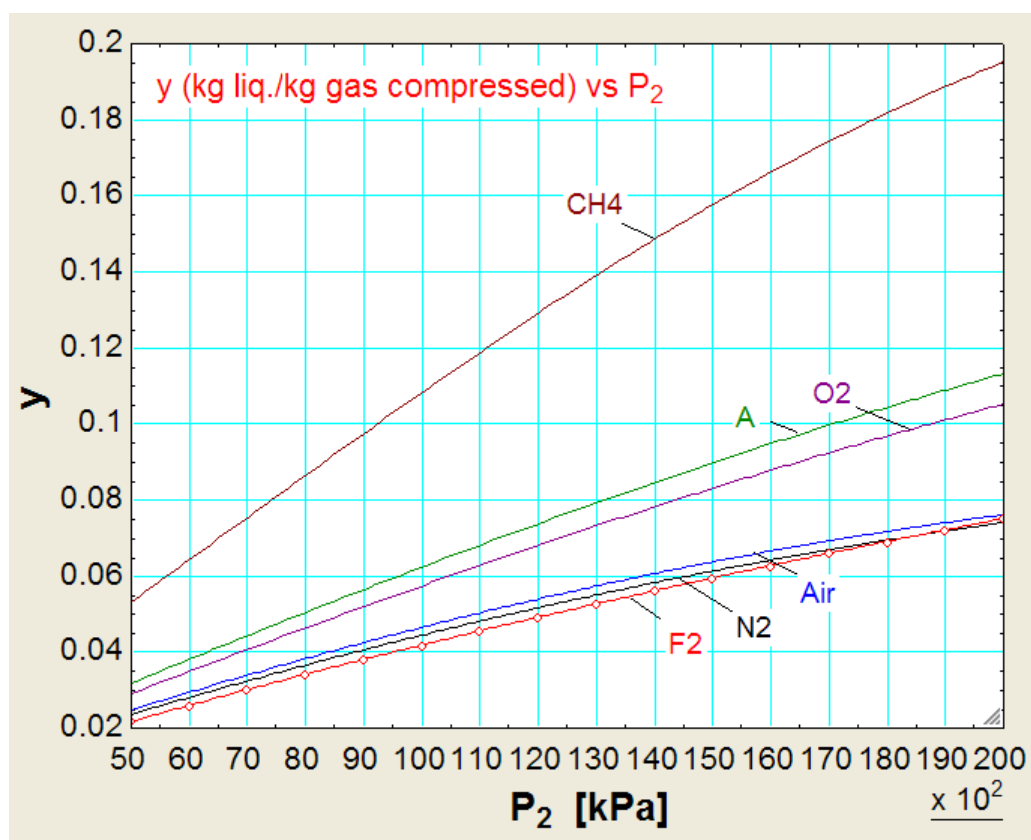


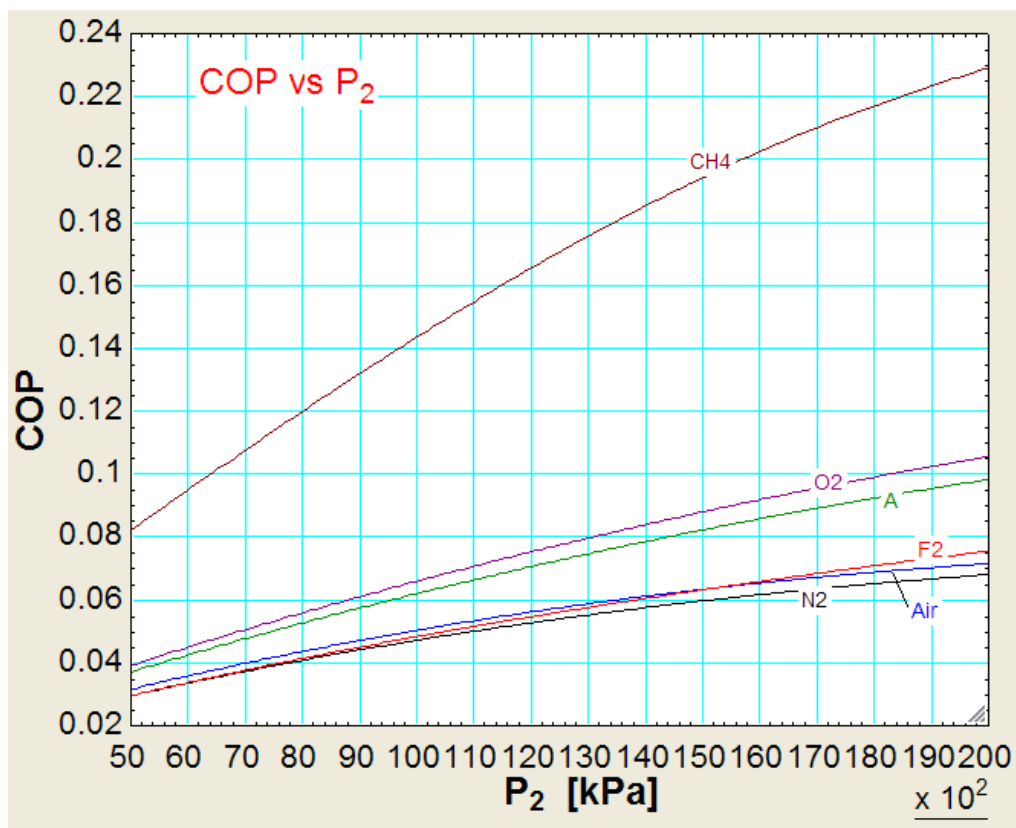
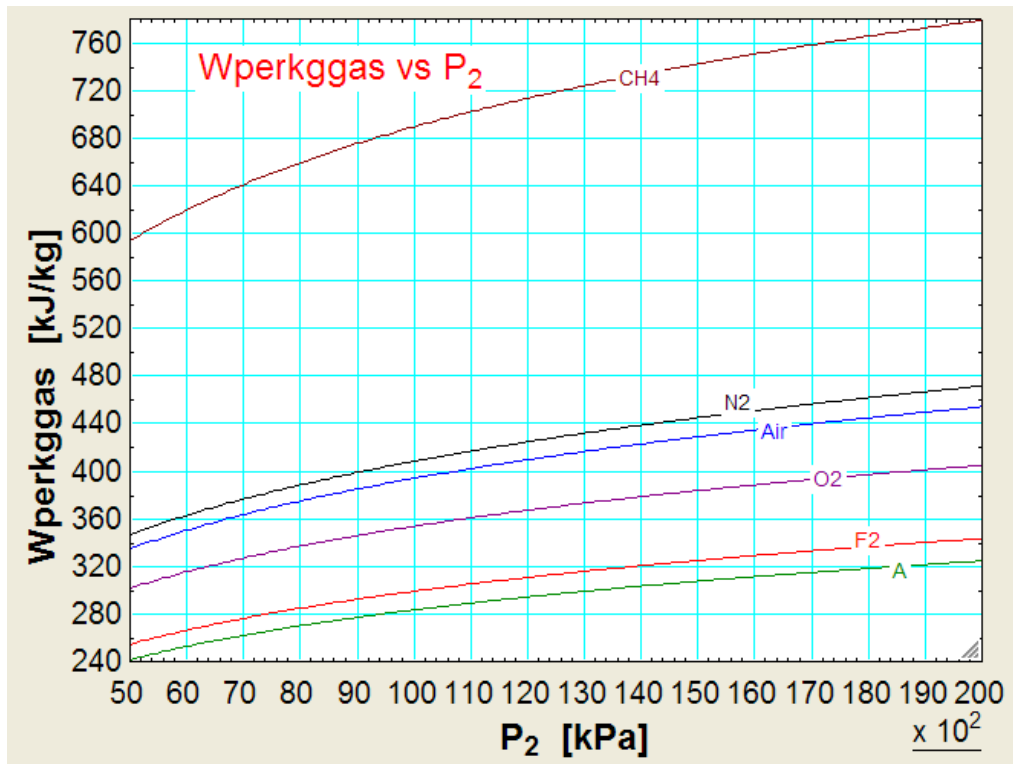
TheCVagency
Visit thecvagency.co.uk for more info.

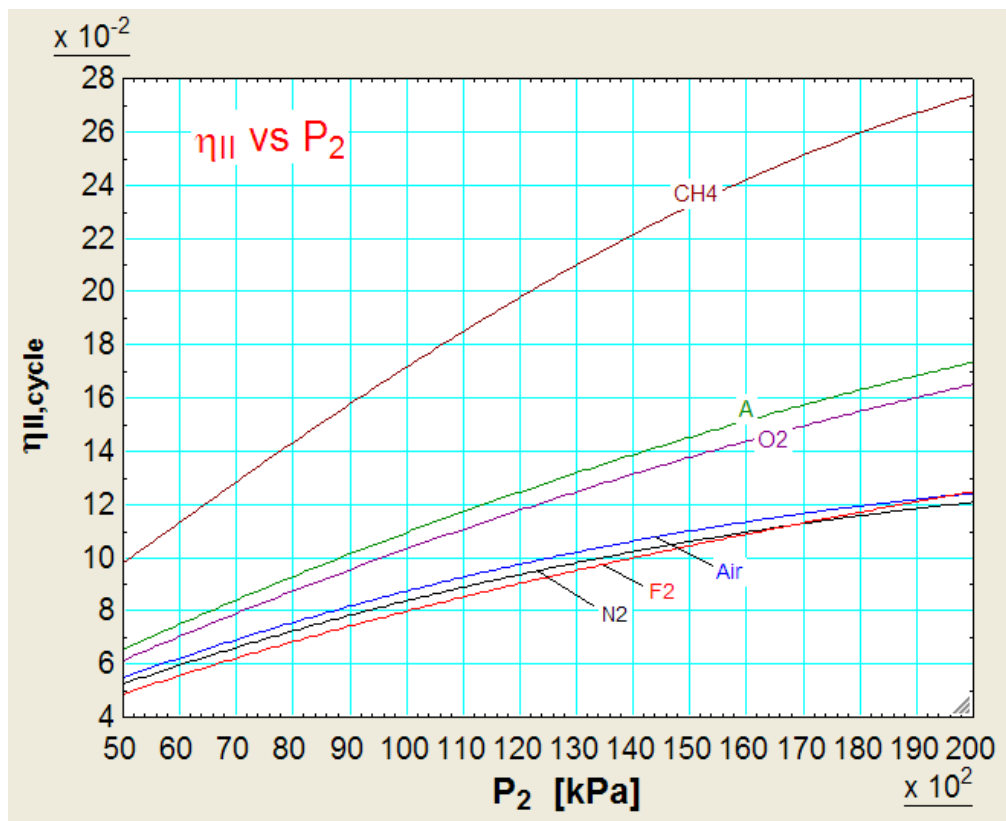
One example of the Table for Nitrogen is shown below:

| 1..16 | 1 P_2 [kPa] | 2 y | 3 $W_{perkggas}$ [kJ/kg] | 4 COP | 5 FOM | 6 $W_{perkgliq}$ [kJ/kg] | 7 W_{rev} [kJ/kg liq.] | 8 $\eta_{ll,cycle}$ |
|--------|---------------------|----------|--------------------------------|----------|----------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|
| Run 1 | 5000 | 0.02364 | 346.6 | 0.02954 | 0.05245 | 14663 | 769.1 | 0.05245 |
| Run 2 | 6000 | 0.0281 | 362.8 | 0.03355 | 0.05956 | 12913 | 769.1 | 0.05956 |
| Run 3 | 7000 | 0.03241 | 376.5 | 0.03729 | 0.06621 | 11616 | 769.1 | 0.06621 |
| Run 4 | 8000 | 0.03658 | 388.4 | 0.0408 | 0.07244 | 10617 | 769.1 | 0.07244 |
| Run 5 | 9000 | 0.0406 | 398.9 | 0.04409 | 0.07828 | 9825 | 769.1 | 0.07828 |
| Run 6 | 10000 | 0.04446 | 408.3 | 0.04717 | 0.08374 | 9184 | 769.1 | 0.08374 |
| Run 7 | 11000 | 0.04816 | 416.9 | 0.05005 | 0.08885 | 8656 | 769.1 | 0.08885 |
| Run 8 | 12000 | 0.0517 | 424.7 | 0.05273 | 0.09362 | 8215 | 769.1 | 0.09362 |
| Run 9 | 13000 | 0.05507 | 431.9 | 0.05523 | 0.09806 | 7843 | 769.1 | 0.09806 |
| Run 10 | 14000 | 0.05827 | 438.6 | 0.05755 | 0.1022 | 7527 | 769.1 | 0.1022 |
| Run 11 | 15000 | 0.06131 | 444.9 | 0.0597 | 0.106 | 7257 | 769.1 | 0.106 |
| Run 12 | 16000 | 0.06419 | 450.8 | 0.06168 | 0.1095 | 7024 | 769.1 | 0.1095 |
| Run 13 | 17000 | 0.0669 | 456.4 | 0.0635 | 0.1127 | 6823 | 769.1 | 0.1127 |
| Run 14 | 18000 | 0.06944 | 461.7 | 0.06516 | 0.1157 | 6649 | 769.1 | 0.1157 |
| Run 15 | 19000 | 0.07183 | 466.7 | 0.06667 | 0.1184 | 6498 | 769.1 | 0.1184 |
| Run 16 | 20000 | 0.07406 | 471.6 | 0.06804 | 0.1208 | 6367 | 769.1 | 0.1208 |

Similar Tables for Air, Fluorine, Argon, Oxygen and Methane are also computed.
Then, results are drawn in plots as shown below:







gaiteye®
Challenge the way we run

**EXPERIENCE THE POWER OF
FULL ENGAGEMENT...**

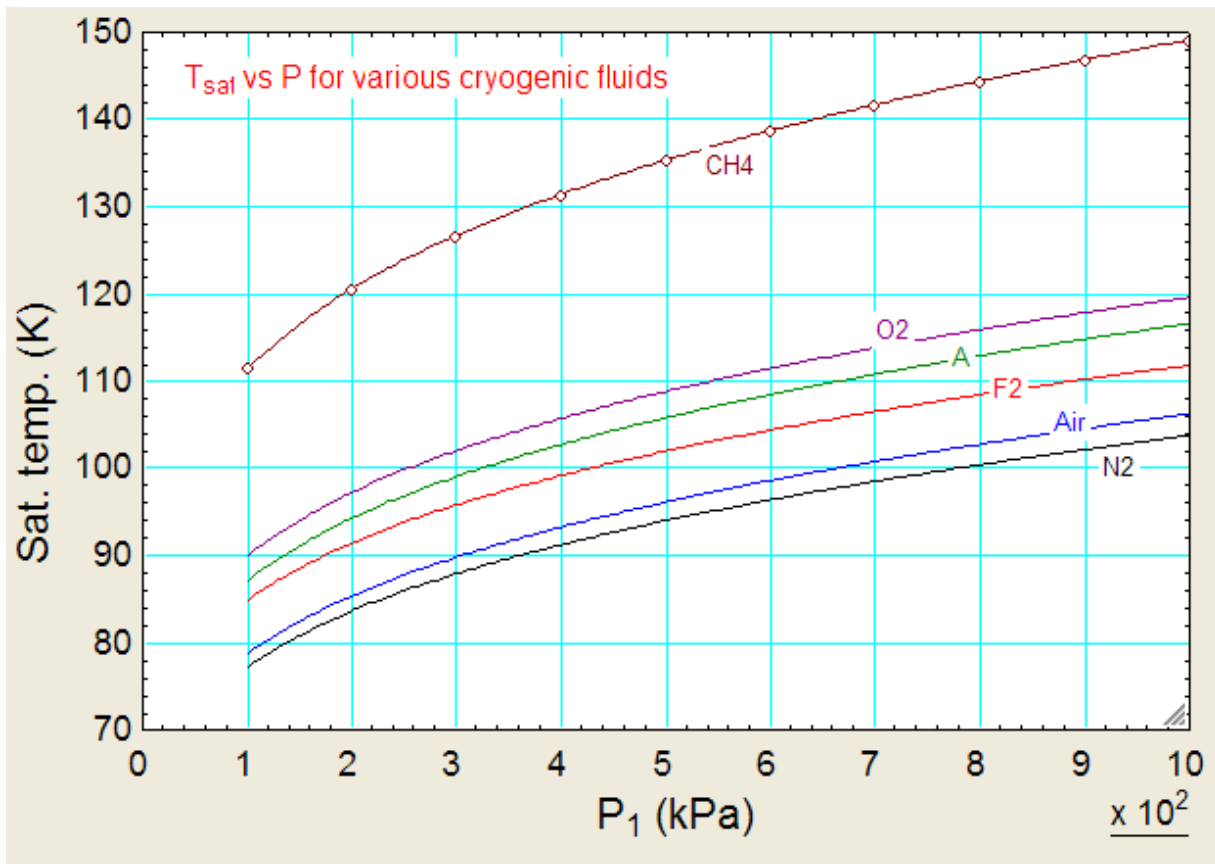
.....

**RUN FASTER.
RUN LONGER..
RUN EASIER...**

**READ MORE & PRE-ORDER TODAY
WWW.GAITEYE.COM**

D. Plot y , COP and η_{II} against P_1 , other parameters remaining constant:

P_1 is the inlet pressure. As P_1 varies, the liquefaction temp (i.e. the boiling point) of the fluid also varies. This variation for various fluids is shown first:

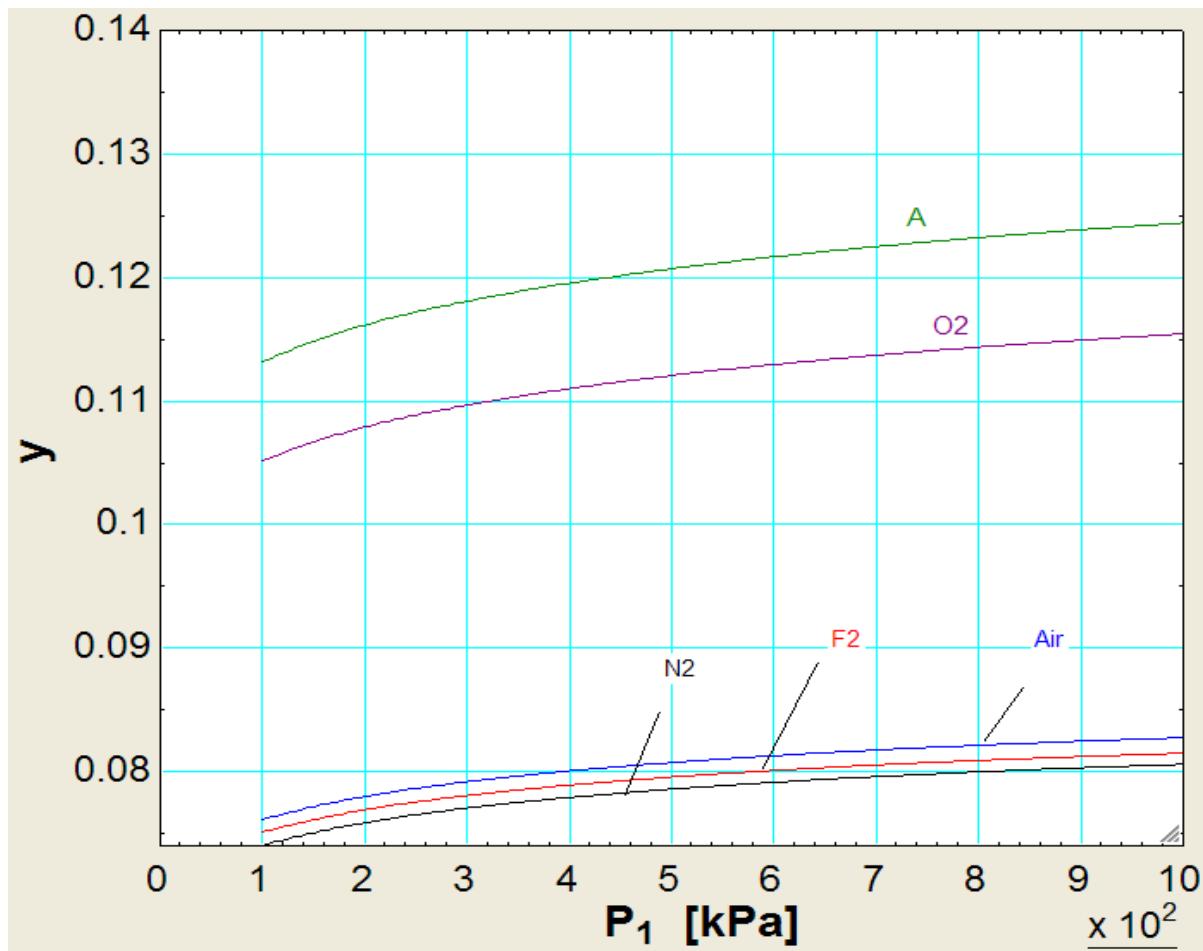
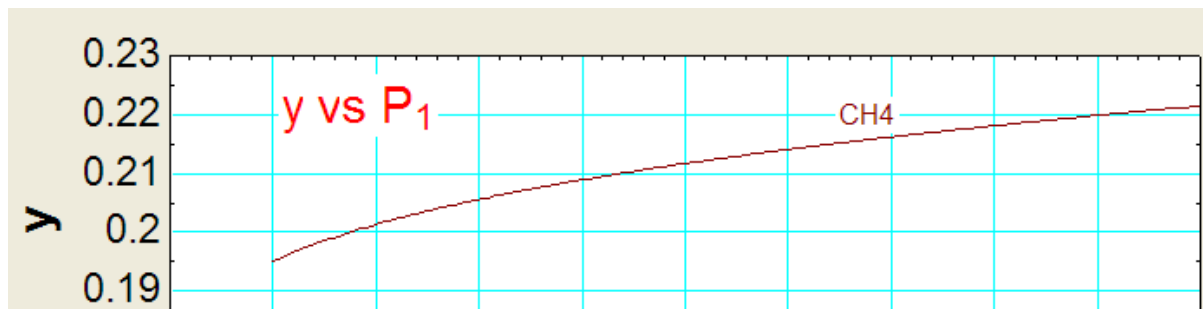


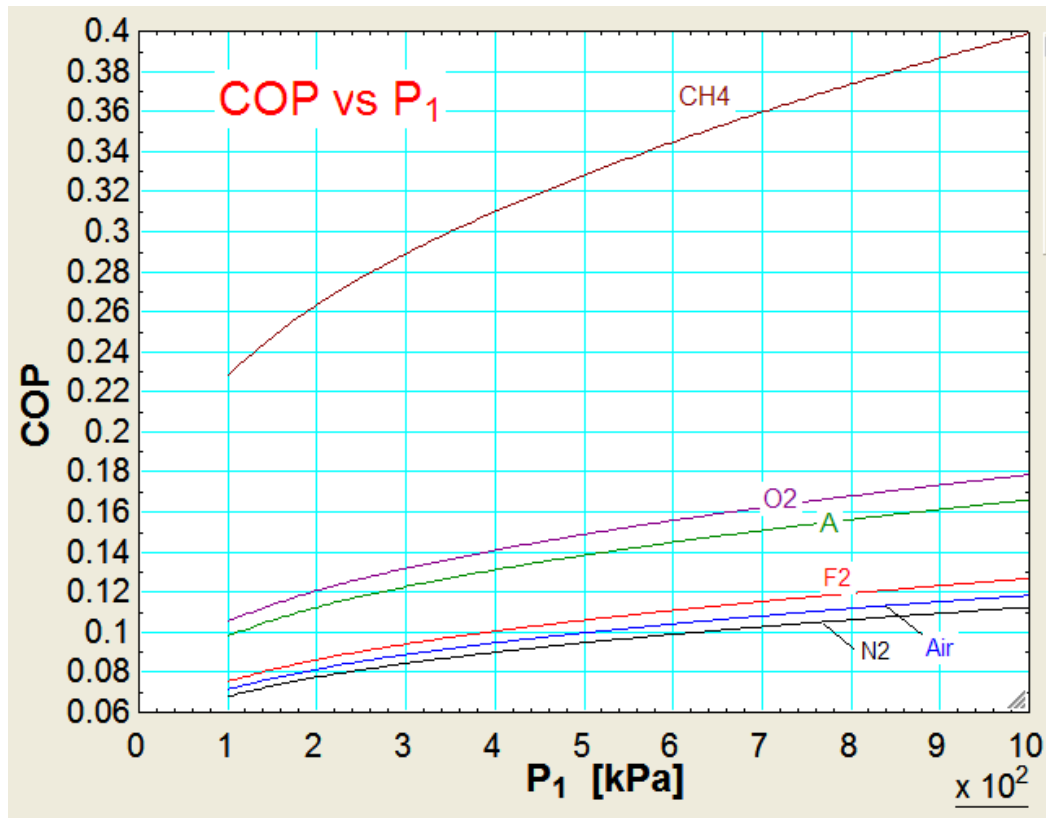
Now, compute the Parametric Tables of variables as P_1 varies from 1 to 10 bar. An example Table for Nitrogen is shown below:

| | 1 P_1 [kPa] | 2 T_4 | 3 y | 4 $W_{perkggas}$ [kJ/kg] | 5 COP | 6 FOM | 7 $W_{perkgliq}$ [kJ/kg] | 8 W_{rev} [kJ/kg liq.] | 9 $\eta_{II,cycle}$ |
|--------|---------------------|------------|----------|--------------------------------|----------|----------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|
| Run 1 | 100 | 77.24 | 0.07403 | 472.7 | 0.06788 | 0.1207 | 6385 | 770.9 | 0.1207 |
| Run 2 | 200 | 83.63 | 0.07587 | 411 | 0.07753 | 0.1243 | 5417 | 673.6 | 0.1243 |
| Run 3 | 300 | 87.91 | 0.07704 | 374.9 | 0.08441 | 0.1265 | 4866 | 615.4 | 0.1265 |
| Run 4 | 400 | 91.23 | 0.07791 | 349.3 | 0.08997 | 0.1279 | 4484 | 573.4 | 0.1279 |
| Run 5 | 500 | 93.99 | 0.07859 | 329.5 | 0.09472 | 0.1289 | 4192 | 540.5 | 0.1289 |
| Run 6 | 600 | 96.38 | 0.07914 | 313.2 | 0.09893 | 0.1297 | 3958 | 513.2 | 0.1297 |
| Run 7 | 700 | 98.49 | 0.0796 | 299.5 | 0.1027 | 0.1302 | 3763 | 490 | 0.1302 |
| Run 8 | 800 | 100.4 | 0.07999 | 287.7 | 0.1062 | 0.1306 | 3596 | 469.7 | 0.1306 |
| Run 9 | 900 | 102.1 | 0.08032 | 277.2 | 0.1094 | 0.1309 | 3451 | 451.7 | 0.1309 |
| Run 10 | 1000 | 103.7 | 0.0806 | 267.8 | 0.1125 | 0.1311 | 3323 | 435.5 | 0.1311 |

Similar Tables for Air, Fluorine, Argon, Oxygen and Methane are also computed.

Then, results are drawn in plots as shown below:





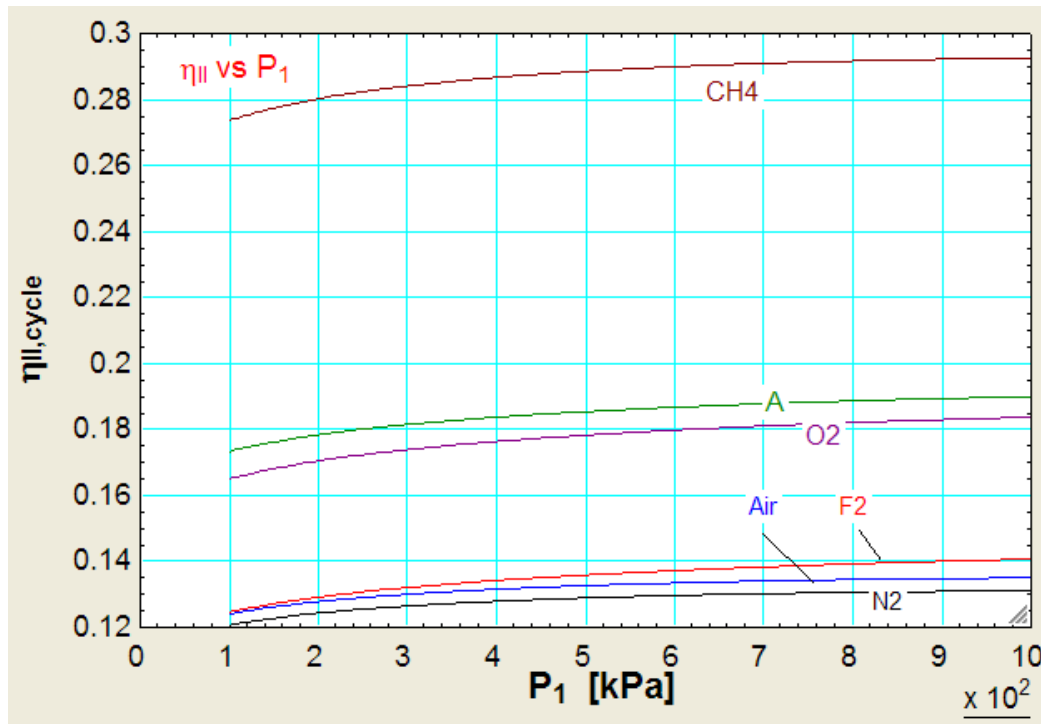
This e-book
is made with
SetaPDF



PDF components for PHP developers

www.setasign.com



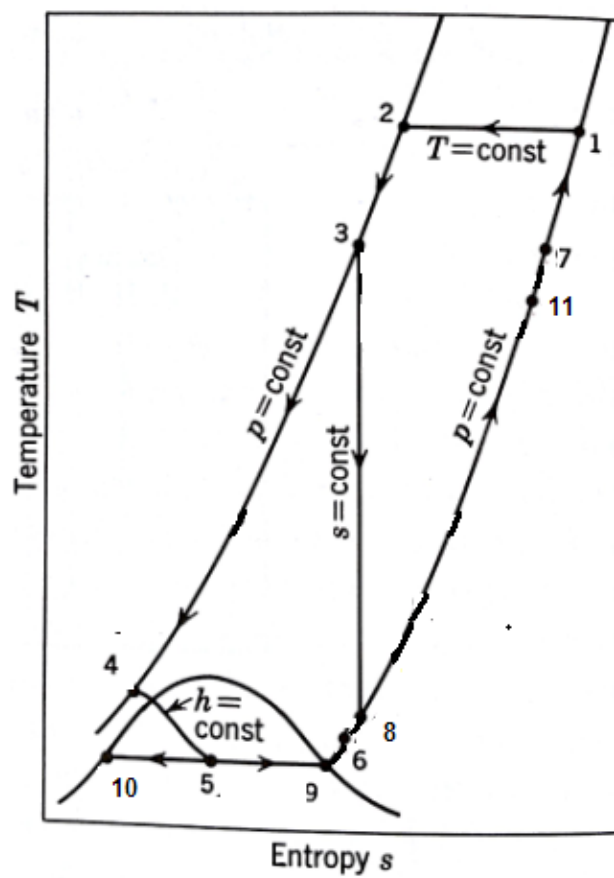


Prob. 3.2.45. Data for an ideal Kapitza system is given below:

Nitrogen is the working fluid, the system operates from 101.3 kPa (1 atm) and 300 K to 5.07 MPa (i.e. 50 atm.). At 5.07 MPa and 255 K, 40% of the main flow is diverted to the reversible adiabatic expander. Remainder flows through the heat exchanger and expands through the expansion valve to 101.3 kPa. Determine the liquid yield and the work per unit mass liquefied, assuming that the expander work is utilized in the compression process. Make a second law analysis of the system.

Solution:

“Note that Kapitza system is similar to Claude system except that the last heat exchanger (i.e. low temp heat exchanger) is eliminated and the first heat exchanger consists of regenerators. For calculation purposes, the formulas are the same as for Claude system.”



“Data:”

Fluid\$ = ‘Nitrogen’

P[1] = 101.3 “kPa”

P[2] = 5070 “kPa”

P[3] = P[2]; P[4] = P[2] “kPa”

P[5] = P[1]; P[6] = P[1]; P[7] = P[1]; P[8] = P[1]; P[9] = P[1]; P[10] = P[1]; P[11] = P[1]
“kPa”

T[1] = 300 “K”

T[2] = 300 “K”

T[3] = 255 “K”



**YOU THINK.
YOU CAN WORK
AT RMB**

 **RAND
MERCHANT
BANK**
A division of FirstRand Bank Limited
Traditional values. Innovative ideas.

Rand Merchant Bank uses good business to create a better world, which is one of the reasons that the country's top talent chooses to work at RMB. For more information visit us at www.rmb.co.za

Thinking that can change your world

Rand Merchant Bank is an Authorised Financial Services Provider

$P0 = 101.3$ “kPa...Ambient or dead state”

$T0 = 300$ “K...Ambient or dead state”

$V = 0$ “m/s”

$Z = 0$ “m”

$x = 0.4$ “...expander flow rate ratio”

$s[1]=\text{Entropy}(\text{Fluid}\$,T=T[1],P=P[1])$ “[kJ/kg-K]”

$s[2]=\text{Entropy}(\text{Fluid}\$,P=P[2],T=T[2])$ “[kJ/kg-K]”

$s[3]=\text{Entropy}(\text{Fluid}\$,P=P[3],T=T[3])$ “[kJ/kg-K]”

$s[8] = s[3]$ “...entropy after isentropic expansion in expander”

$h[1]=\text{Enthalpy}(\text{Fluid}\$,T=T[1],P=P[1])$ “[kJ/kg]”

$h[2]=\text{Enthalpy}(\text{Fluid}\$,P=P[2],T=T[2])$ “[kJ/kg]”

$h[3]=\text{Enthalpy}(\text{Fluid}\$,P=P[3],T=T[3])$ “[kJ/kg]”

$h[8] = \text{Enthalpy}(\text{Fluid}\$,P=P[8],s= s[8])$ “[kJ/kg]”

$h[9]=\text{Enthalpy}(\text{Fluid}\$,x=1,P=P[9])$ “[kJ/kg]”

$h[10] = \text{Enthalpy}(\text{Fluid}\$,x=0,P=P[10])$ “[kJ/kg]”

“Calculations:”

$y = (h[1] - h[2]) / (h[1] - h[10]) + x * ((h[3] - h[8]) / (h[1] - h[10]))$ “...fraction liquefied”

$W_{\text{exp_perkggas}} = x * (h[3] - h[8])$ “kJ/kg of gas compressed”

$W_{\text{net_perkggas}} = T[1] * (s[1] - s[2]) - (h[1] - h[2]) - x * (h[3] - h[8])$ “[kJ/kg]...net work per kg gas compressed..when the expander work is utilised in compression”

$W_{\text{net_perkgliq}} = W_{\text{net_perkggas}} / y$ “[kJ/kg]...net work reqd per kg liq.”

$W_{\text{ideal}} = \text{Ideal_Work}(\text{FLUID}\$, P[1],T[1])$ “kJ/kg...ideal work of liquefaction”

$FOM = W_{ideal} / W_{net_perkgliq}$ "...Figure of Merit"

$COP = (h[1] - h[2]) / W_{net_perkggas}$ "...Coeff of Performance"

"....."

$T[9] = \text{Temperature}(\text{Fluid}\$, P=P[9], x = 1)$ "K...temp at point 9...sat. liq."

$T[5] = T[10]$

$T[9] = T[10]$

$(1 - x) * h[5] = y * h[10] + (1 - y) * h[9]$ "...finds h[5]... kJ/kg"

$h[4] = h[5]$ "...for expansion in the Expansion Valve"

$T[4] = \text{Temperature}(\text{Fluid}\$, P=P[4], h = h[4])$ "K...temp at point 4"

$T[8] = \text{Temperature}(\text{Fluid}\$, P=P[8], h = h[8])$ "K...temp at point 8"

$T[6] = \text{Temperature}(\text{Fluid}\$, P=P[6], h = h[6])$ "K...temp at point 6"

$x * h[8] + (1 - x - y) * h[9] = (1 - y) * h[6]$ "...finds h[6]...by energy balance for mixing"

$(1 - x) * (h[3] - h[4]) = (1 - y) * (h[7] - h[6])$ "...finds h[7]... by energy balance on HX2"

$T[7] = \text{Temperature}(\text{Fluid}\$, P=P[7], h = h[7])$ "K...temp at point 7"

$h[2] - h[3] = (1 - y) * (h[11] - h[7])$ "...finds h[11]...by energy balance on HX1"

$T[11] = \text{Temperature}(\text{Fluid}\$, P=P[11], h = h[11])$ "K...temp at point 11"

$s[4] = \text{Entropy}(\text{Fluid}\$, T=T[4], P=P[4])$ "[kJ/kg-K]"

$s[5] = \text{Entropy}(\text{Fluid}\$, P=P[5], x = (1 - y))$ "[kJ/kg-K]"

$s[6] = \text{Entropy}(\text{Fluid}\$, P=P[6], T=T[6])$ "[kJ/kg-K]"

$s[7] = \text{Entropy}(\text{Fluid}\$, T=T[7], P=P[7])$ "[kJ/kg-K]"

$s[9] = \text{Entropy}(\text{Fluid}\$, P=P[9], x = 1)$ "[kJ/kg-K]"

$s[10] = \text{Entropy}(\text{Fluid}\$, P=P[10], x = 0)$ “[kJ/kg-K]”

$s[11] = \text{Entropy}(\text{Fluid}\$, T=T[11], P=P[11])$ “[kJ/kg-K]”

“To find exergies:”

$h0 = \text{Enthalpy}(\text{Fluid}\$, T=T0, P=P0)$ “...kJ/kg”

$s0 = \text{Entropy}(\text{Fluid}\$, T=T0, P=P0)$ “...kJ/kg.K”

duplicate k = 1,11

$ex[k] = (h[k] - h0) - T0 * (s[k] - s0) + (V^2 / 2) / 1000 + (9.81 * Z) / 1000$ “....kJ/kg”

End

“Exergetic or Second Law effcy.:”

$W_{rev} = ex[10] - ex[1]$ “...reversible work, kJ/kg”



Discover the truth at www.deloitte.ca/careers

Deloitte.

© Deloitte & Touche LLP and affiliated entities.



$W_{\text{actual}} = W_{\text{net_perkgliq}}$ "...kJ/kg liq...actual work input"

$W_{\text{actual}} = W_{\text{rev}} + \text{exergy_destroyed}$ "...finds exergy destroyed, kJ/kg of liq"

$\eta_{\text{II_cycle}} = W_{\text{rev}} / W_{\text{actual}}$ "...Second Law effcy of cycle = exergetic effcy."

"Writing exergy balance to determine exergy losses in each component:"

"Exergy loss in Isothermal compressor:"

"Note that in an isothermal compressor, heat is rejected; however, in this case its exergy is zero since heat is rejected at ambient conditions."

"Writing an exergy balance for a compressor of isothermal effcy = 70%:"

$\text{ex}[1] + (T[1] * (s[1] - s[2]) - (h[1] - h[2]))/0.7 = \text{ex}[2] + \text{DELTAe_comp}$ "...finds exergy loss in compressor, DELTAe_comp"

"Exergy loss in Heat exchanger – 1:"

"Writing an exergy balance:"

$\text{ex}[2] + (1 - y) * \text{ex}[7] = \text{ex}[3] + (1 - y) * \text{ex}[11] + \text{DELTAe_HX1}$ "...finds exergy loss in HX-1...DELTAe_HX1"

"Exergy loss in Heat exchanger – 2:"

"Writing an exergy balance:"

$(1 - x) * \text{ex}[3] + (1 - y) * \text{ex}[6] = (1 - x) * \text{ex}[4] + (1 - y) * \text{ex}[7] + \text{DELTAe_HX2}$
"...finds exergy loss in HX-2...DELTAe_HX2"

"Exergy loss in Expansion valve:"

"Writing an exergy balance:"

$(1 - x) * \text{ex}[4] = (1 - x) * \text{ex}[5] + \text{DELTAe_EV}$ "...finds exergy loss in Expn valve, DELTAe_EV"

Results:

Unit Settings: SI K kPa kJ mass deg

COP = 0.03698

$\Delta e_{HX1} = 10.57$ [kW]

exergy_{destroyed} = 797.2 [kJ/kg]

h₀ = 311.2 [kJ/kg]

T₀ = 300 [K]

W_{exp,perkggas} = 67.24 [kJ/kg]

W_{net,perkgliq} = 1566 [kJ/kg]

y = 0.1792

$\Delta e_{comp} = 149.1$ [kW]

$\Delta e_{HX2} = 68.71$ [kW]

Fluid\$ = 'Nitrogen'

P₀ = 101.3 [kPa]

V = 0 [m/s]

W_{ideal} = 769.1 [kJ/kg]

W_{rev} = 769.1 [kJ/kg liq.]

Z = 0 [m]

$\Delta e_{EV} = 85.96$ [kW]

$\eta_{II,cycle} = 0.491$

FOM = 0.491

s₀ = 6.842 [kJ/kg-K]

W_{actual} = 1566 [kJ/kg]

W_{net,perkggas} = 280.6 [kJ/kg]

x = 0.4

And, parameters at various state points are:

| Sort | 1 h _i [kJ/kg] | 2 P _i | 3 s _i [kJ/kg-K] | 4 T _i | 5 ex _i |
|------|--------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| [1] | 311.2 | 101.3 | 6.842 | 300 | 0 |
| [2] | 300.8 | 5070 | 5.648 | 300 | 347.9 |
| [3] | 249.5 | 5070 | 5.462 | 255 | 352.2 |
| [4] | 69.12 | 5070 | 4.47 | 140 | 469.4 |
| [5] | 69.12 | 101.3 | 4.948 | 77.35 | 326.2 |
| [6] | 79.2 | 101.3 | 5.435 | 79.18 | 190 |
| [7] | 211 | 101.3 | 6.439 | 203.9 | 20.6 |
| [8] | 81.35 | 101.3 | 5.462 | 81.11 | 184.1 |
| [9] | 77.16 | 101.3 | 5.409 | 77.35 | 195.8 |
| [10] | -122 | 101.3 | 2.834 | 77.35 | 769.1 |
| [11] | 273.6 | 101.3 | 6.708 | 263.9 | 2.462 |

Thus:

Liquid yield, y = 0.1792 kg liq. / kg gas compressed...Ans.

Net Work per kg gas compressed = W_{netperkggas} = 280.6 kJ/kg...Ans.

Net Work per kg liquid = W_{netperkgliq} = 1566 kJ/kg...Ans.

Figure of Merit = FOM = 0.491...Ans.

Coeff of performance = COP = 0.03698...Ans.

Exergetic effcy (or, second law effcy) of cycle = $\eta_{II} = 0.491$ (= FOM)...Ans.

Exergy losses in compressor (assuming its isoth. effcy is 70%) = $\Delta e_{comp} = 149.1$ kW...
Ans.

Exergy losses in Heat Exchanger-1 = $\Delta e_{HX-1} = 10.57$ kW...Ans.

Exergy losses in Heat Exchanger-2 = $\Delta e_{HX-2} = 68.71$ kW...Ans.

Exergy losses in Expansion Valve = $\Delta e_{EV} = 85.96$ kW...Ans.

B. Plot y , $W_{netperkgas}$, COP and η_{II} against P_2 , other parameters remaining constant:



**I WANT TO CHANGE DIRECTION,
AND THE WORLD.**

GOT-THE-ENERGY-TO-LEAD.COM

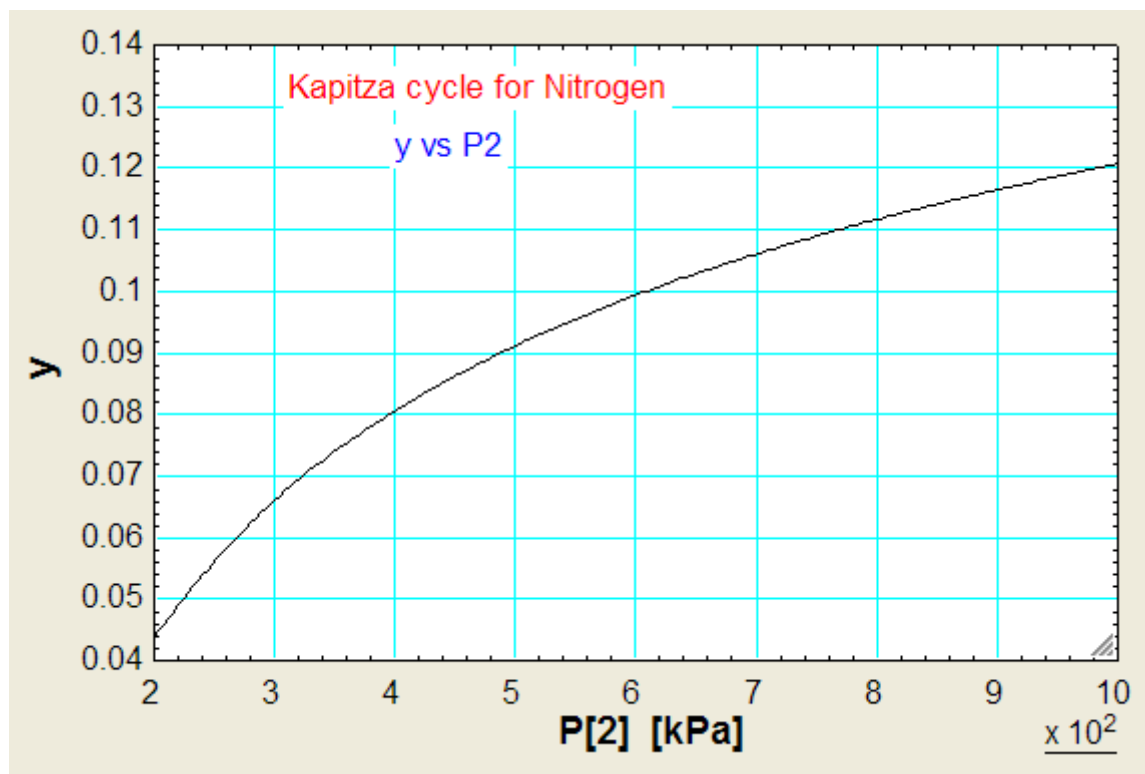
We believe that energy suppliers should be renewable, too. We are therefore looking for enthusiastic new colleagues with plenty of ideas who want to join RWE in changing the world. Visit us online to find out what we are offering and how we are working together to ensure the energy of the future.

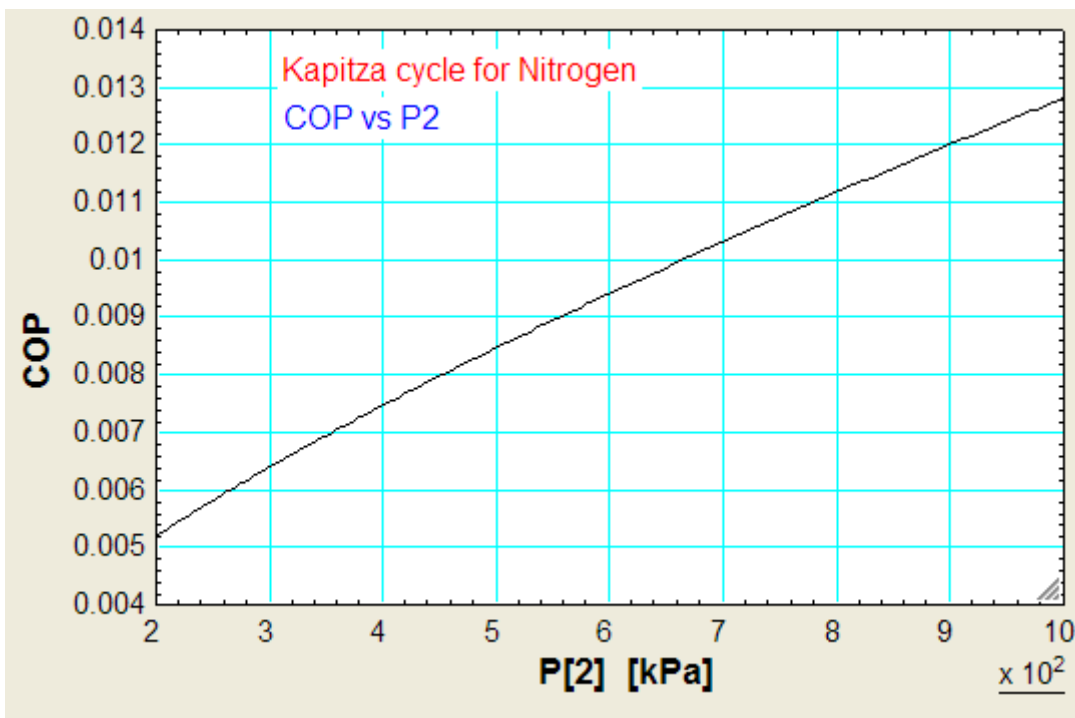
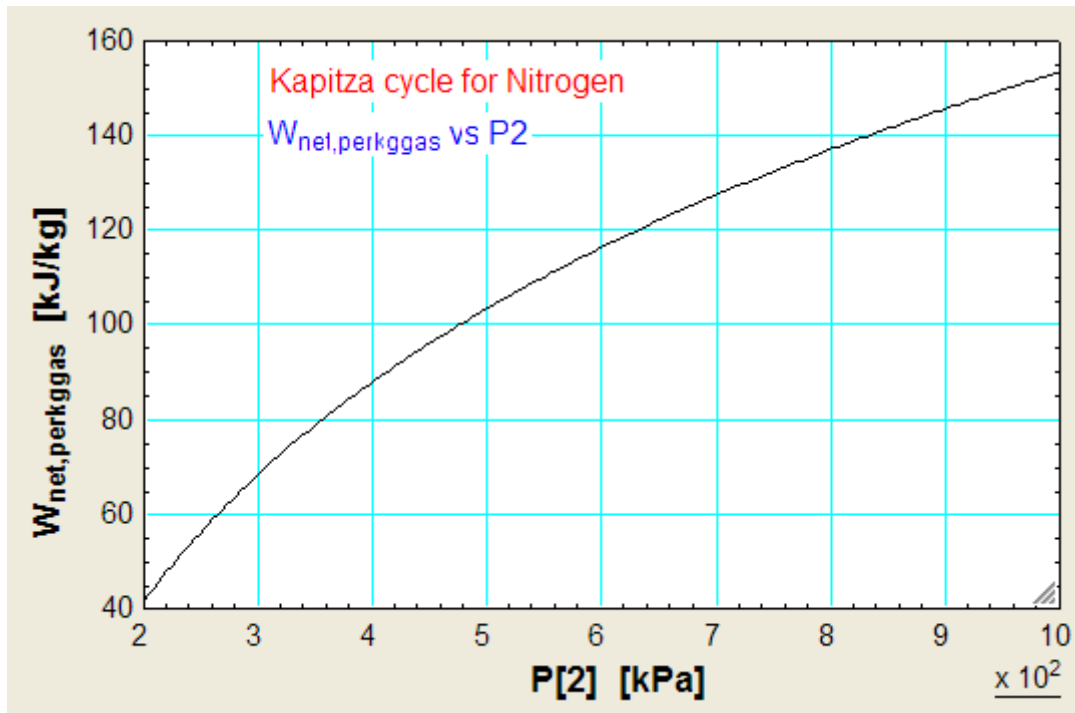
RWE
The energy to lead

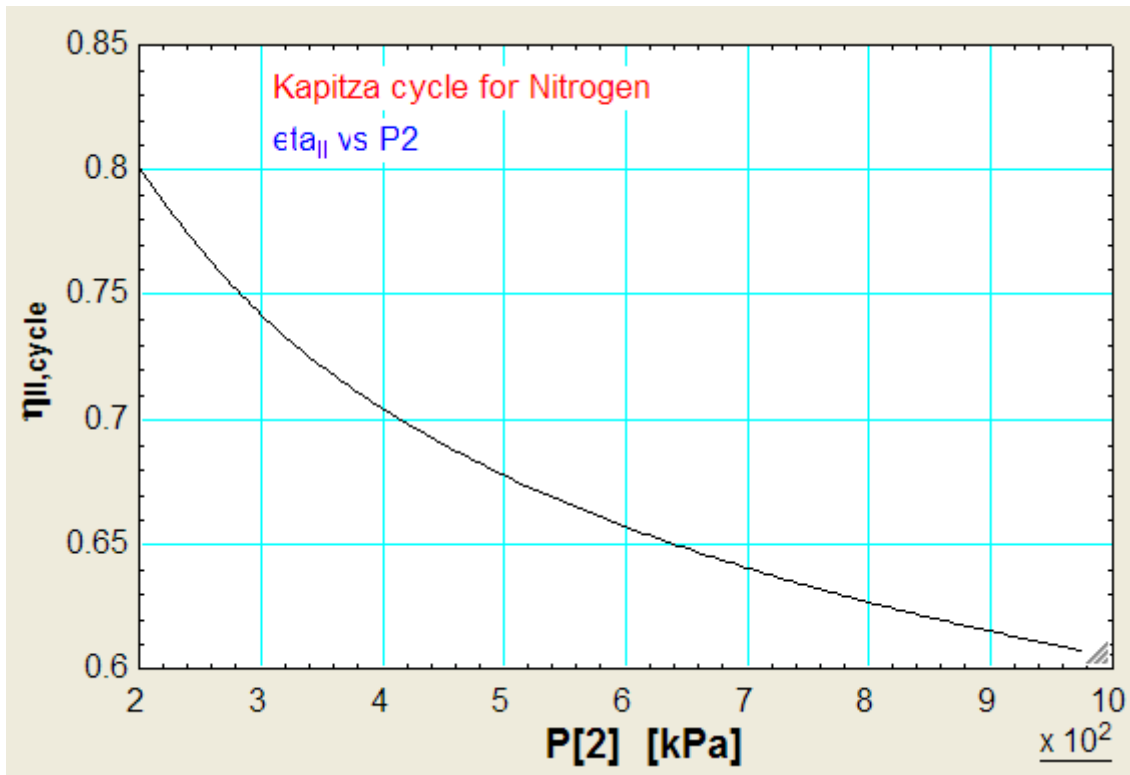
First, compute the Parametric Table:

| 1..9 | 1 P ₂ [kPa] | 2 y | 3 W _{net,perkggas} [kJ/kg] | 4 COP | 5 FOM | 6 W _{net,perkgliq} [kJ/kg] | 7 W _{rev} [kJ/kg liq.] | 8 η _{II,cycle} |
|-------|------------------------------|---------|---|----------|----------|---|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Run 1 | 200 | 0.04363 | 41.87 | 0.005198 | 0.8014 | 959.7 | 769.1 | 0.8014 |
| Run 2 | 300 | 0.06605 | 68.46 | 0.006394 | 0.742 | 1037 | 769.1 | 0.742 |
| Run 3 | 400 | 0.08058 | 87.99 | 0.007471 | 0.7043 | 1092 | 769.1 | 0.7043 |
| Run 4 | 500 | 0.09114 | 103.5 | 0.008471 | 0.6774 | 1135 | 769.1 | 0.6774 |
| Run 5 | 600 | 0.09936 | 116.4 | 0.009414 | 0.6567 | 1171 | 769.1 | 0.6567 |
| Run 6 | 700 | 0.106 | 127.4 | 0.01031 | 0.6402 | 1201 | 769.1 | 0.6402 |
| Run 7 | 800 | 0.1116 | 137.1 | 0.01118 | 0.6265 | 1228 | 769.1 | 0.6265 |
| Run 8 | 900 | 0.1165 | 145.7 | 0.01201 | 0.6149 | 1251 | 769.1 | 0.6149 |
| Run 9 | 1000 | 0.1207 | 153.4 | 0.01282 | 0.6049 | 1271 | 769.1 | 0.6049 |

Now, plot the results:





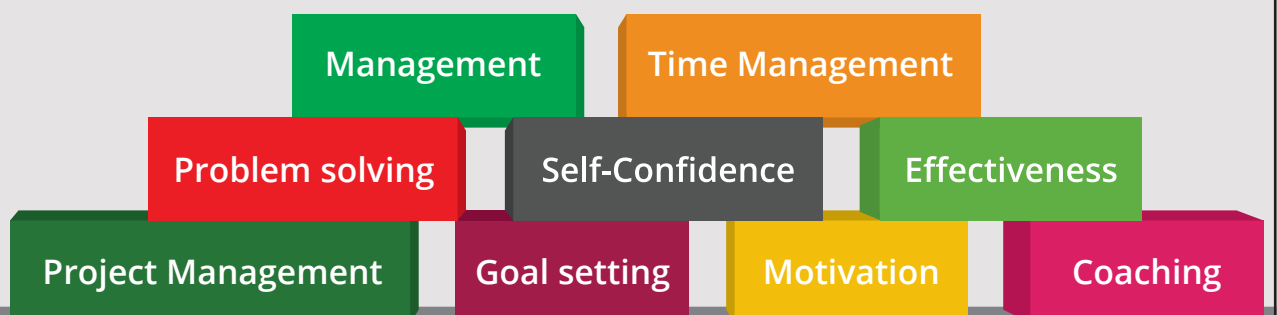


bookboon.com

Corporate eLibrary

See our Business Solutions for employee learning

[Click here](#)



Download free eBooks at bookboon.com

[Click on the ad to read more](#)

3.3 REFERENCES

1. *Randall F. Barron*, Cryogenic Systems, McGraw Hill, 1985.
2. *Thomas Flynn*, Cryogenic Engineering, 2nd Ed. Marcel Dekker, 2005.
3. *Russel B. Scot*, Cryogenic Engineering, D. Van Nostrand Co. Inc., 1959.
4. *Guglielmo Ventura and Lara Risegari*, Art of Cryogenics-Low temp experimental techniques, Elsevier, 2008.
5. *White G.K.*, Experimental techniques in low temp physics, Oxford: Clarendon Press, 2nd Ed.1968
6. *S.W. Van Sciver*, Helium cryogenics, International cryogenics monograph series, Chapter 2, Springer Science + Business media
7. https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Joule%E2%80%93Thomson_effect
8. <http://faculty.wvu.edu/~vawter/physicsnet/topics/Thermal/vdWaalEquatOfState.html>
9. *J.M. Pfothenhauer*, University of Wisconsin, Madison, USPAS Cryogenics Short Course, Boston, 2010
10. http://www.ugi.com/new_cryo_plants.html
11. <http://www.air-separation-plants.com/gaspipeline-large.pdf>
12. http://www.linde-engineering.com/en/process_plants/air_separation_plants/index.html
13. <http://www.peiyangchem.com/>
14. https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cryogenic_nitrogen_plant
15. https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cryogenic_oxygen_plant
16. <http://www.linde-kryotechnik.ch/1259/1260/1308/1309.asp>
17. https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Industrial_gas
18. <http://www.cryogenics.nist.gov/MPropsMAY/materialproperties.htm>
19. <http://plotdigitizer.sourceforge.net/>
20. *Patxi Duthil*, Materials Properties at low temp. (PPT) in CERN Accelerator School, 2013.
21. *M. Thirumaleshwar*, Software Solutions to Problems on Heat Transfer – Radiation Heat Transfer – Part-I, www.bookboon.com, 2014.
22. *Kays and London*, Compact Heat Exchangers, 2nd Ed., McGraw Hill, 1964
23. *Yunus Cengel*, Heat and Mass Transfer, 3rd Ed., McGraw Hill Co.
24. *Incropera and DeWitt, et al.* Fundamentals of Heat and Mass Transfer, 6th Ed., McGraw Hill Co.
25. *Sonntag, Borgnakke, Van Wylen* Fundamentals of Thermodynamics, 5th Ed. John Wiley & Sons, 1999.
26. *M. Thirumaleshwar* Software Solutions to problems on Thermodynamics, Bookboon.com
27. *Meiros Huang & Kurt Gramoll*, Thermodynamics – Exergy Analysis,
Ref: http://www.ecourses.ou.edu/cgi-bin/ebook.cgi?doc=&topic=th&chap_sec=07.0
28. <http://webbook.nist.gov/chemistry/fluid/>
29. *A. Arkharov et al.* Theory and Design of Cryogenic systems, Mir Publishers, Moscow, 1981

To see Part II B, download:
Cryogenic Engineering: Software Solutions Part-II B
Liquefaction systems – Problems (Mathcad)